

2022



目錄	頁數	CONTENTS	PAGE
董事會報告	1	1 Report of the Directors	1
公司治理	7	7 Corporate Governance	7
獨立核數師報告	23	23 Independent Auditor's Report	23
綜合收益表	35	35 Consolidated Income Statement	35
綜合全面收益表	36	36 Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	36
綜合資產負債表	38	38 Consolidated Balance Sheet	38
綜合權益變動表	40	40 Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	40
綜合現金流量表	42	42 Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	42
財務報表附註		<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	
1. 主要業務	43	1. Principal activities	43
2. 主要會計政策	44	2. Significant accounting policies	44
3. 應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷	84	3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies	84
4. 金融風險管理	87	4. Financial risk management	87
5. 資產和負債的公允值	175	5. Fair values of assets and liabilities	175
6. 淨利息收入	194	6. Net interest income	194
7. 淨服務費及佣金收入	195	7. Net fee and commission income	195
8. 淨交易性收益	196	8. Net trading gain	196
9. 其他金融資產之淨收益	196	9. Net gain on other financial assets	196
10. 其他經營收入	197	10. Other operating income	197
11. 減值準備淨撥備	197	11. Net charge of impairment allowances	197
12. 經營支出	198	12. Operating expenses	198
13. 投資物業公允值調整之淨虧損	199	13. Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties	199
14. 出售／重估物業、器材及設備之淨虧損	199	14. Net loss from disposal/revaluation of properties, plant and equipment	199
15. 稅項	200	15. Taxation	200
16. 股息	201	16. Dividends	201
17. 退休福利成本	202	17. Retirement benefit costs	202
18. 董事、高層管理人員及主要人員酬金	207	18. Directors', senior management's and key personnel's emoluments	207
19. 庫存現金、存放及定放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	211	19. Cash, balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions	211
20. 公允值變化計入損益之金融資產	213	20. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	213
21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計	215	21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting	215
22. 貸款及其他賬項	223	22. Advances and other accounts	223
23. 金融投資	226	23. Financial investments	226
24. 投資物業	233	24. Investment properties	233
25. 物業、器材及設備	234	25. Properties, plant and equipment	234
26. 其他資產	237	26. Other assets	237

目錄	頁數	CONTENTS	PAGE
27. 公允價值變化計入損益之金融負債	239	27. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	239
28. 客戶存款及對沖會計	239	28. Deposits from customers and hedge accounting	239
29. 已發行債務證券及存款證	240	29. Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	240
30. 其他賬項及準備	241	30. Other accounts and provisions	241
31. 遞延稅項	242	31. Deferred taxation	242
32. 後償負債	244	32. Subordinated liabilities	244
33. 股本	244	33. Share capital	244
34. 額外資本工具	245	34. Additional equity instruments	245
35. 綜合現金流量表附註	247	35. Notes to consolidated cash flow statement	247
36. 或然負債及承擔	249	36. Contingent liabilities and commitments	249
37. 資本承擔	250	37. Capital commitments	250
38. 經營租賃承擔	251	38. Operating lease commitments	251
39. 訴訟	251	39. Litigation	251
40. 分類報告	252	40. Segmental reporting	252
41. 已抵押資產	256	41. Assets pledged as security	256
42. 金融工具之抵銷	257	42. Offsetting financial instruments	257
43. 金融資產轉移	259	43. Transfers of financial assets	259
44. 董事貸款	259	44. Loans to directors	259
45. 主要之有關連人士交易	260	45. Significant related party transactions	260
46. 國際債權	267	46. International claims	267
47. 資產負債表及權益變動表	268	47. Balance sheet and statement of changes in equity	268
48. 最終控股公司	272	48. Ultimate holding company	272
49. 財務報表核准	272	49. Approval of financial statements	272
<b>未經審核之補充財務資料</b>		<b>Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information</b>	
1. 按行業分類之客戶貸款總額	273	1. Sectoral analysis of gross advances to customers	273
2. 流動性覆蓋比率及淨穩定資金比率	276	2. Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio	276
3. 非銀行的內地風險承擔	277	3. Non-bank Mainland exposures	277
4. 風險管理	279	4. Risk Management	279
5. 業務回顧	285	5. Business Review	285
<b>附錄 – 本銀行之附屬公司</b>		<b>294 Appendix – Subsidiaries of the Bank</b>	<b>294</b>
<b>釋義</b>		<b>295 Definitions</b>	<b>295</b>

## 董事會報告

董事會全體成員欣然提呈南洋商業銀行有限公司（下稱「本銀行」）及其附屬公司（以下連同本銀行統稱「本集團」）截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日止年度之董事會報告及經審核之綜合財務報表。

### 主要業務

本銀行為根據香港《銀行業條例》所規定獲認可之持牌銀行，主要從事銀行業務及相關之金融服務。本銀行之附屬公司之主要業務載於本財務報表「附錄—本銀行之附屬公司」內。

### 業績及分配

本集團在本年之業績載於第 35 頁綜合收益表內。

### 捐款

本集團於年內之慈善及其他捐款合共約 1,319,000 港元。

### 發行股份

本年內，本銀行概無發行股份。本銀行之已發行股份詳情載於財務報表附註 33 內。

### 董事

本年內及直至本報告日期止，本銀行之董事如下：

#### 董事會

董事長： 張衛東<sup>#</sup>

副董事長： 陳細明 (自 2023 年 2 月 1 日起辭任)

董事： 楊英勛<sup>#</sup>  
劉鈞  
孫建東  
鄭建崗 (自 2022 年 1 月 12 日起獲委任)  
劉漢銓\*  
藍鴻震\*  
趙麗娟\*  
李樹培\*

<sup>#</sup> 非執行董事

\* 獨立非執行董事

## 董事會報告（續）

### 董事（續）

本年內及直至本報告日期止，除陳細明先生<sup>\*\*</sup>、孫建東先生及鄭建崗先生同時擔任本銀行一間附屬公司董事外，本銀行附屬公司之其他董事如下：

程澤宇	沈加沐	葉永剛 <sup>**</sup>	程正紅	夏軍	李欣
許偉興	莊永焜	林健濠	李頌欣	梁凌芷	

<sup>\*\*</sup> 自 2023 年 3 月 6 日起離任本銀行一間附屬公司董事。

<sup>\*\*</sup>自 2022 年 11 月 25 日起離任。

根據本銀行組織章程細則第 81 條，楊英勛先生、劉鈞先生及劉漢銓先生將於應屆股東周年大會上退任，彼等均合符資格，並願意重選連任。

### 董事購買股份或債權證之權利

於本年任何時間內，本銀行、其任何控股公司、附屬公司或同系附屬公司概無訂立任何安排，使本銀行董事可藉購買本銀行或任何其他法人團體之股份或債權證而獲益。

### 董事於交易、安排或合約之權益

於本年末或本年任何時間內，本銀行、其任何控股公司、附屬公司或同系附屬公司概無簽訂任何涉及本集團之業務而本銀行之董事或其有關連實體直接或間接在其中擁有重大權益之交易、安排或合約。

### 管理合約

於本年內，本銀行概無就全部或任何重大部分業務之管理及行政工作簽訂或存有任何合約。

### 獲准許的彌償條文

根據本銀行組織章程細則，每名董事均可就本銀行有關事務而引致的任何責任獲本銀行從資產中撥付彌償。本銀行已為可合法投保之董事責任安排保險。

### 符合《銀行業（披露）規則》

截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日止的綜合財務報表完全遵守香港《銀行業條例》項下《銀行業（披露）規則》之要求。

### 核數師

本銀行截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日止年度的綜合財務報表乃由安永會計師事務所（「安永」）審計。

## 董事會報告（續）

承董事會命

張衛東

董事長

香港，2023年3月23日

---

## Report of the Directors

The Directors are pleased to present their report together with the audited consolidated financial statements of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited (hereinafter as the “Bank”) and its subsidiaries (together with the Bank hereinafter as the “Group”) for the year ended 31 December 2022.

### Principal Activities

The Bank is a licensed bank authorised under the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance. The principal activities of the Bank are provision of banking and related financial services. The principal activities of the Bank’s subsidiaries are shown in “Appendix – Subsidiaries of the Bank” to the Financial Statements.

### Results and Appropriations

The results of the Group for the year are set out in the consolidated income statement on page 35.

### Donations

Charitable and other donations made by the Group during the year amounted to approximately HK\$1,319,000.

### Shares Issued

No shares were issued by the Bank during the year. Details of the issued shares of the Bank are set out in Note 33 to the Financial Statements.

### Directors

The Directors of the Bank during the year and up to the date of this report are:

#### Board of Directors

Chairman: Zhang Weidong<sup>#</sup>

Vice Chairman: Chan Sai Ming (resigned effective from 1 February 2023)

Directors: Yang Yingxun<sup>#</sup>  
Liu Jun  
Sun Jiandong  
Cheng Kin Kong (appointed effective from 12 January 2022)  
Lau Hon Chuen\*  
Lan Hong Tsung, David\*  
Chiu Lai Kuen, Susanna\*  
Li Shu Pui\*

<sup>#</sup> Non-executive Directors

\* Independent Non-executive Directors

---

## Report of the Directors (continued)

### Directors (continued)

Save for Messrs. Chan Sai Ming<sup>##</sup>, Sun Jiandong and Cheng Kin Kong being also directors of a subsidiary of the Bank, other directors of the subsidiaries of the Bank during the year and up to the date of this report are:

Cheng Zeyu	Shen Jiamu	Ye Yonggang <sup>###</sup>	Cheng Zhenghong	Xia Jun	Li Xin
Hui Wai Hing	Chong Wing Kwan	Lam Kin Ho	Lee Chung Yan	Leung Ling Tsz, Tiffany	

<sup>##</sup> resigned as a director of a subsidiary of the Bank effective from 6 March 2023.

<sup>###</sup> resigned effective from 25 November 2022.

In accordance with Article 81 of the Articles of Association of the Bank, Messrs. Yang Yingxun, Liu Jun and Lau Hon Chuen retire by rotation at the forthcoming annual general meeting and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

### Directors' Interests in Equity or Debt Securities

At no time during the year was the Bank or any of its holding companies, subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangements to enable the Directors of the Bank to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Bank or any other body corporate.

### Directors' Interests in Transactions, Arrangements or Contracts

No transactions, arrangements or contracts of significance, in relation to the Group's business to which the Bank or any of its holding companies, subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries was a party and in which a Director of the Bank or his/her connected entity had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

### Management Contracts

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Bank were entered into or existed during the year.

### Permitted Indemnity Provision

Pursuant to the Articles of Association of the Bank, every Director shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Bank against any liability incurred by him/her in relation to the Bank. The Bank has maintained insurance for the benefit of Directors against liability which may lawfully be insured by the Bank.

### Compliance with the Banking (Disclosure) Rules

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 comply with the requirements set out in the Banking (Disclosure) Rules under the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance.

### Auditor

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 have been audited by Ernst & Young.



## Report of the Directors (continued)

On behalf of the Board

**Zhang Weidong**  
*Chairman of the Board*  
Hong Kong, 23 March 2023

---

## 公司治理

本集團致力達至優良之企業管治，並遵循香港金融管理局頒佈之監管政策手冊《本地註冊認可機構的企業管治》(CG-1) 指引。

### 董事會及管理層

董事會負責為本集團整體業務確定目標、制定長遠策略及進行管理。於年底時，董事會由十位具備不同經驗及專業之人士組成。當中四位為執行董事，其餘六位為非執行董事。在六位非執行董事中，四位為獨立非執行董事，發揮不可或缺的獨立監督作用。董事會定期召開會議並於年內召開了四次會議，年內出席率達 85%。以總裁為首的管理層負責按已審定的策略及政策，制定及執行具體落實方案，並定期向董事會提交本集團表現之詳細報告，以便董事會能夠有效地履行其職責。現時董事會共設立下列五個委員會負責監督本集團各主要範疇。各委員會之詳情如下：

## 公司治理（續）

### 戰略與發展委員會

戰略與發展委員會負責對本集團中長期發展戰略和重大投資決策進行研究，並提出建議，其主要職責包括：

- 制備本銀行的中長期戰略計劃，呈董事會審批；
- 審查、動議、監控、重檢和更新本銀行的中長期戰略計劃，並向董事會提出調整建議；
- 審查本銀行中長期戰略的制定程式，確保其已充分考慮到一定範圍內的所有備選方案；
- 按照既定的標準監控中長期戰略實施情況，向高級管理人員提供方向性的指引；
- 審查高級管理人員提出的重大兼併及收購方案，並向董事會提出建議；及
- 就本銀行主要投資、資本性支出和戰略性承諾向董事會提出建議，並監控其實施情況。

年內，戰略與發展委員會共召開兩次會議。於年底時，戰略與發展委員會成員包括張衛東先生（主席）、陳細明先生、劉鈞先生及孫建東先生。其中陳細明先生、劉鈞先生及孫建東先生為本銀行的執行董事。

## 公司治理（續）

### 稽核委員會

稽核委員會協助董事會對本集團在以下方面履行監控職責：

- 財務報告的真實性和財務報告程序；
- 內部控制系統；
- 內部稽核職能和人員的工作表現；
- 外部核數師的聘任及其資格、獨立性和工作表現的評估；
- 本集團財務報告的定期審閱和年度審計；
- 遵循有關會計準則及法律和監管規定中有關財務訊息披露的要求；及
- 強化公司治理架構。

年內，稽核委員會共召開六次會議。於年底時，稽核委員會成員包括趙麗娟女士（主席）、藍鴻震先生及李樹培先生。彼等均為本銀行之獨立非執行董事。

## 公司治理（續）

### 風險管理委員會

風險管理委員會協助董事會就本集團之風險管理履行以下的職責：

- 建立／重檢本集團的風險管理架構和風險管理戰略；
- 監察本集團各類風險狀況，及識別、評估、管理本集團當前及前瞻面臨的重大風險；
- 監察附屬公司的風險管理、內部控制及各類風險變化情況對本集團綜合層面的影響；
- 審查、監察及評估本集團風險管理政策、程序、制度、架構、風險資訊系統、基礎設施、資源及內部控制的情況，是否充分及有效；
- 審查、批准高層次的風險政策，並監督其執行情況；
- 從風險管理角度評估本銀行薪酬激勵機制是否符合風險文化及風險偏好；及
- 監控本集團可持續發展相關的風險管理的情況，並採取有效應對氣候變化策略、管控及緩減措施。

年內，風險管理委員會共召開五次會議。於年底時，風險管理委員會成員包括李樹培先生（主席）、楊英勛先生、陳細明先生、劉漢銓先生及趙麗娟女士。其中陳細明先生為本銀行執行董事；楊英勛先生為本銀行非執行董事；劉漢銓先生、李樹培先生及趙麗娟女士均為本銀行獨立非執行董事。

### 關聯交易委員會

關聯交易委員會協助董事會就本銀行之關聯交易履行以下的職責：

- 審閱並批准本行關聯交易管理政策；
- 定期收取關聯交易報備，並充分瞭解本行關聯交易管理情況，並給出指導意見；及
- 按照法律、行政法規的規定和公正、公允的商業原則，及時審批重大關聯交易。

年內，關聯交易委員會共召開四次會議。於年底時，關聯交易委員會成員包括劉漢銓先生（主席）、陳細明先生、劉鈞先生、藍鴻震先生及鄭建崗先生\*。彼等均為本銀行之董事。其中陳細明先生、劉鈞先生及鄭建崗先生均為本銀行執行董事；劉漢銓先生及藍鴻震先生均為本銀行獨立非執行董事。

\* 自 2022 年 1 月 12 日起獲委任為委員。

## 公司治理（續）

### 提名及薪酬委員會

提名及薪酬委員會負責協助董事會履行以下職責，包括但不限於以下方面：

- 審查本集團人力資源和薪酬策略，監控策略的實施情況；
- 監控本集團企業文化建立及落實推動情況；
- 監控董事會及各委員會的結構、規模、組成及有效性；
- 提名本銀行董事、董事會附屬委員會委員，審查本銀行高級管理人員提名、本集團主要附屬機構董事任免；
- 審查或核定本銀行董事、附屬委員會委員、高級管理人員、本集團主要附屬機構董事的薪酬；
- 審查高級管理人員績效目標、考核結果；及
- 建立董事及各委員會委員的入門及培訓計劃。

### 2022 年主要工作

提名及薪酬委員會根據職責及權限主要審批、審議以下事項：

- 薪酬政策的制訂和修訂；
- 穩健薪酬制度遵循情況的獨立評估報告；
- 高級管理人員任免；
- 高級管理人員的薪酬及績效管理；
- 主要人員薪酬；
- 企業文化建設；及
- 人力資源策略推進情況。

年內，提名及薪酬委員會共召開兩次會議，休會期間通過傳簽書面決議的方式進行審議。於年底時，提名及薪酬委員會由三位成員組成，包括兩位獨立非執行董事（藍鴻震先生、劉漢銓先生）和一位非執行董事（楊英勛先生）。委員會主席為藍鴻震先生。

## 公司治理（續）

### 薪酬及激勵政策

#### 目標、主要特點及適用範圍

本集團的薪酬及激勵政策遵循香港金管局《穩健的薪酬制度指引》，以「有效激勵」及「穩健管理」為原則，將薪酬與績效及風險因素緊密掛鉤，鼓勵員工提高績效，同時也加強員工的風險意識，實現穩健的薪酬管理。有關政策適用於南洋商業銀行有限公司及其所有附屬機構。

#### 「高級管理人員」及「主要人員」

本集團下列人員已界定為符合金管局《穩健的薪酬制度指引》定義之「高級管理人員」及「主要人員」：

- 「高級管理人員」：董事會直接管理的高級管理人員，主要包括管理層成員、執行董事、董事會秘書及稽核部總經理。
- 「主要人員」：個人業務活動涉及重大風險承擔、對銀行風險暴露有重大影響、個人職責對銀行風險管理有直接、重大影響且對盈利有直接影響的人員，主要包括前台部門總經理、對風險管理有直接影響的中後台部門總經理、主要附屬機構總裁。

#### 2022 年修訂要點

- 為提高薪酬支付的有效性及參考市場實踐趨勢，從年薪的角度管理員工薪酬。
- 為促進員工能力提升，根據金管局《能力及道德行為》，將「勝任能力」作為薪酬釐定的考慮因素。
- 對浮薪資源總額管理機制進行梳理，使邏輯結構更加清晰。
- 參考信達集團相關辦法，對個人層面歸屬條件進行補充，增加了浮薪追索扣回的三種情形。
- 進一步明確收回浮薪的對象包括退休及離職人員。

#### 風險控制人員績效及薪酬管理的獨立性

風險控制人員的績效及薪酬評定基於其核心職能目標的完成情況，獨立於其所監控的業務範圍；對於前線單位的風險控制人員，其考核結果由風險管理部門提出考核意見。

## 公司治理（續）

### 薪酬及激勵政策（續）

#### 績效為本、與風險掛鈎的薪酬管理

員工薪酬由「固薪」、「浮薪」及「福利」三部分組成。本集團可分配的工資總額與整體績效表現掛鈎，並按照各層面經風險調整後的績效表現完成從機構整體到員工個人的分配。董事會可視外部市場環境以及本集團業務綜合表現，對浮薪資源總額進行調整，包括可在績效表現不理想時調減浮薪資源總額；董事會的考慮因素包括本集團綜合績效表現，關鍵績效指標、風險管理指標與過往及同業的比較，年度重點工作成效，影響經營業績的外部因素等。本集團浮薪為現金形式。

本集團的績效管理機制對集團層面、單位層面及個人層面的績效管理作出規範。員工績效目標來源於本職崗位的職責要求，以及銀行、所屬單位績效目標的層層分解。透過分層績效管理模式，將本集團年度目標與各崗位的要求連結，並以員工完成工作績效指標情況、綜合表現及企業價值觀表現作為評定考核等級的主要依據；量度績效的因素，包括財務和非財務指標。績效管理既注重最終工作成果，亦兼顧過程管理。

單位層面考核指標主要包括經營效益類、重點工作類和風險管理類。經營效益類包括但不限於盈利、收入、業務規模、成本管理及相關比率指標；風險管理類主要涵蓋信貸風險、市場風險、利率及流動性風險、操作風險、信譽風險、合規風險等考核指標。有關指標按照評分標準、評核辦法進行評價。

因應崗位、職責、對銀行風險影響程度等因素，不同崗位有不同薪酬結構。高級管理人員、主要人員及特定員工團隊的浮薪佔總薪酬比重較大，其他中後台崗位及風險控制人員的浮薪佔總薪酬比重較小。本集團結合薪酬策略、市場薪酬趨勢等因素定期重檢員工的薪酬水平。

#### 浮薪發放與風險期掛鈎

為體現薪酬與風險掛鈎的原則，使相關風險及其影響可在實際發放薪酬之前有足夠時間予以充分確定，部份浮動薪酬須遞延發放，發放條件與本行未來價值創造的實現情況掛鈎。遞延發放的比例，取決於不同因素，包括崗位、職責、涉及的風險期、浮薪水平等。原則上，負責業務涉及風險期愈長、職等愈高或績效獎金水平愈高的崗位，遞延浮薪的比例愈大。浮動薪酬的遞延比例按員工的職務、責任以及其浮動薪酬總額水平而釐定。遞延的年期為 3 年。

遞延浮薪的歸屬由董事會綜合考慮年度財務表現、是否發生重大風險事故等因素決定本銀行層面是否符合遞延浮薪歸屬條件。每年在本銀行層面及員工個人層面符合遞延浮薪歸屬條件的情況下，員工按遞延浮薪的歸屬比例歸屬當年的遞延浮薪。若員工存在《浮薪遞延政策》中所列任何一種情況，如曾有欺詐行為、任何評定績效表現或浮薪所涉及的財務性或非財務性因素其後被發現明顯遜於當年評估結果等，本集團將視情況調低、取消員工未歸屬的遞延浮薪，或收回已歸屬的遞延浮薪。



## 公司治理（續）

### 薪酬及激勵政策（續）

#### 薪酬政策的決策過程

本集團層面的薪酬政策由人力資源部主責提出建議，徵詢風險管理、財務管理及合規等風險監控職能單位意見。經總裁辦公會初審通過後，薪酬政策建議提呈提名及薪酬委員會或董事會審定。提名及薪酬委員會及董事會視乎實際需要徵詢董事會其他屬下委員會（如風險管理委員會、稽核委員會等）的意見。

#### 薪酬制度的年度重檢

本集團在對薪酬制度進行年度重檢時，會參考法規要求、市場情況、組織架構以及風險管理等因素。

---

## Corporate Governance

The Group strives to achieve high standards of corporate governance and followed CG-1 “Corporate Governance of Locally Incorporated Authorised Institutions” of the Supervisory Policy Manual issued by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

### Board of Directors and the Management

The Board is responsible for setting objectives and formulating long term strategies as well as managing the Group’s overall business. As at the end of the year, the Board comprises ten Directors with a variety of different experience and professionalism. Among them, four are Executive Directors, while the remaining six are Non-executive Directors. Of the six Non-executive Directors, four are Independent Non-executive Directors whose indispensable function is to provide independent scrutiny. The Board meets regularly and four board meetings were held in the year with attendance rate of 85% in the year. The Management, led by the Chief Executive, is responsible for formulating and implementing detailed programmes to effect the approved strategies and policies, and providing detailed reports on the Group’s performance to the Board on a regular basis to enable the Board to discharge its responsibilities effectively. The Board currently has set up the following five committees to oversee the major areas of the Group. Details of the committees are given below:

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Strategy and Development Committee

Strategy and Development Committee is responsible for the consideration and suggestion of the medium and long term development strategies of the Group. Its main duties include:

- preparation of the Bank's medium and long term strategies for the Board's approval;
- examination, proposing, monitoring, review and update of the Bank's medium and long term strategies and recommend the Board on necessary adjustments of the strategies;
- examination of the formulation of the Bank's medium and long term strategies and ensure all the potential plans in a certain selective scope have been adequately considered;
- monitoring the implementation of medium and long term strategies in accordance with established standards and provide directive guidance to the Senior Management on the implementation;
- examination of material merge and acquisition plans proposed by the Senior Management and advise the Board on the plans;  
and
- giving advice to the Board on the Bank's major investment, capital expenditure and strategic commitment and monitoring the implementation of the aforesaid.

During the year, the Strategy and Development Committee has convened two meetings. As at the end of the year, members of the Strategy and Development Committee included Messrs. Zhang Weidong (Chairman), Chan Sai Ming, Liu Jun and Sun Jiandong. Among them, Messrs. Chan Sai Ming, Liu Jun and Sun Jiandong were Executive Directors of the Bank.

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Audit Committee

The Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight role over the Group in the following areas:

- integrity of financial statements and the financial reporting process;
- internal control system;
- performance of internal audit functions and internal auditors;
- appointment of external auditor and evaluation of external auditor's qualifications, independence and performance;
- periodic review and annual audit of the Group's financial statements;
- compliance with applicable accounting standards and legal and regulatory requirements on financial disclosures; and
- enhancement of the corporate governance framework.

During the year, the Audit Committee has convened six meetings. As at the end of the year, the members of Audit Committee were Ms. Chiu Lai Kuen, Susanna (Chairman), Mr. Lan Hong Tsung, David and Mr. Li Shu Pui. All were Independent Non-executive Directors of the Bank.

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee assists the Board in performing the duties in respect of the risk management of the Group in the following areas:

- formulation/review of the risk management framework and risk management strategy of the Group;
- oversight of all risk profile of the Group, and identification, assessment and management of material risks faced and foreseen by the Group;
- oversight the impact from the subsidiaries' risk management, internal control and all risk profile on the Group;
- review, oversight and assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management policies, procedures, system framework, risk management systems, infrastructure, resources and internal control;
- review and approval of high-level risk-related policies of the Group and monitoring of the implementation of the aforesaid;
- assessment on the remuneration system which should align with the risk culture and risk appetite from the risk management point of view; and
- monitoring the Group's sustainability-related risk management, and employing effective strategy, control and mitigation measures to climate change.

During the year, the Risk Management Committee has convened five meetings. As at the end of the year, the members of the Risk Management Committee were Mr. Li Shu Pui (Chairman), Mr. Yang Yingxun, Mr. Chan Sai Ming, Mr. Lau Hon Chuen and Ms. Chiu Lai Kuen, Susanna. Among them, Mr. Chan Sai Ming was Executive Director of the Bank; Mr. Yang Yingxun was Non-executive Director of the Bank; Mr. Lau Hon Chuen, Mr. Li Shu Pui and Ms. Chiu Lai Kuen, Susanna were Independent Non-executive Directors of the Bank.

### Connected Transaction Committee

The Connected Transaction Committee assists the Board in performing the duties in respect of connected transaction of the Bank in the following areas:

- review and approve the Bank's connected transaction policy;
- regularly receives connected transactions information and fully understands the management of connected transactions of the Bank and gives guidance; and
- in accordance with the provisions of laws and administrative regulations and fair and equitable business principles, timely approve the bank's major connected transactions.

During the year, the Connected Transaction Committee has convened four meetings. As at the end of the year, the members of the Connected Transaction Committee were Messrs. Lau Hon Chuen (Chairman), Chan Sai Ming, Liu Jun, Lan Hong Tsung, David and Cheng Kin Kong\*. All were Directors of the Bank. Among them, Messrs. Chan Sai Ming, Liu Jun and Cheng Kin Kong were Executive Directors of the Bank, and Mr. Lau Hon Chuen and Mr. Lan Hong Tsung, David were Independent Non-executive Directors.

\* Appointed as member effective from 12 January 2022.

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee assists the Board in performing the duties, including but not limited to the following areas:

- review human resources and remuneration strategy of the Group, and monitor related strategy implementation;
- monitor establishment and implementation of culture-related matters of the Group;
- monitor structure, size, composition and effectiveness of the Board of Director and committees;
- nominate Directors, Board Committee members, and review nomination of Senior Management of the Bank and appointment and resignation of Directors of the Group's major subsidiaries;
- review and approve remuneration of Directors, Board Committee members, Senior Management of the Bank and Directors of the Group's major subsidiaries;
- review performance appraisal indicators and performance appraisal results of Senior Management; and
- establish induction and training plans for Directors and Board Committee members.

#### 2022 Key Tasks

Nomination and Remuneration Committee according to its responsibilities and authorities to approve and review the following key tasks:

- formulation and amendment on remuneration policies;
- Independent Review Report on Compliance of Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System;
- the appointment and resignation of Senior Management;
- remuneration and performance management of Senior Management;
- remuneration of Key Personnel;
- establishment of corporate culture related matters; and
- implementation of human resource strategies.

During the year, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee has convened two meetings. Written resolutions are used for deliberation during the adjournment. As at the end of the year, Nomination and Remuneration Committee was composed of three members, including two Independent Non-executive Directors (Mr. Lan Hong Tsung, David and Mr. Lau Hon Chuen) and one Non-executive Director (Mr. Yang Yingxun). Mr. Lan Hong Tsung, David was the Chairman.

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Remuneration and Incentive Policy

#### Objectives, Main Features and Scope of Application

The Remuneration and Incentive Policy of the Group is generally in line with the broad principles set out in the HKMA's "Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System", which is based on the principles of "effective motivation" and "sound remuneration management". It links remuneration with performance and risk factors closely. It serves to encourage staff to enhance their performance, and at the same time, to strengthen their awareness of risk so as to achieve sound remuneration management. The related policy is applicable to Nanyang Commercial Bank Limited and all of its subsidiaries.

#### "Senior Management" and "Key Personnel"

The following groups of employees have been identified as "Senior Management" and "Key Personnel" as defined in the HKMA's "Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System":

- "Senior Management": The senior executives directly managed by the Board, including Management Team members, Executive Directors, Board Secretary and General Manager of Audit Department.
- "Key Personnel": The employees whose individual business activities involve the assumption of material risk which may have significant impact on risk exposure, or whose individual responsibilities are directly and materially linked to the risk management, or those who directly generate the profit, including heads of material business lines, heads of risk control functions with direct influence from the middle and back office, as well as heads of major subsidiaries.

#### 2022 Revision Highlights

- in order to improve the effectiveness of remuneration and follow common practice of the market, employee remuneration package should be considered from the perspective of total annual compensation.
- according to the "Competence and Ethical Behavior" issued by the HKMA, "competence" is considered as a factor in salary determination with the purpose of improving employees' capabilities.
- review the mechanism of the total variable remuneration pool to enhance the structure.
- with reference to the relevant policies of Cinda Group, supplement the vesting conditions at individual level and three "clawback" situations of variable remuneration.
- further clarify that the "clawback" conditions of the vested remuneration for retirees and resignees.

#### Performance and Independence of Remuneration Management of Risk Control Personnel

The performance and remuneration arrangement of risk control personnel are determined by the achievement of their core job responsibilities, independent from the business they oversee; for front-line risk controllers, their performance results are reviewed by Risk Management Department.

---

## Corporate Governance (continued)

### Remuneration and Incentive Policy (continued)

#### Performance-based and Risk-adjusted Remuneration Management

The remuneration of staff is composed of “fixed remuneration”, “variable remuneration” and “non-cash benefits”. As far as individual units and individual staff are concerned, allocation of the variable remuneration is closely linked to the risk-adjusted performance of the units, and that of each individual staff. The size of the pool is subject to the Board’s approval and the Board can make discretionary adjustment to it if deemed appropriate depending on the external market and the overall performance of the Group. When the Group’s performance is relatively weak, variable remuneration may be reduced. Factors considered by the Board of Directors include the Group’s overall performance, key performance indicators, risk management indicators, comparison with the past and competitors, achievements of key annual tasks, and external factors affecting business performance. The Group’s payout of variable remuneration is in cash.

The Group has put in place a performance management mechanism to formalize the performance management at the levels of the Group, units and individuals. For individual staff at different levels, annual targets will be tied to their job responsibilities, and the annual targets of the Group being cascaded down to units and individuals. The annual targets of the Group are linked with all job roles through the performance management mechanism. Performance rating scales of individuals will be mainly appraised on their achievement against performance targets, overall performance and adherence to the Group’s corporate culture. Performance measurement includes financial and non-financial indicators. Not only is target accomplishment taken into account, but also the values-based behaviors during the course of performance management.

Unit-level performance indicators mainly include operational effectiveness, key tasks and risk management. Operational effectiveness includes but is not limited to profits, revenue, business scale, cost management and related ratio indicators. The principal types of risk management are credit risk, market risk, interest rate and liquidity risk, operational risk, reputation risk, legal and compliance risk, etc. Relevant indicators are evaluated in accordance with the rating standards and evaluation methods.

The proportion of the fixed and variable remuneration for individual staff members depends on roles, responsibilities and the degree of impact on bank risks, etc. Different roles have their own salary structure. The proportion of variable remuneration of the Senior Management, Key Personnel and Designated Teams is higher, while the proportion of variable remuneration of the middle office, back office and risk control personnel is lower. The Group will conduct periodic review on the remuneration of the staff with reference to various factors including the remuneration strategy, market pay trend, etc.

#### Linking the payout of the variable remuneration with the time horizon of the risk

To realize the principle of aligning remuneration with the time horizon of risk and to ensure that sufficient time is allowed to ascertain the associated risks and its impact before the actual payout, payout of the variable remuneration of staff is required to be deferred if prescribed requirement is met. The payout requirements are linked to the realization of the Bank’s future value creation. The proportion of deferred variable remuneration depends on different factors, including roles, responsibilities, time horizon of the risk, level of variable remuneration, etc. The longer the time horizon of the risk, the higher the job grade or the higher the amount of bonus granted to the staff, the higher will be the proportion of deferred variable remuneration in principle. Among them, the proportion of deferred variable remuneration of staff is according to the role, duties and the total variable remuneration. Deferral period lasts for three years.

The vesting of the deferred variable remuneration will be determined by the Board of Directors by considering factors such as annual financial performance and the occurrence of material risk accidents to determine whether the vesting of the deferred variable remuneration met at the bank level. When the vesting of the deferred variable remuneration has met the prescribed requirements of both the bank and individual levels, the deferred variable remuneration would be vested following the corresponding proportion. However, if a staff is found to have encountered any of the situations listed in the “Deferral of Variable Remuneration Policy”, such as committing fraud, or any financial or non-financial factors used in performance measurement or variable pay determination are later proven to have been manifestly worse than originally understood in a particular year, etc. The unvested portion of the deferred variable remuneration of the relevant staff would be reduced or forfeited, and the vested portion would be recalled under prevailing circumstances.



---

## **Corporate Governance (continued)**

### **Remuneration and Incentive Policy (continued)**

#### **Determination of the Remuneration Policy**

Human Resources Department is responsible for proposing the Remuneration Policy of the Group and will seek consultation of the risk control units including risk management, financial management and compliance. The proposed Remuneration Policy will be reviewed by the Chief Executive Office, and subsequently submitted to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or the Board of Directors for review and approval. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors will seek opinions from other Board Committees (e.g. Risk Management Committee, Audit Committee, etc.) where they consider necessary under the circumstances.

#### **Annual Review of Remuneration Policy**

The Remuneration Policy of the Group is subject to annual review with reference to regulatory requirements, market conditions, organizational structure and risk management requirements, etc.

## 獨立核數師報告

致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員  
(於香港註冊成立的有限公司)

### 意見

我們已審計列載於第 35 頁至第 272 頁的南洋商業銀行有限公司(「貴銀行」)及其附屬公司(「貴集團」)的綜合財務報表，此綜合財務報表包括於 2022 年 12 月 31 日的綜合資產負債表與截至該日止年度的綜合收益表、綜合全面收益表、綜合權益變動表和綜合現金流量表，以及綜合財務報表附註，包括主要會計政策概要。

我們認為，該等綜合財務報表已經根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》，真實而中肯地反映了貴集團於 2022 年 12 月 31 日的綜合財務狀況以及截至該日止年度的綜合財務表現和綜合現金流量，並已遵照香港《公司條例》妥為擬備。

### 意見的基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港審計準則》進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔的責任已在本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任」部分中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《專業會計師道德守則》(「守則」)，我們獨立於集團，並已履行守則中的其他專業道德責任。我們相信，我們所獲得的審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們的審計意見提供基礎。

### 關鍵審計事項

關鍵審計事項是根據我們的專業判斷，認為對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要的事項。這些事項是在對綜合財務報表整體進行審計並形成意見的背景下來進行處理的，我們不對這些事項提供單獨的意見。我們對下述每一事項在審計中是如何應對的描述也以此為背景。

我們已經履行了本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任」部分闡述的責任，包括與這些事項相關的責任。相應地，我們的審計工作包括執行為應對評估的綜合財務報表重大錯誤陳述風險而設計的程序。我們執行審計程序的結果，包括應對下述事項所執行的程序，為隨附的綜合財務報表的審計意見提供了基礎。

**獨立核數師報告（續）**  
致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員  
（於香港註冊成立的有限公司）

**關鍵審計事項（續）**

關鍵審計事項：	該事項在審計中是如何應對的：
<p><b>客戶貸款的減值評估</b></p> <p>請參閱財務報表附註2.14主要會計政策、附註3.1應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷、附註4.1信貸風險及附註22貸款減值準備的披露。</p> <p>貴集團採用具有前瞻性的預期損失減值模型確認客戶貸款的預期信用損失。信貸風險的評估及預期信用損失的計量須基於無偏頗及概率加權的可能結果，以及於報告日期有關過往事件、現行情況及未來經濟狀況預測的合理及有支持力的資訊。計算預期信用損失之模型建立及應用和數據輸入之選擇涉及重大的管理層判斷及估計，當中包括：</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) 根據信貸風險特徵對金融資產進行之組合劃分;</li> <li>2) 對違約概率、違約損失率、違約風險承擔之估算;</li> <li>3) 重大信貸風險惡化之標準; 及</li> <li>4) 對宏觀經濟因素預測及前瞻性宏觀經濟情景之概率加權的選擇及估算。</li> </ol>	<p>我們瞭解了貴集團的信貸管理政策及實踐。我們評估了貴集團的減值方法，包括管理層對組合劃分、重大信貸風險惡化的標準及預期信用損失估算方法的判斷。</p> <p>我們測試了與信貸審批，貸款分類，階段分類和貸款減值準備的計算流程相關的關鍵控制的設計和執行的有效性。我們對貸款減值準備評估流程的控制測試包括對輸入和假設的治理評估。我們也測試了數據輸入或其他數據來源(如內部信貸評級和違約概率)的系統對接。</p> <p>我們採用了以風險為導向的抽樣方法執行貸款審閱工作。我們基於個別貸款的特徵選取樣本，這些特徵考慮了借款人行業(包括向內地房地產開發商發放之貸款)、經營地區、內部貸款評級以及年內逾期紀錄。我們通過審閱借款人的詳細資訊，包括其財務狀況、預期現金流、押品估值及其他資料，以形成我們對貸款階段分類的獨立意見。</p> <p>對於截至2022年12月31日的預期損失減值準備，我們通過抽樣方式檢查資料來源以測試數據質量，並重新計算了管理層所計算的減值準備。此外，我們也引入了內部專家，通過比較外部數據提供者的市場預測來評估管理層對前瞻性因素的考慮，包括宏觀經濟因素預測和概率加權經濟情景。</p>

**獨立核數師報告（續）**  
致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員  
（於香港註冊成立的有限公司）

**關鍵審計事項（續）**

關鍵審計事項（續）：	該事項在審計中是如何應對的（續）：
<p><b>客戶貸款的減值評估（續）</b></p> <p>截至2022年12月31日，客戶貸款總額為港幣2,937.65億元，佔總資產的54.23%；客戶貸款減值準備總額為港幣40.65億元，佔金融工具減值準備總額的93.39%。</p> <p>考慮貴集團減值準備金額的重要性，以及涉及的管理層判斷及估計的重要性，客戶貸款的減值評估因而被列作關鍵審計事項。</p>	<p>對於分類為第三階段的貸款，我們以抽樣方式重新計算其減值準備，在評估中，我們審閱了該貸款的預期現金流和抵押品估值。對於每個抽取的樣本，在適用時，我們亦評估了預期現金流的合理性和覆核了抵押品的估值。</p> <p>我們也評估了財務報表中信貸風險披露的充分性。</p>
<p><b>第二層級和第三層級金融工具的估值</b></p> <p>請參閱財務報表附註2.12主要會計政策、附註3.2應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷、附註5.1及5.2金融工具的公允價值披露。</p> <p>對於沒有活躍市場報價的金融工具，貴集團採用估值技術確定其公允價值，而估值技術中涉及管理層的主觀判斷和假設，尤其是那些包括了非市場報價的重大可觀察參數及重大不可觀察參數的估值技術。採用不同的估值技術或假設，估值結果將可能存在重大差異。</p>	<p>我們評估並測試了與金融工具估值相關的關鍵控制設計和執行的有效性，包括獨立價格的驗證，覆核和審批等。</p> <p>我們了解並評估了貴集團在公允價值層級表中以公允價值計量的金融工具的分級政策。我們以抽樣方式審閱金融工具所採用的估值方法、假設和輸入值，以評估層級的分類。</p>

**獨立核數師報告（續）**  
致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員  
（於香港註冊成立的有限公司）

**關鍵審計事項（續）**

關鍵審計事項（續）：	該事項在審計中是如何應對的（續）：
<p><b>第二層級和第三層級金融工具的估值（續）</b></p> <p>截至2022年12月31日，貴集團以公允值計量的金融資產及負債分別為港幣1,584.65億元和港幣82.32億元，分別佔總資產的29.25%和總負債的1.72%。採用了非市場報價的重大可觀察參數進行估值的金融工具，即被分類為第二層級金融工具。採用了重大不可觀察參數進行估值的金融工具，即被分類為第三層級金融工具。第三層級金融工具的估值不確定性較高。截至2022年12月31日，貴集團以公允值計量的第二層級及第三層級金融資產分別為港幣1,461.24億元和港幣119.33億元。貴集團以公允值計量的第二層級金融負債為港幣80.94億元。</p> <p>考慮貴集團金融工具金額的重要性，以及金融工具的估算過程中涉及的管理層判斷及估計的重要性，金融工具的估算因而被列作關鍵審計事項。</p>	<p>我們以抽樣方式挑選了於公允值層級表內第二層級金融工具的公允值計量，以評估這些金融工具的估值。我們將估值中使用的參數輸入與可觀察的市場數據作對照。對於以根據經紀人報價確定公允價值的金融工具，我們將市場觀察到的可執行報價與管理層所使用的輸入進行比較。</p> <p>在我們內部估值專家的幫助下，我們專注於公允值層級表內第三層級金融工具的估值方法和假設。對於可觀察參數，我們與獨立估值來源及外部市場數據進行比較。對於不可觀察參數，我們對估值中個別重大輸入值進行了比較分析，如利用相似交易中使用的貼現率以評估假設的合理性。我們以抽樣方式通過重新計算估值，對貴集團於市場通用的折現現金流模型中所採用的估值技術、假設和估計進行評估。</p> <p>我們也評估了與財務報表中的第二層級和第三層級金融工具相關披露的充分性。</p>

**年度報告內所刊載的其他訊息**

貴銀行董事需對其他訊息負責。其他訊息包括刊載於年度報告內的訊息，但不包括綜合財務報表及我們的核數師報告。

我們對綜合財務報表的意見並不涵蓋其他訊息，我們也不對其他訊息發表任何形式的鑒證結論。

結合我們對綜合財務報表的審計，我們的責任是閱讀其他訊息，在此過程中，考慮其他訊息是否與綜合財務報表或我們在審計過程中所瞭解的情況存在重大抵觸或者似乎存在重大錯誤陳述的情況。基於我們已執行的工作，如果我們認為其他訊息存在重大錯誤陳述，我們需要報告該事實。在這方面，我們沒有任何報告。

## 獨立核數師報告（續）

致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員  
（於香港註冊成立的有限公司）

### 董事就綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

貴銀行董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒布的《香港財務報告準則》及香港《公司條例》擬備真實而中肯的綜合財務報表，並對其認為為使綜合財務報表的擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所需的內部控制負責。

在擬備綜合財務報表時，貴銀行董事負責評估貴集團持續經營的能力，並在適用情況下披露與持續經營有關的事項，以及使用持續經營為會計基礎，除非貴銀行董事有意將貴集團清盤或停止經營，或別無其他實際的替代方案。

稽核委員會協助貴銀行董事履行職責，監督貴集團的財務報告過程。

### 核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任

我們的目標，是對綜合財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並出具包括我們意見的核數師報告。我們遵照香港《公司條例》第405條僅對全體成員作出報告，除此以外，本報告並無其他用途。我們不會就核數師報告的內容向任何其他人士負責或承擔任何責任。

合理保證是高水平的保證，但不能保證按照《香港審計準則》進行的審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或滙總起來可能影響綜合財務報表使用者依賴綜合財務報表所作出的經濟決定，則有關的錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

在根據《香港審計準則》進行審計的過程中，我們運用了專業判斷，保持了專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審計憑證，作為我們意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 瞭解與審計相關的內部控制，以設計適當的審計程序，但目的並非對貴集團內部控制的有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。
- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論。根據所獲取的審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對貴集團的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在我們的核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中的相關披露。假若有關的披露不足，則我們應當發表非無保留意見。我們的結論是基於核數師報告日止所取得的審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致貴集團不能持續經營。

**獨立核數師報告（續）**  
**致南洋商業銀行有限公司全體成員**  
（於香港註冊成立的有限公司）

**核數師對合併財務報表審計的責任（續）**

- 評價綜合財務報表的整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映交易和事項。
- 就貴集團內實體或業務活動的財務訊息獲取充足、適當的審計憑證，以便對綜合財務報表發表意見。我們負責貴集團審計的方向、監督和執行。我們為審計意見承擔全部責任。

除其他事項外，我們與稽核委員會溝通了計劃的審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制的任何重大缺陷。

我們還向稽核委員會提交聲明，說明我們已符合有關獨立性的相關專業道德要求，並與他們溝通有可能合理地被認為會影響我們獨立性的所有關係和其他事項，以及在適用的情況下，為消除威脅所採取的行動或應用的防範措施。

從與稽核委員會溝通的事項中，我們確定哪些事項對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要，因而構成關鍵審計事項。我們在核數師報告中描述這些事項，除非法律法規不允許公開披露這些事項，或在極端罕見的情況下，如果合理預期在我們報告中溝通某事項造成的負面後果超過產生的公眾利益，我們決定不應在報告中溝通該事項。

出具本獨立核數師報告的審計項目合夥人是禰俊文。

安永會計師事務所  
執業會計師  
香港  
2023 年 3 月 23 日

---

**Independent auditor's report**  
**To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited**  
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

**Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 35 to 272, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2022, and the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2022, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

**Basis for opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSA") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.



**Independent auditor's report (continued)**  
**To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited**  
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

**Key audit matters (continued)**

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<b>Impairment assessment of loans and advances to customers</b>	
<p>Refer to significant accounting policies in Note 2.14, critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies in Note 3.1, and disclosures on credit risk and loan impairment allowances in Note 4.1 and Note 22 to the financial statements.</p> <p>The Group has adopted a forward-looking expected loss impairment model to estimate the expected credit losses ("ECLs") on its advances to customers. The assessment of credit risk and the measurement of ECLs are required to be based on unbiased and probability-weighted possible outcomes and reasonable and supportable information at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Significant management judgement and estimation are involved in developing and using models and the selection of inputs into the calculation of ECLs, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) segmentation of financial assets according to credit risk characteristics;</li> <li>2) estimation of the probability of default, loss given default, exposure at default;</li> <li>3) identification of criteria for determining significant increases in credit risk; and</li> <li>4) selection and estimation of macroeconomic factor forecasts; and the probability weightings of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios.</li> </ol>	<p>We obtained an understanding of the Group's credit management policies and practices. We evaluated the Group's impairment methodology, including the management judgment over portfolio segmentation, the criteria of significant increase in credit risk, and the measurement approach for expected credit losses.</p> <p>We tested the design and operating effectiveness of the key controls over credit assessment; loan classification; stage classification; and calculation of impairment allowance processes. Our control testing on the loan impairment processes included an evaluation of the governance over the inputs and assumptions. We also tested the system interfacing of inputs or other data sources such as internal loan grading and probability of default.</p> <p>We adopted a risk-based sampling approach for our loan review procedures. We selected samples based on the characteristics of individual items, considering the industry (including loans granted to Mainland property developers), the geographic location of the operations of the borrower, internal loan grading and past due history throughout the year. We formed an independent view of the loan staging by reviewing the borrowers' information focusing on their financial performance, expected cash flows, valuation of collaterals and other available information.</p> <p>For the expected credit loss allowance as at 31 December 2022, we performed testing of the data quality by sample checking to the data sources and recomputation of management's calculation of the impairment allowance. Also, we involved our internal specialists in assessing management's consideration of forward-looking information, including macroeconomic factor forecasts and probability-weighted economic scenarios by comparing to market forecasts from external data providers.</p>

**Independent auditor's report (continued)**  
**To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited**  
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

**Key audit matters (continued)**

Key audit matter (continued)	How our audit addressed the key audit matter (continued)
<b><i>Impairment assessment of loans and advances to customers (continued)</i></b>	
<p>As at 31 December 2022, gross advances to customers amounted to HK\$293,765 million, representing 54.23% of total assets; and the impairment allowance for advances to customers amounted to HK\$4,065 million, representing 93.39% of the total impairment allowance for financial instruments.</p> <p>Because of the significance of the impairment allowance recorded by the Group and the management judgements and estimation involved, the impairment assessment of loans and advances to customers is considered a key audit matter.</p>	<p>For loans and advances classified as Stage 3, we recalculated the impairment allowance by reviewing inputs such as expected cash flows and valuation of collateral on a sample basis. For each sample selected, we also assessed the reasonableness of expected cash flows and reviewed the collateral value used where applicable.</p> <p>We also assessed the adequacy of the credit risk disclosures in the financial statements.</p>
<b><i>Valuation of Level 2 and Level 3 financial instruments</i></b>	
<p>Refer to summary of significant accounting policies in Note 2.12, critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies in Note 3.2, and disclosures on fair values of financial instruments in Notes 5.1 and 5.2 to the financial statements.</p> <p>The Group has applied valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in active markets. These valuation techniques require significant observable inputs other than quoted prices and significant unobservable inputs, involving management using subjective judgments and assumptions. With different valuation techniques and assumptions applied, the valuation results can vary significantly.</p>	<p>We evaluated and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the key controls related to the valuation of financial instruments, including independent price verification, review and approval.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding and evaluated the Group's policies on levelling of financial instruments measured at fair value in the fair value hierarchy. We assessed the leveling classification by referring to the valuation methodology adopted, assumptions and inputs used for the financial instruments on a sample basis.</p>

**Independent auditor's report (continued)**  
**To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited**  
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

**Key audit matters (continued)**

Key audit matter (continued)	How our audit addressed the key audit matter (continued)
<b>Valuation of Level 2 and Level 3 financial instruments (continued)</b>	
<p>As at 31 December 2022, the Group's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value amounted to HK\$158,465 million and HK\$8,232 million, representing 29.25% and 1.72% of total assets and total liabilities respectively. Financial instruments which had significant observable inputs other than quoted prices in the valuation were categorised within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Financial instruments which had significant unobservable inputs in the valuation were categorised within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. A higher degree of estimation uncertainty was involved in valuation of financial instruments categorised within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. As at 31 December 2022, the Group's financial assets measured at fair value which were categorised within level 2 and level 3 amounted to HK\$146,124 million and HK\$11,933 million, respectively. The Group's financial liabilities measured at fair value which were categorised within level 2 amounted to HK\$8,094 million.</p> <p>Because of the significance of the financial instruments recorded by the Group and the management judgements and estimates involved in the valuation, valuation of financial instruments is considered a key audit matter.</p>	<p>On a sample basis, we selected financial instruments that were classified as level 2 in the fair value hierarchy to evaluate their valuation. We checked the parameters used in each valuation against observable market data. For financial instruments where the fair value was determined based upon broker quotes, we compared the executable quotes observed from the market against the inputs used by management.</p> <p>With the assistance of our internal specialists, we focused on the valuation methodologies and assumptions used in the valuation of financial instruments that were classified as level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. For observable inputs, we compared against independent sources and externally available market data. For unobservable inputs, we performed comparative analysis for individually significant items, such as using the discount rate referenced from similar transactions to evaluate the reasonableness of the assumptions. On a sample basis, we also re-performed valuations and evaluated valuation techniques, assumptions and estimates adopted by the Group in the discounted cash flow models, which are commonly used in the market.</p> <p>We also assessed the adequacy of the disclosures relating to the Level 2 and Level 3 financial instruments in the financial statements.</p>

**Other information included in the Annual Report**

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Independent auditor's report (continued)

### To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited

(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

#### Responsibilities of the directors for the consolidated financial statements

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Bank are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Bank either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Bank are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with section 405 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

---

**Independent auditor's report (continued)**  
**To the members of Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited**  
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)**Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements (continued)**

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Huen Chun Man.

*Ernst & Young*  
Certified Public Accountants  
Hong Kong  
23 March 2023

**綜合收益表**
**Consolidated Income Statement**

截至 12 月 31 日止年度	For the year ended 31 December	附註 Notes	2022	2021
			港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
利息收入	Interest income		14,531,133	11,720,933
利息支出	Interest expense		(7,359,109)	(5,395,517)
<b>淨利息收入</b>	<b>Net interest income</b>	6	<b>7,172,024</b>	6,325,416
服務費及佣金收入	Fee and commission income		1,379,583	1,808,783
服務費及佣金支出	Fee and commission expense		(79,262)	(93,239)
<b>淨服務費及佣金收入</b>	<b>Net fee and commission income</b>	7	<b>1,300,321</b>	1,715,544
淨交易性收益	Net trading gain	8	270,139	310,889
以公允價值變化計入損益之金融工具淨收益	Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss		607,645	61,759
其他金融資產之淨收益	Net gain on other financial assets	9	260,754	153,292
其他經營收入	Other operating income	10	39,105	22,515
<b>提取減值準備前之淨經營收入</b>	<b>Net operating income before impairment allowances</b>		<b>9,649,988</b>	8,589,415
減值準備淨撥備	Net charge of impairment allowances	11	(1,684,557)	(1,499,269)
<b>淨經營收入</b>	<b>Net operating income</b>		<b>7,965,431</b>	7,090,146
經營支出	Operating expenses	12	(3,489,617)	(3,340,265)
<b>經營溢利</b>	<b>Operating profit</b>		<b>4,475,814</b>	3,749,881
投資物業公允價值調整之淨虧損	Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties	13	(6,920)	-
出售/重估物業、器材及設備之淨虧損	Net loss from disposal/revaluation of properties, plant and equipment	14	(24,411)	(7,831)
<b>除稅前溢利</b>	<b>Profit before taxation</b>		<b>4,444,483</b>	3,742,050
稅項	Taxation	15	(536,169)	(510,963)
<b>年度溢利</b>	<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>3,908,314</b>	3,231,087
<b>股息</b>	<b>Dividends</b>	16	-	-

第 43 至 272 頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之組成部分。

The notes on pages 43 to 272 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**綜合全面收益表**
**Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income**

截至 12 月 31 日止年度

For the year ended 31 December

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>年度溢利</b>	<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>3,908,314</b>	3,231,087
其後不可重新分類至收益表內的項目：	Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to income statement:		
公允值變化計入其他全面收益之股份工具：	Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
公允值變化計入其他全面收益之股份工具的公允值變化	Change in fair value of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(28,089)	(4,176)
房產：	Premises:		
房產重估	Revaluation of premises	(92,207)	67,323
遞延稅項	Deferred tax	81,829	3,306
		<u>(10,378)</u>	70,629
界定利益福利計劃：	Defined benefit plan:		
重新計量精算盈餘	Actuarial gain on remeasurement	48,650	3,930
遞延稅項	Deferred tax	(8,027)	(648)
		<u>40,623</u>	3,282
		<u>2,156</u>	69,735
其後可重新分類至收益表內的項目：	Items that may be reclassified subsequently to income statement:		
公允值變化計入其他全面收益的債務工具：	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
公允值變化計入其他全面收益的債務工具之公允值變化	Change in fair value of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(1,947,058)	166,943
預計信用損失之減值變化	Changes in allowance for expected credit losses	3,360	39,049
因處置公允值變化計入其他全面收益的債務工具之轉撥重新分類至收益表	Release upon disposal of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income reclassified to income statement	(259,527)	(165,857)
由公允值變化計入其他全面收益的債務工具轉至以攤餘成本作計量產生之攤銷重新分類至收益表	Amortisation with respect to debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income transferred to at amortised cost reclassified to income statement	-	3,353
遞延稅項	Deferred tax	377,558	(27,399)
		<u>(1,825,667)</u>	16,089

**綜合全面收益表（續） Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income  
(continued)**

截至 12 月 31 日止年度	For the year ended 31 December	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
淨投資對沖下對沖工具之公允價值變化	Change in fair value of hedging instruments under net investment hedges	<b>189,033</b>	(60,921)
貨幣換算差額	Currency translation difference	<b>(1,695,940)</b>	516,950
		<u><b>(3,332,574)</b></u>	<u>472,118</u>
年度除稅後其他全面收益	<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	<u><b>(3,330,418)</b></u>	<u>541,853</u>
年度全面收益總額	<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<u><b>577,896</b></u>	<u>3,772,940</u>

第 43 至 272 頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之組成部分。

The notes on pages 43 to 272 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**綜合資產負債表**
**Consolidated Balance Sheet**

於 12 月 31 日	As at 31 December	附註 Notes	2022 港幣千元 HK\$'000	2021 港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>ASSETS</b>			
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	19	<b>62,413,355</b>	64,703,312
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	19	<b>4,601,418</b>	2,684,141
公允值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	20	<b>18,613,952</b>	27,022,570
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	21	<b>1,884,945</b>	834,964
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	22	<b>290,467,189</b>	292,037,365
金融投資	Financial investments	23	<b>151,195,360</b>	138,007,929
投資物業	Investment properties	24	<b>559,140</b>	327,610
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	25	<b>9,089,246</b>	8,759,766
應收稅項資產	Current tax assets		<b>63,128</b>	-
遞延稅項資產	Deferred tax assets	31	<b>327,947</b>	352,791
其他資產	Other assets	26	<b>2,461,358</b>	1,600,552
資產總額	Total assets		<b>541,677,038</b>	536,331,000
<b>負債</b>	<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions		<b>44,923,135</b>	21,653,972
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	27	<b>7,119,358</b>	6,415,312
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	21	<b>1,112,781</b>	814,670
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	28	<b>365,462,464</b>	383,781,386
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	29	<b>35,422,412</b>	31,755,227
其他賬項及準備	Other accounts and provisions	30	<b>19,285,943</b>	19,022,499
應付稅項負債	Current tax liabilities		<b>359,983</b>	289,842
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	31	<b>364,108</b>	812,882
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	32	<b>5,455,215</b>	5,451,286
負債總額	Total liabilities		<b>479,505,399</b>	469,997,076

**綜合資產負債表 (續) Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)**

於 12 月 31 日	As at 31 December	附註 Notes	2022	2021
			港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資本</b>	<b>EQUITY</b>			
股本	Share capital	33	<b>3,144,517</b>	3,144,517
儲備	Reserves		<b>53,949,266</b>	53,874,517
歸屬於本集團股東資本總額	Total equity attributable to owners of the parent		<b>57,093,783</b>	57,019,034
額外資本工具	Additional equity instruments	34	<b>5,077,856</b>	9,314,890
資本總額	Total equity		<b>62,171,639</b>	66,333,924
負債及資本總額	Total liabilities and equity		<b>541,677,038</b>	536,331,000

第 43 至 272 頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之組成部分。

The notes on pages 43 to 272 an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

經董事會於 2023 年 3 月 23 日通過核准並由以下人士代表簽署：

Approved by the Board of Directors on 23 March 2023 and signed on behalf of the Board by:

**劉鈞**      **Liu Jun**  
董事      Director

**鄭建崗**      **Cheng Kin Kong**  
董事      Director

**綜合權益變動表**
**Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity**

		儲備 Reserves											
		額外資本工具 Additional equity instruments		資本儲備 Capital reserve		房產 重估儲備 Premises revaluation reserve		公允價值 變化計入其他全 面收益儲備 Reserve for fair value through other comprehensive income		監管儲備* Regulatory reserve*	換算儲備 Translation reserve	留存盈利 Retained earnings	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於2021年1月1日	At 1 January 2021	3,144,517	9,314,890	605	6,380,959	494,873	2,453,479	546,652	40,691,746	63,027,721			
年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,231,087	3,231,087			
其他全面收益：	Other comprehensive income:												
房產	Premises	-	-	-	70,629	-	-	-	-	70,629			
界定利益福利計劃之 精算虧損	Actuarial losses on defined benefit plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,282	3,282			
公允價值變化計入其他 全面收益之金融工 具	Financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	11,913	-	-	-	11,913			
淨投資對沖下對沖工 具之公允價值變化	Change in fair value of hedging instruments under net investment hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,921)	-	(60,921)			
貨幣換算差額	Currency translation difference	-	-	-	10,103	(83)	-	506,930	-	516,950			
全面收益總額	Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	80,732	11,830	-	446,009	3,234,369	3,772,940			
支付額外資本工具票息	Distribution payment for additional equity instruments	-	(466,737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(466,737)			
轉撥自/(至)留存盈利	Transfer from/(to) retained earnings	-	466,737	-	-	-	182,565	-	(649,302)	-			
於2021年12月31日	At 31 December 2021	3,144,517	9,314,890	605	6,461,691	506,703	2,636,044	992,661	43,276,813	66,333,924			

**綜合權益變動表 (續) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (continued)**

		儲備 Reserves								
		股本 Share capital	額外資本工具 Additional equity instruments	資本儲備 Capital reserve	房產 重估儲備 Premises revaluation reserve	公允值 變化計入其他全 面收益儲備 Reserve for fair value through other comprehensive income	監管儲備* Regulatory reserve*	換算儲備 Translation reserve	留存盈利 Retained earnings	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於2022年1月1日	At 1 January 2022	3,144,517	9,314,890	605	6,461,691	506,703	2,636,044	992,661	43,276,813	66,333,924
年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,908,314	3,908,314
其他全面收益：	Other comprehensive income:									
房產	Premises	-	-	-	(10,378)	-	-	-	-	(10,378)
界定利益福利計劃之 精算盈餘	Actuarial gains on defined benefit plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,623	40,623
公允值變化計入其他 全面收益之金融工 具	Financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	(1,853,756)	-	-	-	(1,853,756)
淨投資對沖下對沖工 具之公允值變化	Change in fair value of hedging instruments under net investment hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,033	-	189,033
貨幣換算差額	Currency translation difference	-	-	-	(33,185)	(14,440)	-	(1,648,315)	-	(1,695,940)
全面收益總額	Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	(43,563)	(1,868,196)	-	(1,459,282)	3,948,937	577,896
因房產出售之轉撥	Release upon disposal of premises	-	-	-	(50,698)	-	-	-	50,698	-
發行額外資本工具 <sup>1</sup>	Issue of additional equity instruments <sup>1</sup>	-	5,077,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,077,856
贖回額外資本工具	Redemption of the additional equity instruments	-	(9,314,890)	-	-	-	-	-	(101,932)	(9,416,822)
支付額外資本工具票息	Distribution payment for additional equity instruments	-	(401,215)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401,215)
轉撥自/(至)留存盈利	Transfer from/(to) retained earnings	-	401,215	-	-	-	(519,542)	-	118,327	-
於2022年12月31日	At 31 December 2022	3,144,517	5,077,856	605	6,367,430	(1,361,493)	2,116,502	(466,621)	47,292,843	62,171,639

1. 年內，本行發行港幣 5,099,868,000 元(美元 650,000,000)永久非累計次級額外一級資本證券「額外資本工具」。直接發行成本港幣 22,012,000 元經已入賬，並從額外資本工具中扣除。

\* 除對貸款提取減值準備外，按金管局要求撥轉部分留存盈利至監管儲備作銀行一般風險之用（包括未來損失或其他不可預期風險）。

1. During the year, the Bank issued HK\$5,099,868,000 (US\$650,000,000) perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities ("additional equity instruments"). Direct issuance costs of HK\$22,012,000 are accounted for as a deduction from the additional equity instruments.

\* In accordance with the requirements of the HKMA, the amounts are set aside for general banking risks, including future losses or other unforeseeable risks, in addition to the loan impairment allowances recognised.

第 43 至 272 頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之組成部分。

The notes on pages 43 to 272 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## 綜合現金流量表

## Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

截至 12 月 31 日止年度	For the year ended 31 December	附註 Notes	2022 港幣千元 HK\$'000	2021 港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>經營業務之現金流量</b>	<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
除稅前經營現金之流入	Operating cash inflow before taxation	35(a)	8,511,801	188,278
支付香港利得稅	Hong Kong profits tax paid		(330,510)	(441,134)
支付海外利得稅	Overseas profits tax paid		(210,353)	(190,053)
<b>經營業務之現金流入 / (流出) 淨額</b>	<b>Net cash inflow / (outflow) from operating activities</b>		<b>7,970,938</b>	<b>(442,909)</b>
<b>投資業務之現金流量</b>	<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
購入物業、器材及設備	Purchase of properties, plant and equipment	25	(1,443,415)	(351,182)
增置無形資產	Additions of intangible assets	26	(394,329)	-
出售物業、器材及設備所得款項	Proceeds from disposal of properties, plant and equipment		32,152	1,034
出售無形資產所得款項	Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets		1,789	-
<b>投資業務之現金流出淨額</b>	<b>Net cash outflow from investing activities</b>		<b>(1,803,803)</b>	<b>(350,148)</b>
<b>融資業務之現金流量</b>	<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
發行額外資本工具	Issuance of additional equity instruments		5,077,856	-
發行債務證券及存款證	Issue of debt securities and certificates of deposit		3,667,185	7,740,792
贖回額外資本工具	Redemption of additional equity instruments		(9,416,822)	-
支付額外資本工具票息	Distribution payment for additional equity instruments		(401,215)	(466,737)
支付後償負債票息	Distribution payment for subordinated liabilities		(208,102)	(206,870)
繳付租賃負債	Payment of lease liabilities		(256,740)	(232,940)
<b>融資業務之現金 (流出) / 流入淨額</b>	<b>Net cash (outflow) / inflow from financing activities</b>		<b>(1,537,838)</b>	<b>6,834,245</b>
現金及等同現金項目增加	Increase in cash and cash equivalents		4,629,297	6,041,188
於 1 月 1 日之現金及等同現金項目	Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		56,384,885	49,739,227
匯率變動對現金及等同現金項目的影響	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(891,996)	604,470
<b>於 12 月 31 日之現金及等同現金項目</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December</b>	35(b)	<b>60,122,186</b>	<b>56,384,885</b>

第 43 至 272 頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之組成部分。

The notes on pages 43 to 272 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**財務報表附註****Notes to the Financial Statements****1. 主要業務****1. Principal activities**

南洋商業銀行有限公司於香港註冊成立（下稱「本銀行」）及其附屬公司於香港或上海成立（以下連同本銀行統稱「本集團」）。本銀行為根據香港銀行業條例所規定獲認可之持牌銀行。

本銀行主要從事銀行及相關之金融服務。本銀行之附屬公司的主要業務載於「附錄－本銀行之附屬公司」內。本銀行之公司註冊地址為香港中環德輔道中151號。

Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited was incorporated in Hong Kong (hereinafter as the "Bank") and its subsidiaries were incorporated in Hong Kong or Shanghai (together with the Bank hereinafter as the "Group"). The Bank is a licensed bank authorised under the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance.

The principal activities of the Bank are the provision of banking and related financial services. The principal activities of the Bank's subsidiaries are shown in "Appendix – Subsidiaries of the Bank". The address of the Bank's registered office is 151 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong.

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策****2. Significant accounting policies**

用於編製本綜合財務報表之主要會計政策詳列如下。

The significant accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

除特別註明外，該等會計政策均被一致地應用於所有列示之財務年度中。

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

**2.1 編製基準****2.1 Basis of preparation**

本集團之綜合財務報表乃按照香港會計師公會頒佈之香港財務報告準則（香港財務報告準則為一統稱，當中包括所有適用之香港財務報告準則、香港會計準則及詮釋）編製，並符合香港《公司條例》之規定。

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (HKFRSs is a collective term which includes all applicable individual Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards (“HKASs”) and Interpretations) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”) and the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

本綜合財務報表乃按歷史成本法編製，惟就重估以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產、以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產及金融負債（包括衍生金融工具）、以公允價值列賬之貴金屬、以公允價值列賬之投資物業及以公允價值或重估扣除累計折舊及累計減值損失後列賬之房產作出調整。收回資產會以其賬面值或公允價值扣除出售成本之較低者列賬，並已列載於附註 2.24。

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative financial instruments) at fair value through profit or loss, precious metals at fair value, investment properties which are carried at fair value and premises which are carried at fair value or revalued amount less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Repossessed assets are stated at the lower of their carrying amounts or fair values less costs to sell as further explained in Notes 2.24.

按照香港財務報告準則編製財務報表時，需採用若干重大之會計估算。管理層亦需於採用本集團之會計政策時作出有關判斷。當中涉及高度判斷、複雜之範疇、或對綜合財務報表而言屬重大影響之假設及估算，已載於附註 3。

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with HKFRSs requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires the Management to exercise judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 3.

**財務報表附註（續）**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**2. 主要會計政策（續）**
**2. Significant accounting policies (continued)**
**2.1 編製基準（續）**
**2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)**

(a) 於 2022 年 1 月 1 日起開始的會計年度首次生效之與本集團相關的修訂

(a) Amendments that are relevant to the Group and initially adopted for the first time for the financial year beginning on 1 January 2022

修訂 Amendments	內容 Content	起始適用之年度 Applicable for financial years beginning on/after
香港財務報告準則第 3 號（經修訂） Amendments to HKFRS 3	概念框架參考 Reference to the Conceptual Framework	2022 年 1 月 1 日 1 January 2022



**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.1 編製基準 (續)****2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)****(a) 於 2022 年 1 月 1 日起  
開始的會計年度首次  
生效之與本集團相關  
的修訂 (續)****(a) Amendments that are relevant to the Group and initially adopted for the first  
time for the financial year beginning on 1 January 2022 (continued)**

• 香港財務報告準則第 3 號 (經修訂)「概念框架的參考」。該修訂更新了香港財務報告準則第 3 號中對 2018 年發布的財務報告概念框架的引用。這些修訂也為香港財務報告準則第 3 號增添了一個豁免，即要求企業參考該概念框架來確定資產或負債的構成，對於某些類型的負債和或然負債，應用香港財務報告準則第 3 號的企業應改為參考香港會計準則第 37 號。已添加的豁免是用以避免更新概念框架的參考帶來不預期的影響。修訂需前瞻性採用。採納該等修訂不會對本集團的財務報表產生重大影響。

• Amendments to HKFRS 3, “Reference to the Conceptual Framework”. The amendments update a reference in HKFRS 3 to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in 2018. The amendments also add to HKFRS 3 an exception to its requirement for an entity to refer to the Conceptual Framework to determine what constitutes an asset or a liability, that for some types of liabilities and contingent liabilities, an entity applying HKFRS 3 should instead refer to HKAS 37. The exception has been added to avoid an unintended consequence of updating the reference to the Conceptual Framework. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. The application of the amendments does not have a material impact on the Group’s financial statements.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**2. 主要會計政策 (續) 2. Significant accounting policies (continued)**
**2.1 編製基準 (續)**
**2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)**

(b) 已頒佈與本集團相關但尚未強制性生效及未於2022年提前採納之修訂及詮釋

以下已頒佈之修訂及詮釋於2023年1月1日起或以後開始的會計年度始強制性生效。

(b) Amendments and interpretation issued that are relevant to the Group but not yet mandatorily effective and have not been early adopted by the Group in 2022

The following amendments and interpretation have been issued and are mandatorily effective for financial years beginning on or after 1 January 2023:

修訂/詮釋 Amendments/interpretation	內容 Content	起始適用之年度 Applicable for financial years beginning on/after
香港會計準則第1號 (經修訂) Amendments to HKAS 1	流動或非流動負債的分類 (「2020年修訂」) Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current (the "2020 Amendments")	2024年1月1日 1 January 2024
香港會計準則第1號 (經修訂) Amendments to HKAS 1	附有契約條款的非流動負債 (「2022年修訂」) Non-current Liabilities with Covenants (the "2022 Amendments")	2024年1月1日 1 January 2024
香港詮釋第5號 (修改) HK Int 5 (Revised)	財務報表呈列 - 包含需按還款條款的定期貸款借款人分類 Presentation of Financial Statements – Classification by the Borrower of a Term Loan that Contains a Repayment on Demand Clause	2024年1月1日 1 January 2024
香港會計準則第1號及香港財務報告準則作業準則第2號 (經修訂) Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKFRS Practice Statement 2	會計政策的披露 Disclosure of Accounting Policies	2023年1月1日 1 January 2023
香港會計準則第8號 (經修訂) Amendments to HKAS 8	會計估計的定義 Definition of Accounting Estimates	2023年1月1日 1 January 2023
香港會計準則第12號 (經修訂) Amendments to HKAS 12	與單項交易產生的資產和負債相關的遞延稅項 Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction	2023年1月1日 1 January 2023

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.1 編製基準 (續)****2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)****(b) 已頒佈與本集團相關但尚未強制性生效及未於 2022 年提前採納之修訂及詮釋 (續)****(b) Amendments and interpretation issued that are relevant to the Group but not yet mandatorily effective and have not been early adopted by the Group in 2022 (continued)**

• 香港會計準則第 1 號的修訂「流動或非流動負債的分類」闡明將負債分類為流動或非流動的要求。特別是確定實體是否有權在報告期後至少 12 個月延遲清償負債。負債的分類不受實體行使其延遲清償負債的權利的可能性所影響。修訂還澄清了被視為負債清償的情況。於 2022 年，香港會計師公會發布 2022 年修訂以進一步闡明，在貸款安排產生的負債的契約中，只有實體必須在報告日或之前遵守的契約才會影響該負債分類為流動或非流動的。此外，2022 年修訂要求，當實體在報告後 12 個月內遵守未來契約而有權推遲清償該負債，並將貸款安排產生的負債分類為非流動負債的實體須作額外披露。本修訂於 2024 年 1 月 1 日及之後的會計年度生效，採用追溯法及允許提前採納。提早應用 2020 年修訂的實體必須同時應用 2022 年修訂，反之亦然。本集團目前正在評估修訂的影響以及現有貸款協議是否需要修訂。本集團正在考慮該修訂對集團財務報表的影響。

• Amendments to HKAS 1 “Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current” clarify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. In particular the determination over whether an entity has a right to defer settlement of the liabilities for at least 12 months after the reporting period. Classification of a liability is unaffected by the likelihood that the entity will exercise its right to defer settlement of the liability. The amendments also clarify the situations that are considered a settlement of a liability. In 2022, the HKICPA issued the 2022 Amendments to further clarify that, among covenants of a liability arising from a loan arrangement, only those with which an entity must comply on or before the reporting date affect the classification of that liability as current or non-current. In addition, the 2022 Amendments require additional disclosures by an entity that classifies liabilities arising from loan arrangements as non-current when it has a right to defer settlement of those liabilities that are subject to the entity complying with future covenants within 12 months after the reporting period. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024 and shall be applied retrospectively. Earlier application is permitted. An entity that applies the 2020 Amendments early is required to apply simultaneously the 2022 Amendments, and vice versa. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the amendments and whether existing loan agreements may require revision. The Group is considering the financial impact of the amendments on the Group's financial statements.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.1 編製基準 (續)****2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)****(b) 已頒佈與本集團相關但尚未強制性生效及未於 2022 年提前採納之修訂及詮釋 (續)****(b) Amendments and interpretation issued that are relevant to the Group but not yet mandatorily effective and have not been early adopted by the Group in 2022 (continued)**

- 香港詮釋第 5 號 (修改) 「財務報表呈列 - 包含需按還款條款的定期貸款借款人分類」。本詮釋於 2020 年 10 月的修改是由於 2020 年修訂引致。在 2022 年 12 月，因 2022 年的修訂使詮釋得到進一步修改，以使相應的措詞保持一致，且結論沒有變化。修訂採用追溯法及允許提前採納。本集團正在考慮該詮釋對集團財務報表的影響及其採用時間。
- 香港會計準則第 1 號及香港財務報告準則作業準則第 2 號 (經修訂) 「會計政策的披露」。該修訂將企業披露其主要會計政策的要求替換為披露其重大會計政策的要求，並增加了有關企業如何在會計政策披露決策中應用重要性概念的指引。修訂需前瞻性採用及允許提前採納。本集團正在考慮該修訂的影響及採納的時間。
- 香港會計準則第 8 號 (經修訂) 「會計估計的定義」。該修訂澄清了會計估計變更與會計政策變更的區別。此外，該修訂闡明了企業如何使用計量技術和輸入參數來製定會計估計。修訂需前瞻性採用及允許提前採納。本集團正在考慮該修訂對集團財務報表的影響及採納的時間。

- HK Int 5 (Revised), "Presentation of Financial Statements – Classification by the Borrower of a Term Loan that Contains a Repayment on Demand Clause". This interpretation was revised in October 2020 as a consequence of 2020 Amendments. In December 2022, the interpretation was further revised as a consequence of 2022 amendments, to align the corresponding wordings with no change in conclusion. The amendments are to be applied retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is considering the financial impact of the interpretation and the timing of its application.
- Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKFRS Practice Statement 2, "Disclosure of Accounting Policies". The amendments replace the requirement for entities to disclose their significant accounting policies with a requirement to disclose their material accounting policies and adding guidance on how entities apply the concept of materiality in making decisions about accounting policy disclosures. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is considering the impact of the amendments and the timing of its application.
- Amendments to HKAS 8, "Definition of Accounting Estimates". The amendments clarify the distinction between changes in accounting estimates and changes in accounting policies. Also, they clarify how entities use measurement techniques and inputs to develop accounting estimates. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is considering the financial impact of the amendments and the timing of its application.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.1 編製基準 (續)****2.1 Basis of preparation (continued)****(b) 已頒佈與本集團相關但尚未強制性生效及未於 2022 年提前採納之修訂及詮釋 (續)**

• 香港會計準則第 12 號 (經修訂)「與單項交易產生的資產和負債相關的遞延稅項」。該修訂縮小了初始確認豁免的適用範圍，明確了不能應用於例如租賃和解除義務交易產生金額相等的應課稅及可抵扣的暫時性差異，該修訂適用於最早呈列的比較期間期初與租賃和解除義務相關的交易，任何累積影響確認為對期初餘額的調整在該日期適當的保留利潤或其他權益。該修訂除了就租賃及解除義務相關交易之外，對其他交易則可前瞻性採用及允許提前採納。本集團正在考慮該修訂對集團財務報表的影響及採納的時間。

**(b) Amendments and interpretation issued that are relevant to the Group but not yet mandatorily effective and have not been early adopted by the Group in 2022 (continued)**

• Amendments to HKAS 12, "Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction". The amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exception so that it no longer applies to transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences, such as leases and decommissioning obligations. Therefore, entities are required to recognise a deferred tax asset and a deferred tax liability for temporary differences arising from these transactions. The amendments shall be applied to transactions related to leases and decommissioning obligations at the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented, with any cumulative effect recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained profits or other component of equity as appropriate at that date. In addition, the amendments shall be applied prospectively to transactions other than leases and decommissioning obligations. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is considering the financial impact of the amendments and the timing of its application.

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策（續）****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.2 綜合財務報表****2.2 Consolidation**

綜合財務報表包含本公司及其所有其附屬公司截至 12 月 31 日的財務報表。

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Bank and all of its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December.

**附屬公司**

附屬公司是指由本集團控制的企業。控制體現為本集團涉及，或有權從參與被投資企業業務中取得可變動回報，並有權力通過被投資企業影響自身回報（即賦予本集團現行權力以指引被投資企業的相關活動）。附屬公司於控制權轉入本集團之日起完全納入合併，並於本集團的控制權終止當日不再納入合併。

**Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e., existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee). Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

集團內部交易、交易餘額、以及未實現收益已被對銷；除非能提供集團內交易所轉讓資產已發生減值的證據，否則未實現損失也將被對銷。如有需要，附屬公司的會計政策會作出適當調整，以確保本集團所採用會計政策的一致性。

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated; unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of impairment of the assets transferred. Where necessary, accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

於本銀行的資產負債表內，對附屬公司的投資是以成本扣除減值損失準備列賬。本銀行按照已收及應收股息基準確認附屬公司之業績。當本銀行具有權利收取附屬公司的派息時，將於收益表內確認。

In the Bank's balance sheet, the investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less allowance for impairment losses. The results of subsidiaries are accounted for by the Bank on the basis of dividends received and receivable. Dividend income from subsidiaries is recognised in the income statement when the right to receive payment is established.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.3 分類報告**

分類的經營業績與呈報予管理層的內部報告方式一致，管理層乃本集團的總體營運決策核心，負責資源分配及對營運分類的表現評估。在釐定經營分類表現時，將會包括與各分類直接相關的收入及支出。

**2.4 外幣換算**

本集團各企業的財務報表所載項目均按各企業於主要經濟環境營運的貨幣計量（「功能貨幣」）。本綜合財務報表以港幣列示，即本銀行之功能及呈列貨幣。

外幣交易均按交易或重新計量項目之估值當日的即期匯率換算為功能貨幣。外幣交易以交易日之匯率結算所引致的匯兌損益，以及以外幣為本位的貨幣性資產及負債按會計結算日的匯率換算的匯兌損益，均直接於收益表確認，惟於其他全面收益內遞延作為合資格現金流對沖或合資格淨投資對沖除外。

以公允值變化計入損益的貨幣性證券的兌換差額會列作公允值收益或虧損的一部分。對於被分類為以公允值變化計入其他全面收益，以外幣為本位的貨幣性證券，其公允值變動可分為源自證券攤餘成本變動的兌換差額和證券賬面值的其他兌換變動兩部分。源自證券攤餘成本變動的兌換差額會於收益表內確認，而證券賬面值的其他兌換變動則被確認於其他全面收益。

**2.3 Segmental reporting**

The operating result of segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Management, which is the chief operating decision maker of the Group, that allocates resources and assesses the performance of operating segments. Income and expenses directly associated with each segment are included in determining operating segment performance.

**2.4 Foreign currency translation**

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the "functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars, which is the Bank's functional and presentation currency.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or exchange rates at the end of the reporting period for items that are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions and monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period are recognised directly in the income statement, except when deferred in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedge or qualifying net investment hedges.

Translation differences on monetary securities held at fair value through profit or loss are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency classified as fair value through other comprehensive income are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the securities and other changes in the carrying amount of the securities. Translation differences related to changes in the amortised cost are recognised in the income statement, and other changes in the carrying amount are recognised in other comprehensive income.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.4 外幣換算 (續)**

對於非貨幣性項目，其兌換差額會列作公允價值收益或虧損的一部分。而非貨幣性金融資產(例如以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之股權投資)的兌換差額會包含在其他全面收益內。

所有本集團內非以港幣為功能貨幣的企業，其業績及財務狀況按以下方式換算為港幣：

- 資產及負債按會計結算日之收市匯率換算；
- 收入及支出按平均匯率換算；及
- 所有產生之換算差額通過其他全面收益於權益項目下之換算儲備內確認。

於合併財務報表時，換算對外國企業之淨投資、借款及其他被界定為對沖此投資的貨幣工具所產生之換算差額需列入其他全面收益及分別累計於換算儲備中。當出售該外國企業投資時，此外幣兌換差額需列作為出售收益或虧損的一部分，並由權益中重新分類至收益表內。

**2.5 衍生金融工具及對沖會計**

衍生金融工具以衍生交易合同簽訂當日的公允價值進行初始確認，並以公允價值進行後續計量。公允價值從活躍市場上的公開市場報價中取得，包括最近的市場交易，或通過使用估值方法，包括貼現現金流量模型、期權定價模型(如適用)。當公允價值為正值時，衍生金融工具將被列為資產；當公允價值為負值時，則被列為負債。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.4 Foreign currency translation (continued)**

Translation differences on non-monetary items are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets such as equities classified as fair value through other comprehensive income are included in other comprehensive income.

The results and financial position of all the Group entities that have a functional currency different from Hong Kong dollars are translated into Hong Kong dollars as follows:

- assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rates at the end of the reporting period;
- income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates; and
- all resulting exchange differences are recognised in the translation reserve in equity through other comprehensive income.

On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign entities, borrowings and other currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments are taken to other comprehensive income and are accumulated separately in the translation reserve. When a foreign entity is sold, such exchange differences are reclassified from equity to in the income statement, as part of the gain or loss on sale.

**2.5 Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting**

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date the derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices in active markets, including recent market transactions, and through the use of valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow models and option pricing models, as appropriate. All derivatives are carried as assets when fair value is positive and as liabilities when fair value is negative.



**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.5 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續)**

若干衍生金融工具會嵌藏在金融負債中，當其經濟特徵和風險與主合同沒有緊密關聯，而主合同並非以公允價值變化計入損益時，這些嵌藏式衍生金融工具需要單獨以公允價值計量，並且其公允價值變動計入收益表。

除非衍生金融工具已被界定為用作對沖，並且是屬於有效之對沖工具，則需按對沖會計之要求計量，否則，將被分類為持作交易用途，其公允價值變動即時於收益表內確認。

對於被界定為對沖工具，並有效地對沖的衍生金融工具，確認其收益或虧損的方法是按被對沖項目的性質而定。

本集團於交易發生時會記錄對沖工具與相關被對沖項目之關係、風險管理目的和進行各類對沖交易時所採取之策略。本集團並於對沖活動發生時及期間，評估其經濟關係、信貸風險，對沖比例及對沖工具能否高度有效地抵銷相關被對沖項目之公允價值或現金流變動，並作出記錄。此等乃符合採用對沖會計方法處理之先決條件。對沖會計可能會因對沖工具和被對沖項目失去經濟關係，或交易對手的信用風險重大變化主導對沖工具和被對沖項目的公允價值變化而無效。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.5 Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**

Certain derivatives embedded in financial liabilities are treated as separate derivatives when their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contract and the host contract is not carried at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in the income statement.

Derivatives are categorised as held for trading and changes in their fair value are recognised immediately in the income statement unless they are designated as hedges and are effective hedging instruments, then they are subject to measurement under the hedge accounting requirements.

For derivative instruments being designated as hedging instrument in an effective hedge, the method of recognising the resulting fair value gain or loss depends on the nature of the item being hedged.

The Group documents at inception the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. The Group also documents its assessment, both at the hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of the economic relationship, credit risk, the hedge ratio and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the hedging instruments in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flow of hedged items. These criteria should be met before a hedge can be qualified to be accounted for under hedge accounting. Hedge accounting may become ineffective if the hedging instrument and the hedged item lose economic relationship, or a significant change of the counterparties' credit risks that dominates the fair value change of the hedging instruments or the hedged items.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.5 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續)****2.5 Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)****(a) 公允價值對沖**

被界定為有效之公允價值對沖，其衍生金融工具之公允價值變動，連同被對沖風險之資產或負債相關之公允價值變動，一併於收益表內確認。

當公允價值對沖會計中被對沖項目為公允價值計入其他收益的債務金融工具時，在對沖會計期間其公允價值變動金額應計入收益表。若對沖關係不再符合對沖會計之要求或並非基於終止確認被對沖項目而終止的其他原因，其以於收益表內已確認的累計有效對沖之部分相關的公允價值變化應以實質利息法被攤銷回估值儲備內。而當被對沖項目被終止確認時，於收益表內已確認的未攤銷的累計有效對沖公允價值變化的部分，將即時重分類至估值儲備。

**(b) 淨投資對沖**

對沖工具有效對沖部分的收益或虧損，會於其他全面收益內確認及於權益內累計；無效部分的收益或虧損即時於收益表內確認。之前於其他全面收益中累計的收益或虧損金額會列作出售收益或虧損的一部分，並於出售海外運作時被重新分類至收益表內。

**(a) Fair value hedge**

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualified as effective fair value hedges are recognised in the income statement, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.

For fair value hedge relationships where the hedged items are debt instruments carried at fair value through other comprehensive income, changes in fair value are recorded in the income statement whilst hedge accounting is in place. When the hedge relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or is terminated for reasons other than derecognition, the cumulative effective hedged portion of fair value change recognised in the income statements are amortised by the effective interest method back to the revaluation reserve. If the hedged item is derecognised, the unamortised cumulative effective hedged portion of fair value change recognised in the income statement are reclassified to revaluation reserve immediately.

**(b) Net investment hedge**

A gain or loss on the effective portion of the hedging instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity; a gain or loss on the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Accumulated gains and losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to the income statement upon disposal of the foreign operation as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.6 金融工具之抵銷**

若存在法律上可行使的權利，可對已確認入賬之項目進行抵銷，且有意以淨額方式結算，或將資產變現並同時清償債務，則金融資產及負債可予抵銷，並把淨額於資產負債表內列賬。

**2.7 利息收入及支出、服務費及佣金收入及支出**

所有金融資產和金融負債，其利息收入和支出按實際利息法在收益表中確認。

實際利息法是一種計算金融資產或金融負債的攤餘成本以及在相關期間分攤利息收入或利息支出的方法。實際利率是在金融工具預計到期日或較短期間(如適用)內，將其未來收到或付出的現金流貼現為金融資產或金融負債賬面淨額所使用的利率。在計算實際利率時，本集團在估計未來現金流時，會考慮金融工具的所有合同條款(如提前還款權或為住宅按揭貸款客戶提供的優惠)，但不會考慮未來的信用損失。計算範圍包括訂約各方所支付或所收取的費用、溢價或折讓和點子，以及貸款貸出時產生而屬於整體有效利息一部分之相關費用及成本。

對於所有以利率作為被對沖風險的對沖交易，被套期工具的利息收入或利息支出(例如固定利率債務證券)均與從該套期工具例如利率掉期產生的利息收入和利息支出以淨額披露。

當一項金融資產或一組類似的金融資產確認減值損失後，會按照計量減值損失時對未來現金流進行貼現時使用的利率，按折減後之價值確認利息收入。而日後釋出之貼現準備亦將確認為利息收入。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.6 Offsetting financial instruments**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

**2.7 Interest income and expense and fee and commission income and expense**

Interest income and expense are recognised in the income statement for all financial assets and financial liabilities using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (e.g. prepayment options or incentives relating to residential mortgage loans) but does not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes fees, premiums or discounts and basis points paid or received between parties to the contract, and directly attributable origination fees and costs which represent an integral part of the effective yield.

For all hedge transactions where interest rate is the hedged risk, interest income or interest expense from hedged instruments such as fixed rate debt securities are disclosed on a net basis together with net interest income/expense arising from the hedging instrument such as interest rate swap.

Once a financial asset or a group of similar financial assets has been written down as a result of an impairment loss, interest income is recognised on the written down value using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. Subsequent unwinding of the discount allowance is recognised as interest income.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.7 利息收入及支出、服務費及佣金收入及支出 (續)**

當在合同規定下，例如戶口服務及信用卡費用，相關服務需要在一定時間內提供。該服務之費用收入應按有系統性之基準以固定或可變價格在協議有效期內隨時間所確認，或在交易為基礎之安排下例如經紀服務及銀團貸款安排費，服務費收入應在服務完整地提供予客戶後之單一時點確認。

**2.8 金融資產**

本集團於初始確認時將金融資產分類為：(i) 以公允價值變化計入損益；(ii) 以攤餘成本作計量或 (iii) 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益並作後續計量。分類取決於企業管理其金融工具的業務模式以及工具的合約現金流量特徵或對公允價值選擇權的選擇。除以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產外，其他金融資產之交易成本均已包含於初始賬面值內。

**(1) 以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產**

這類金融資產包括三個細項：持作交易用途的金融資產，購入時即界定為以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產以及強制性以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產。

如果取得該金融資產主要是以短期沽售為目的，或屬於組合一部分並共同管理的可識別金融工具，若有證據表明其短期獲利行為，則被分類為持作交易用途。除被界定為有效對沖工具外，所有衍生金融工具均被分類為持作交易用途類別。

**2.7 Interest income and expense and fee and commission income and expense (continued)**

Fee income from services are recognized over time at a fixed or variable price on a systematic basis over the life of the agreement when the contract requires services to be provided over time such as account service and credit card fees, or recognized at a point in time under transaction-based arrangements when service has been fully provided to the customer such as broking services and loan syndication arrangement.

**2.8 Financial assets**

The Group classifies its financial assets at initial recognition and subsequently measured financial assets as: (i) at fair value through profit or loss ("FVPL"), (ii) at amortised cost ("AC") or (iii) at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI"). The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing its financial instruments and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the instruments, or the election of fair value option. All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value. Except for financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss, all transaction costs of financial assets are included in their initial carrying amounts.

**(1) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

This category has three sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, those designated at fair value through profit or loss at inception, and financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial asset which has been acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking is classified as held for trading. Derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.8 金融資產 (續)****2.8 Financial assets (continued)****(1) 以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產 (續)****(1) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (continued)**

金融資產如能滿足以下其中之一項條件，可被管理層界定為以公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產：

A financial asset can be designated at fair value through profit or loss, if it meets one of the criteria set out below, and is so designated by the Management:

- 可以消除或明顯減少因按不同基準計量金融資產之價值，或確認其收益或虧損，而出現不一致之計量或確認情況（一般被稱為「會計錯配」）；
- 應用於一組金融資產、金融負債、或兩者兼有的組合，其管理是依據事先書面確立的風險管理或投資策略來運作，其表現是按公允價值為基礎來衡量，並按此基礎將該組金融工具的資訊向管理層作出內部報告；或
- 與包含一個或多個嵌藏式衍生金融工具的金融資產相關，且這些嵌藏式衍生金融工具對該等金融資產的現金流產生重大影響。

- eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (sometimes referred to as “an accounting mismatch”) that would otherwise arise from measuring the financial assets or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases;
- applies to a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both that is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the group is provided internally on that basis to the Management; or
- relates to financial assets containing one or more embedded derivative that significantly modifies the cash flow resulting from those financial assets.

這些資產以公允價值進行初始確認，交易費用直接計入收益表，並以公允價值進行後續計量。

These assets are recognised initially at fair value, with transaction costs taken directly to the income statement, and are subsequently re-measured at fair value.

該等資產的公允價值變化所產生的損益計入淨交易性收益／虧損或界定為以公允價值變化計入損益之金融工具淨收益／虧損。

Gains and losses from changes in the fair value of such assets are reported in net trading gain/loss or net gain/loss on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.8 金融資產 (續)****2.8 Financial assets (continued)****(2) 以攤餘成本作計量之金融資產**

如果滿足以下兩個條件，則金融資產分類為以攤餘成本作後續計量：(i) 金融資產以業務模式持有，其目的是持有金融資產以收取合同現金流，以及(ii) 金融資產的合約條款在指定日期產生現金流，該現金流僅為本金和未償還本金的利息。它們最初以公允價值加上任何直接歸屬交易成本入賬，其後使用實際利率法計算攤餘成本並減去減值準備作計量。包括折溢價攤銷的利息收入將按照實際利息法計算確認在收益表中。當資產終止確認，修改或減值時，收益或損失在損益中確認。

**(2) Financial assets at amortised cost**

Financial assets are classified as subsequently measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met: (i) the financial assets are held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and (ii) the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. They are initially recorded at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less allowances for impairment losses. Interest income which includes the amortisation of premium or discount is calculated using the effective interest method and is recognised in the income statement. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.8 金融資產 (續)****(3) 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產**

如果滿足以下兩個條件，則債務工具分類為以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益：

(i) 金融資產以業務模式持有，持有目的是收取合同現金流和銷售，以及 (ii) 金融資產的合約條款在指定日期產生現金流，該現金流僅為本金及未償還本金額的利息。

以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產以公允價值加上直接相關的交易費用進行初始入賬，並以公允價值進行後續計量。因該等投資之公允價值變化而產生之未實現收益或虧損直接確認在其他全面收益中；當該類金融資產終止確認或減值時，之前確認於權益儲備中的累計收益或虧損將轉入收益表內。惟包括折溢價攤銷的利息收入將按照實際利息法計算確認在收益表中。

對於股權投資，可以在初始確認時進行不可撤銷的選擇，以確認未實現和實現的其他綜合收益的公允價值收益或損失，而無需將公允價值收益或損失重新分類至損益表（不可轉回），即使在處置時也是如此。以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益分類的權益工具之股息，在本集團收取付款的權利確立時在其他營業收入中確認。指定為以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益的權益工具無須作減值評估。

以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之證券的兌換差額的處理方法已詳列於附註 2.4。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.8 Financial assets (continued)****(3) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income**

Debt instruments are classified as subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met: (i) the financial assets are held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and selling, and (ii) the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are initially recorded at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at fair value. Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of investments are recognised directly in other comprehensive income, until the financial asset is derecognised or impaired at which time the accumulated gain or loss previously recognised in equity should be transferred to the income statement. However, interest income which includes the amortisation of premium and discount is calculated using the effective interest method and is recognised in the income statement.

For equity investments, an irrevocable election can be made at initial recognition to recognise unrealised and realised fair value gains or losses in other comprehensive income without subsequent reclassification of fair value gains or losses to the income statement even upon disposal (non-recycling). Dividends on equity instruments classified as fair value through other comprehensive income are recognised in other operating income when the Group's right to receive payment is established. Equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income are not subject to impairment assessment.

The treatment of translation differences on fair value through other comprehensive income securities is dealt with in Note 2.4.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.9 金融負債**

本集團按以下類別分類金融負債：(i) 交易性負債、(ii) 界定為公允值變化計入損益之金融負債、(iii) 存款、已發行債務證券及存款證、後償負債及其他負債。所有金融負債於交易發生時界定其分類並以公允值進行初始確認，非以公允值變化計入損益之金融負債則需加減交易成本。

**(1) 交易性負債**

旨在短期內購回之金融負債被分類為持作交易用途之負債。交易性負債以公允值列賬，公允值之變動所產生的收益或虧損確認於收益表內。

**(2) 界定為公允值變化計入損益之金融負債**

金融負債可於初始時指定為可界定為公允值變化計入損益。如果金融負債符合以下標準之一，則可指定為界定為公允值變化計入損益：

- 可以消除或明顯減少因按不同基準計量金融負債之價值，或確認其收益或虧損，而出現不一致之計量或確認情況（一般被稱為「會計錯配」）；
- 應用於一組金融資產、金融負債、或兩者兼有的組合，其管理是依據事先書面確立的風險管理或投資策略來運作，其表現是按公允值為基礎來衡量，並按此基礎將該組金融工具的資訊向管理層作出內部報告；或

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.9 Financial liabilities**

The Group classifies its financial liabilities under the following categories: (i) trading liabilities, (ii) financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss, (iii) deposits, debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue, subordinated liabilities, and other liabilities. All financial liabilities are classified at inception and recognised initially at fair value, and in the case of financial liability not at fair value through profit or loss, plus or minus transaction costs.

**(1) Trading liabilities**

A financial liability is classified as held for trading if it is incurred principally for the purpose of repurchasing in the short term. It is measured at fair value and any gains and losses from changes in fair value are recognised in the income statement.

**(2) Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss**

A financial liability can be designated at fair value through profit or loss if it is so designated at inception. A financial liability is so designated if it meets one of the following criteria:

- eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency (sometimes referred to as “an accounting mismatch”) that would otherwise arise from measuring the financial liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases;
- applies to a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both that is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the Group is provided internally on that basis to the Management; or



**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.9 金融負債 (續)****(2) 界定為公允值變化計入損益之金融負債 (續)**

- 與包含一個或多個嵌藏式衍生金融工具的金融負債相關，且這些嵌藏式衍生金融工具對該等金融負債的現金流產生重大影響。

界定為公允值變化計入損益之金融負債以公允值列賬，公允值之變動所產生的收益或虧損確認於收益表內。

**(3) 存款、已發行債務證券及存款證、後償負債及其他負債**

除被分類為交易性負債或界定為公允值變化計入損益之金融負債外，存款、已發行債務證券及存款證、後償負債及其他負債均以攤餘成本列賬。扣除交易費用後之淨收款和贖回價值的差額（如有），按照實際利息法於期內在收益表中確認。

**2.10 財務擔保合約及未提取貸款承諾**

財務擔保合約是指簽發人在指定的債務人未能根據持有人與債務人之間的債務合約條款而履行還款責任時，需向持有人償付由此而產生之損失的指定付款。

財務擔保合約以合約簽發當日的公允值初始確認為金融負債，並列示於財務報表內的「其他賬項及準備」項下。及後，本集團之責任按以下兩者之較高者計量：(i) 預期信用損失減值準備；及 (ii) 初始確認之金額減按直線法於擔保有效期內確認之累計攤銷（如適用）。財務擔保合約負債的變動則於收益表中確認。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.9 Financial liabilities (continued)****(2) Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss (continued)**

- relates to financial liabilities containing one or more embedded derivative that significantly modifies the cash flow resulting from those financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value and any gains and losses from changes in fair value are recognised in the income statement.

**(3) Deposit, debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue, subordinated liabilities, and other liabilities**

Deposits, debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue, subordinated liabilities, and other liabilities, other than those classified as trading liabilities or designated at fair value through profit or loss are carried at amortised cost. Any difference (if available) between proceeds net of transaction costs and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the period using the effective interest method.

**2.10 Financial guarantee contracts and undrawn loan commitments**

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due, in accordance with the terms of a contract between the holder and the debtor.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised as financial liabilities and reported under "Other accounts and provisions" in the financial statements at fair value on the date the guarantee was given. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group's liabilities under such guarantees are measured at the higher of (i) an ECL provision and (ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, accumulated amortisation recognised over the life of the guarantee on a straight-line basis. Any changes in the liability relating to financial guarantee contracts are taken to the income statement.

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策（續）****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.10 財務擔保合約及未提取貸款承諾（續）**

未提取貸款承諾是指集團在承諾期間需要以既定的合同條款向客戶發放貸款的承諾。這些承諾屬於附註 2.14 中規定的預期信用損失要求的範圍。

財務擔保和貸款承諾的預期信用損失準備在財務報表的“其他賬項及準備”項下列報。

**2.11 金融工具的確認、終止確認和修改**

以公允價值變化計入損益、以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益及以攤餘成本作後續計量之金融資產，其買賣會於交易當日（即本集團購入或售出資產當日）確認。貸款及其他金融資產於付出現金予交易對手時確認。在從該等金融資產取得現金流之權利完結或本集團已轉讓實質上所有風險及回報時，將終止對該等金融資產之確認。當本集團未有轉讓或未有保留已轉讓金融資產之實質上所有風險及回報，但仍保留對其控制時，本集團會按持續參與的部分繼續確認該等已轉讓的金融資產；若本集團已失去對其控制時，則終止確認。如重新商定或修訂以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益或以攤餘成本作計量之金融工具的合約現金流量，則應使用原實際利率對修訂後的合約現金流量進行折現，並與減值前的原攤餘成本進行比較。如果差異重大，則應終止確認原有的金融工具，然後以上述現值重新確認。否則，該差額將調整為原有賬面價值，並計入當期損益。

**2.10 Financial guarantee contracts and undrawn loan commitments (continued)**

Undrawn loan commitments are commitments under which, over the duration of the commitment, the Group is required to provide a loan with pre-specified terms to the customer. These commitments are in the scope of the expected credit losses requirements as set out in Note 2.14.

The expected credit losses provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments are reported under “other accounts and provisions” in the financial statements.

**2.11 Recognition, derecognition and modification of financial instruments**

Purchases and sales of financial assets subsequently measured at FVPL, at FVOCI and AC are recognised on the trade date, the date on which the Group purchases or sells the assets. Loans and advances and other financial assets are recognised when cash is advanced to the counterparty. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or where the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership. When the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the Group either continues to recognise the transferred financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement if control remains or derecognise it if there is no retained control. If the contractual cashflow of FVOCI or AC financial instruments are renegotiated or modified, the modified contractual cashflow should be discounted using the original effective interest rate, and compared with the original amortised cost before impairment. If the difference is material, the original financial instrument should be derecognised and then re-recognised with the present value aforementioned. Otherwise, the difference is adjusted to the original carrying value and accounted for in the profit or loss.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.11 金融工具的確認、終止確認和修改 (續)**

交易性負債、界定為以公允價值變化計入損益之金融負債、已發行債務證券及存款證及後償負債於交易當日確認。未被界定為以公允價值變化計入損益之存款在收到客戶款項時確認，而其他負債於有關責任產生時確認。只有當合約中的指定責任被履行、取消或到期，該金融負債才可從資產負債表上終止確認。

售出予交易對手之證券及票據，如根據回購協議，附有按預定價格並於將來指定時間回購之責任稱為「回購」。而向交易對手購入之證券及票據，如根據回售協議，附有按預定價格於將來指定時間再出售予交易對手之責任則稱為「反向回購」。

「回購」或借出證券於初始時按已向交易對手所取得之實際現金額，列賬於銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘（如適用）。用作抵押回購協議之金融資產不會被終止確認，並仍列為證券投資或以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產。

「反向回購」或借入證券則於初始時按已付予交易對手之實際現金額，於資產負債表內列為庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘（如適用）。於反向回購協議下所收到用作抵押之金融資產將不會被確認為資產負債表上。出售價與回購價之差額則以實際利息法於協議年內分期確認為利息收入或利息支出。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.11 Recognition, derecognition and modification of financial instruments (continued)**

Trading liabilities, financial liabilities designated at FVPL, debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue and subordinated liabilities are recognised on the trade date. Deposits that are not designated at FVPL are recognised when money is received from customers, other liabilities are recognised when such obligations arise. Financial liabilities are derecognised from the balance sheet when and only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Securities and bills sold to a counterparty with an obligation to repurchase at a pre-determined price on a specified future date under a repurchase agreement are referred to as repos. Securities and bills purchased from a counterparty with an obligation to resell to the counterparty at a pre-determined price on a specified future date under a resale agreement are referred to as reverse repos.

Repos or securities lending are initially recorded as Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions, as appropriate, at the actual amount of cash received from the counterparty. Financial assets given as collateral for repurchase agreements are not derecognised and are recorded as investment in securities or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. Reverse repos or securities borrowing are initially recorded in the balance sheet as Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions, as appropriate, at the actual amount of cash paid to the counterparty. Financial assets received as collateral under reverse repurchase agreements are not recognised on the balance sheet. The difference between sale and repurchase price is recognised as interest income or interest expense over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method.

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策（續）****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.12 公允值計量****2.12 Fair value measurement**

本集團於每個會計結算日以公允值計量房產及投資物業、貴金屬及部分金融工具。公允值是指在估值日當期集團可接觸的主要交易市場或最有利之市場狀況下，市場參與者進行有序交易出售資產或轉移負債之價格。

The Group measures its premises and investment properties, precious metals and certain financial instruments at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in its principal market or the most advantageous market accessible by the Group at the measurement date.

計量資產或負債公允值運用的假設為市場參與者在其最佳經濟利益的情況下，所採用的資產或負債計價。

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

本集團使用最能代表金融工具公允價值的買賣差價內的價格，在適當情況下，包括在本集團根據其淨市場風險敞口管理此類金融資產和負債的情況下，使用金融資產和金融負債組合的淨抵消風險頭寸的剩餘部分。儘管本集團以淨額計量這些金融工具組合的公允價值，除非符合抵銷標準，相關金融資產和金融負債才在財務報表中單獨列示。

The Group uses the price within the bid-offer spread that is most representative of the fair value of financial instruments, where appropriate, includes using on the residual of the net offsetting risk position of portfolios of financial assets and financial liabilities in cases the Group manages such groups of financial assets and liabilities according to their net market risk exposures. Despite the Group measures the fair value of these groups of financial instruments on a net basis, the underlying financial assets and financial liabilities are separately presented in the financial statements unless the offsetting criterias are fulfilled.

非金融資產之公允值計量為考慮市場參與者使用該資產所產生的最高及最佳經濟利益，或出售予另一市場參與者而該參與者可產生的最高及最佳經濟利益。

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

若資產或負債所處之市場並不活躍，本集團會在合適並有足夠數據的情況下，採用估值方法釐定其公允值，包括運用當時之公允市場交易、貼現現金流量分析、期權定價模型及其他市場參與者通用之估值方法，並會盡可能使用市場上可觀察的相關參數，避免使用不可觀察的參數。

If the market for assets or liabilities is not active, the Group uses valuation techniques, including the use of recent arm's length transactions, discounted cash flow analysis, option pricing models and other valuation techniques commonly used by market participants, that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.13 貴金屬**

貴金屬包括黃金、銀及其他貴金屬。貴金屬以其公允價值作初始確認和其後重估。貴金屬於進行市場劃價後所產生之收益或虧損，將包括於淨交易性收益／虧損內。

**2.14 金融資產減值**

本集團就下列項目確認預期信用損失的損失準備：

- 以攤餘成本計量之金融資產；
- 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之債務證券；和
- 不以公允價值變化計入損益作計量之已發出的貸款承諾及財務擔保。

以公允價值計量的金融資產，包括以公允價值變化計入損益作計量之股份證券，指定為以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益之股權證券（不可轉回）及衍生金融資產，均不需要作預期信用損失評估。

預期信用損失是信用損失的概率加權估計。信貸虧損按所有預期現金缺口的現值計量，即根據合約應付本集團的現金流量與本集團預期收到的現金流量之間的差額。

就未提取貸款承諾及財務擔保而言，預期現金缺口按

(i) 如果貸款承諾持有人/財務擔保受益人提取貸款/索賠而將應付本集團之合約現金流及 (ii) 如果貸款被提取/財務擔保被索賠，本集團預計可收到的現金流的差額計量。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.13 Precious metals**

Precious metals comprise gold, silver and other precious metals. Precious metals are initially recognised and subsequently re-measured at fair value. Mark-to-market gains or losses on precious metals are included in net trading gain/loss.

**2.14 Impairment of financial assets**

The Group recognises a loss allowance for expected credit losses (“ECLs”) on the following items:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost;
- debt securities measured at FVOCI; and
- loan commitments and financial guarantees issued, which are not measured at FVPL.

Financial assets measured at fair value, including equity securities measured at FVPL, equity securities designated at FVOCI (non-recycling) and derivative financial assets, are not subject to the ECL assessment.

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all expected cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive).

For undrawn loan commitments and financial guarantees outstanding, expected cash shortfalls are measured as the difference between (i) the contractual cash flows that would be due to the Group if the holder of the loan commitment draws down on the loan/the beneficiary of the financial guarantee claims on the financial guarantee and (ii) the cash flows that the Group expects to receive if the loan is drawn down/the financial guarantee is claimed.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.14 金融資產減值 (續)****2.14 Impairment of financial assets (continued)**

如果貼現的影響重大，那麼預期的現金缺口會以貼現處理。估計預期信用損失時考慮的最長期限是集團暴露於信用風險的最長合同期。

The expected cash shortfalls are discounted where the effect of discounting is material. The maximum period considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

在計量預期信用損失時，集團會考慮合理而無需花費過多的成本或精力且可支持的訊息。這包括有關過去事件、當前狀況和未來經濟狀況預測的訊息。

In measuring ECLs, the Group takes into account reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. This includes information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

預期信用損失在以下其中一個基礎上計量：

ECLs are measured on either of the following bases:

- 12 個月的預期信用損失：此為預計在報告日期後 12 個月內由可能發生的違約事件造成的損失；或
- 終身預期信用損失：此為預期由預期信用損失模型採用的項目之預期壽命內由所有可能的違約事件導致的損失。

- 12-month ECLs: these are losses that are expected to result from possible default events within the 12 months after the reporting date; or

- lifetime ECLs: these are losses that are expected to result from all possible default events over the expected lives of the items to which the ECL model applies.

當初始確認該等金融工具時，本集團將在未來 12 個月內預期信用損失計入第一階段。並且在初始確認後信用風險顯著增加時，將終身預期信用損失確認為第二階段。如果對該金融資產的估計未來現金流量產生不利影響的一項或多項事件已經發生，則會對信用減值金融工具的終身預期信用損失確認為第三階段且按相關第三階段之金融資產扣除減值金額計算利息。

The Group will account for expected credit losses within the next 12 months as Stage 1 when those financial instruments are initially recognised; and to recognise lifetime expected credit losses as Stage 2 when there has been significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition. Lifetime expected credit losses will be recognised for credit-impaired financial instruments as Stage 3 if one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred and interest will then be accrued net of the impairment amount of the respective Stage 3 financial assets.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.14 金融資產減值 (續)**

本集團考慮違約事件發生，當(i)如果本集團不採取變現押品或擔保(如持有)，借款人不太可能全額償還其對本集團的信貸責任;或(ii)該金融資產是逾期90天。本集團考慮了合理且可支持的定量和定性訊息，包括無需花費過多的成本或努力即可獲得的歷史經驗和前瞻性訊息。

在評估自初始確認後金融工具的信用風險(包括貸款承諾及財務擔保)是否顯著增加時，本集團將報告日期評估的金融工具違約風險與初始確認日評估的風險進行比較。本集團會考慮以下資料，包括但不限於：

- 未能在合同到期日支付本金或利息;
- 金融工具的外部或內部信用評級(如果有)的實際或預期的顯著惡化;
- 欠款人經營業績的實際或預期顯著惡化;和
- 科技、市場、經濟或法律環境的現有或預期變化，對欠款人履行其對集團還款義務的能力產生重大不利影響。

就貸款承諾及財務擔保而言，本集團成為不可撤銷承諾的一方的日期為考慮初始確認評估預期信用損失的日期。在評估自初始確認貸款承諾及財務擔保以來信貸風險是否顯著增加時，本集團會考慮貸款承諾及財務擔保所涉及的貸款及擔保發生違約風險的變動。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.14 Impairment of financial assets (continued)**

The Group considers that a default event occurs when (i) the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to act on such as realising security (if any is held); or (ii) the financial asset is 90 days past due. The Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

In assessing whether the credit risk of a financial instrument (including a loan commitment and financial guarantee) has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of default occurring on the financial instrument assessed at the reporting date with that assessed at the date of initial recognition. The Group takes into account following information, including but not limited to:

- failure to make payments of principal or interest on their contractually due dates;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in a financial instrument's external or internal credit rating (if available);
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor; and
- existing or forecast changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have a significant adverse effect on the debtor's ability to meet its obligation to the group.

For loan commitments and financial guarantees, the date of initial recognition for the purpose of assessing ECLs is considered to be the date that the Group becomes a party to the irrevocable commitment. In assessing whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition of a loan commitment and financial guarantee, the Group considers changes in the risk of default occurring on the loan and guarantee to which the loan commitment and financial guarantee relates.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.14 金融資產減值 (續)**

根據金融工具的性質，對信用風險顯著增加的評估是在個別基礎上或共同基礎上進行的。當評估在共同基礎上進行時，金融工具根據共享信用風險特徵進行分類，例如逾期狀態和信用風險評級。

預期信用損失會在每個報告日期重新計量，以反映自初始確認以來金融工具信用風險的變化。預期信用損失金額的任何變動均在損益表中確認為減值損益。本集團確認所有金融工具的減值損益，並通過損失準備金賬戶對其賬面金額進行相應調整，但以公允價值計入其他綜合收益之債務證券投資除外，其損失準備在其他綜合收益中確認並於公允價值儲備中累計。

根據附註 2.7 確認的利息收入乃根據金融資產的賬面總值計算，惟在金融資產為信貸減值(第三階段)的情況下，利息收入乃根據金融資產的攤銷成本(即賬面總值減去虧損撥備)計算。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.14 Impairment of financial assets (continued)**

Depending on the nature of the financial instruments, the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk is performed on either an individual basis or a collective basis. When the assessment is performed on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics, such as past due status and credit risk ratings.

ECLs are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in the financial instrument's credit risk since initial recognition. Any change in the ECL amount is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in income statement. The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account, except for investments in debt securities that are measured at FVOCI, for which the loss allowance is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the fair value reserve.

Interest income recognised in accordance with Note 2.7 is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit-impaired (Stage 3), in which case interest income is calculated based on the amortised cost (i.e. the gross carrying amount less loss allowance) of the financial asset.



**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.14 金融資產減值 (續)**

當金融資產無法收回時，在完成所有必要程序及確定損失金額後，本集團對該等資產進行撇銷，沖減相應的貸款損失減值準備。該等已撇銷資產仍受制於執行活動。撇銷後收回的貸款金額沖減在收益表中的貸款減值損失。

如果在以後的會計報表期間，減值損失的金額減少，且該等減少與確認減值後發生的事件有客觀關聯(例如債務人信用評級的改善)，則之前已確認的減值損失可按不多於該之前已減值之金額，通過調整準備金予以回撥，回撥的金額於收益表內確認。

當貸款條款經重新商訂後與原來出現重大差異時，該貸款不再被視為逾期貸款，而作為新貸款處理。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.14 Impairment of financial assets (continued)**

When a financial asset is uncollectible, it is written off against the related allowance for impairment losses. Such assets are written off after all the necessary procedures have been completed and the amount of the loss has been determined. The assets written off are still subject to enforcement activity. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off decrease the amount of impairment losses in the income statement.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of allowance for impairment losses decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognised impairment loss to the extent of its decrease is reversed by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of the reversal is recognised in the income statement.

Loans whose terms have been renegotiated with substantial difference in the terms are no longer considered to be past due but are treated as new loans.

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策（續）****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.15 對附屬公司及非金融資產之減值**

如因發生事件或情況已改變，並顯示資產之賬面值或將無法被收回，則會進行減值重檢。潛在減值跡象包括運用資產之科技、市場、經濟或法律環境已出現明顯變壞或資產價值大幅或長期下跌至低於其成本值。

「大幅」是以投資的原成本值作評價，而「長期」是以公允值低於其原成本值之時期作評價。

資產的賬面值超過其可收回金額的部分會被確認為減值損失。可收回金額是指資產的公允值扣除出售成本後與其使用價值的較高者。為作出減值評估，資產乃按其最小的可分開識別現金流（現金產出單元）層次分類。於每一財務報告日，會對已發生減值的資產進行重檢以確定需否回撥。

在本銀行的資產負債表，如果附屬公司宣派的股息超過其在該宣派年度的全面收益總額，或其在在本銀行的賬面值超過在其綜合資產負債表內已包括商譽的淨資產值時，則需要做投資減值測試。

**2.16 投資物業**

持作賺取長期租金收益或資本增值或兩者兼備者，且並非集團旗下各公司所佔用之物業（包括由物業所在的租賃土地產生的使用權資產），均列作投資物業。出租予本集團內公司之物業，於個別公司之財務報表中分類為投資物業，及於綜合財務報表中分類為房產。

**2.15 Impairment of investment in subsidiaries and non-financial assets**

Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Potential indications of impairment may include significant adverse changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the assets operate or whether there has been a significant or prolonged decline in value below their cost. "Significant" is evaluated against the original cost of the investment and "prolonged" against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash generating units). Assets that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

In the Bank's balance sheet, impairment testing of the investment in a subsidiary is also required upon receiving dividend from that entity if the dividend exceeds the total comprehensive income of that entity concerned in the period the dividend is declared or if the carrying amount of that entity in the Bank's balance sheet exceeds the carrying amount of that entity's net assets including goodwill in its consolidated balance sheet.

**2.16 Investment properties**

Properties (including right-of use assets arising from leases over leasehold land on which properties are situated) that are held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that are not occupied by the companies in the Group, are classified as investment properties. Properties leased out within Group companies are classified as investment properties in individual companies' financial statements and as premises in consolidated financial statements.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.16 投資物業 (續)**

投資物業初始以成本值(包括相關交易成本)計量。經初始確認後,投資物業按公允值計量。

只有在與項目相關的未來經濟利益很有可能流入本集團,並能夠可靠地計量其成本的情況下,本集團才會將其後續支出計入為資產賬面值之一部分。在建工程以公允值計量。至於所有其他修理及維護費用,均需於產生時確認於當期收益表內。

任何公允值之變動會直接於收益表內確認。

若投資物業改為自用,會被重新分類為房產,其於重新分類日之公允值會成為其會計賬上的成本值。若房產項目因其用途改變而成為投資物業,則根據香港會計準則第 16 號「物業、器材及設備」將此項目於轉分類日之賬面值與其公允值之間的差額作為房產重估,確認於其他全面收益內。惟若公允值增值抵銷以往之重估損失或減值損失,該增值則於收益表內確認,並以過往已確認的損失金額為限。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.16 Investment properties (continued)**

Investment properties are recognised initially at cost, including related transaction costs. After initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair value.

Subsequent expenditure is charged to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The work in progress item is stated at fair value. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed in the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Any changes in fair value are recognised directly in the income statement.

If an investment property becomes owner-occupied, it is reclassified as premises, and its fair value at the date of reclassification becomes its cost for accounting purposes. If an item of premises becomes an investment property because its use has changed, any difference resulting between the carrying amount and the fair value of this item at the date of transfer is recognised in other comprehensive income as a revaluation of premises under HKAS 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment". However, if a fair value gain reverses a previous revaluation loss or impairment loss, the gain is recognised in the income statement up to the amount previously debited.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.17 物業、器材及設備**

物業(包括由物業所在的租賃土地產生的使用權資產)主要為分行及辦公樓房產。房產需定期但最少每年以取自外間獨立估價師之公允值扣除隨後發生之累計折舊及減值損失列示。重估當日之累計折舊額需先沖銷資產之賬面毛值,沖減後之淨額則重新調整至該資產之重估值。相隔期間由董事參考相近物業之公開市值以檢討房產之賬面值,如董事認為該房產價值有重大變動則會作出相應調整。

所有器材及設備及除租賃土地外的使用權資產均以歷史成本扣除累計折舊及減值損失列賬。歷史成本包括因取得及安裝該項目而直接產生之費用。

與資產有關的後續支出,只有當其產生的未來經濟利益很可能流入本集團,並且該支出能夠可靠地計量時,才能將其計入資產的賬面價值或作為單獨的一項資產進行確認(如適當)。該等後續支出以成本扣除減值列賬直至其開始產生經濟利益,之後則根據相關資產之後續計量基準進行計量。所有其他修理及維護費用均在發生時計入當期收益表。

房產重估後之賬面增值通過其他全面收益撥入房產重估儲備中。與同一個別資產早前之增值作對銷之減值部分,通過其他全面收益於房產重估儲備中扣減;餘下之減值額則確認於收益表內。其後任何增值將撥入收益表(以早前扣減之金額為限),然後撥至房產重估儲備內。出售房產時,房產重估儲備中與先前估值有關之已實現部分,將從房產重估儲備撥轉至留存盈利。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.17 Properties, plant and equipment**

Properties (including right-of use assets arising from leases over leasehold land on which properties are situated) are mainly branches and office premises. Premises are shown at fair value based on periodic, at least annually, valuations by external independent valuers less subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment loss. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. In the intervening periods, the directors review the carrying amount of premises, by reference to the open market value of similar properties, and adjustments are made when there has been a material change.

All plant and equipment and right-of-use assets other than leasehold land are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss. Historical cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition and installation of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in an asset's carrying amount or are recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The item is stated at cost less impairment until it begins to generate economic benefits, then the item is subsequently measured according to the measurement basis of its respective assets class. All other repairs and maintenance costs are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of premises are credited to the premises revaluation reserve through other comprehensive income. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same individual asset are charged against premises revaluation reserve through other comprehensive income; all other decreases are expensed in the income statement. Any subsequent increases are credited to the income statement up to the amount previously debited, and then to the premises revaluation reserve. Upon disposal of premises, the relevant portion of the premises revaluation reserve realised in respect of previous valuations is released and transferred from the premises revaluation reserve to retained earnings.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.17 物業、器材及設備 (續)****2.17 Properties, plant and equipment (continued)**

折舊以直線法，將資產之成本或重估值於其如下估計可用年限內攤銷：

- 物業  
按政府土地租約年期
- 器材及設備  
2 至 15 年
- 使用權資產  
按資產可用年期及租約年期之較短者

本集團在每個會計結算日重檢資產的可用年限，並已按適當情況作出調整。

在每個會計結算日，源自內部及外界之資料均會被用作評定物業、器材及設備是否出現減值之跡象。如該跡象存在，則估算資產之可收回價值，及在合適情況下將減值損失確認以將資產減至其可收回價值。該等減值損失在收益表內確認，但假若某資產乃按估值列賬，而減值損失又不超過同一資產之重估盈餘，此等損失則當作重估減值。可收回價值指該資產之公允值扣除出售成本後之金額，與其使用價值之較高者。減值損失會按情況於房產重估儲備或收益表內回撥。

出售之收益及虧損是按扣除稅項及費用之出售淨額與有關資產賬面值之差額而釐定，並於出售日在收益表內確認。任何有關重估盈餘會由房產重估儲備轉撥至留存盈利，不會重新分類至收益表內。

**2.18 無形資產**

無形資產是本集團持有及控制之沒有實物形態的可識別非貨幣性資產，主要為電腦應用軟件。無形資產以購入成本扣除累計攤銷及減值損失計量。

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method to write down the cost or revalued amount of such assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

- Properties  
Over the life of government land leases
- Plant and equipment  
2 to 15 years
- Right-of-use assets  
Shorter of useful lives and lease terms

The useful lives of assets are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, as at the end of each reporting period.

At the end of each reporting period, both internal and external sources of information are considered to determine whether there is any indication that properties, plant and equipment, are impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and where relevant, an impairment loss is recognised to reduce the asset to its recoverable amount. Such an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement except where the asset is carried at valuation and the impairment loss does not exceed the revaluation surplus for that same asset, in which case it is treated as a revaluation decrease. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. Impairment loss is reversed through the premises revaluation reserve or the income statement as appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount, relevant taxes and expenses. These are recognised in the income statement on date of disposal. Any related revaluation surplus is transferred from the revaluation reserve to retained earnings and is not reclassified to the income statement.

**2.18 Intangible assets**

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance owned and controlled by the Group, mainly computer application software. Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.18 無形資產 (續)**

年期有限定的無形資產之攤銷按直線法於預期資產可用年限內計入損益。下列年期有限定的無形資產均可自可供使用日期開始攤銷，其預期可用年限如下：

- 資產化之電腦應用軟件  
3 至 10 年

每年重檢可用年限及攤銷方法。

出售之收益或虧損是按扣除稅項及費用之出售淨額與有關資產賬面值之差額而釐定，並於出售日在收益表內確認。

**2.19 租賃**

在簽訂合同時，集團會評估該合同是否有否包含租賃。如果一份合同在一段期間內，為換取對價而渡讓一項可識別資產使用的控制權，則該合同是一項租賃或包含一項租賃。在承租人同時擁有主導資產的使用的權利及從使用中獲得幾乎全部的經濟利益的情況下，控制權即已於合同期內渡讓。

**(1) 作為承租人**

在租賃開始日期時，除為期 12 個月或以內的短期租賃和低價值資產的租賃外，集團會確認相應的使用權資產及租賃負債。如集團簽訂了與低價值資產相關的租賃，集團則會按每張合同決定是否將租賃合同資產化。不被資產化之租賃合同的相關租賃付款額會在租賃期內系統地確認為支出。

**2.18 Intangible assets (continued)**

Amortisation of intangible assets with finite useful lives is charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the assets' estimated useful lives. The following intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortised from the date they are available for use and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

- Capitalised computer application software  
3 to 10 years

Both the period and method of amortisation are reviewed annually.

Gains or losses on disposals are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount, relevant taxes and expenses. These are recognised in the income statement on the date of disposal.

**2.19 Leases**

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Control is conveyed where the customer has both the right to direct the use of the identified asset and to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from that use over the contract period.

**(1) As a lessee**

On the lease commencement date, the Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, except for short-term leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets. When the Group enters into a lease in respect of a low-value asset, the Group decides whether to capitalise the lease on a lease-by-lease basis. The lease payments associated with those leases which are not capitalised are recognised as an expense on a systematic basis over the lease term.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.19 租賃 (續)***(1) 作為承租人 (續)*

當租賃合同被資產化後，租賃負債會以租約內租賃付款的未來現金流，(包含合理確認會被行使的續租權所延展的續租期間的付款)，以租賃合同中的內含利率，或如該等利率不能被有效確定時，則使用承租人於租賃開始日期的增量借貸利率折現成現值，作為初始確認金額。

在初始確認後，租賃負債會以攤餘成本計量，利息支出則會以實際利息法計算。

租賃合同被資產化後而確認的使用權資產，於初始時以成本計量，而成本則由租賃負債的初始金額，加上租賃開始日期當天或之前已付的租賃付款額及初始直接費用組成。在適用範圍下，使用權資產的金額亦包含估算的清拆及移除相關資產、復原使用資產或其所在的地點之費用的現值，並扣除已收取的租賃激勵項目。除下列種類的使用權資產外，使用權資產後續以成本扣除累計折舊及減值損失計量，並於租賃負債被重新計量時作出調整：

- 符合投資物業定義的使用權資產會以公允值計量；及
- 與集團已註冊為擁有人的租賃土地及建築物相關但不符合投資物業定義的使用權資產會以重估值計量。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.19 Leases (continued)***(1) As a lessee (continued)*

Where the lease is capitalised, the lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the lease payments payable over the lease term, after taking into account payments to be made in the optional period if the extension option is reasonably certain to be exercised, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, using a relevant incremental borrowing rate.

After initial recognition, the lease liability is measured at amortised cost and interest expense is calculated using the effective interest method.

The right-of-use asset recognised when a lease is capitalised is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability plus any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, and any initial direct costs incurred. Where applicable, the cost of the right-of-use assets also includes an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, discounted to their present value, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is subsequently stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses except for the following types of right-of-use asset:

- right-of-use assets that meet the definition of investment property are carried at fair value; and
- right-of-use assets related to leasehold land and buildings that do not meet the definition of investment property where the Group is the registered owner of the leasehold interest are carried at revalued amount.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.19 租賃 (續)****(2) 作為出租人**

當未來租賃付款額受指數或利率的變化而發生改變，或集團估算在餘值擔保安排下的應付款項將會發生改變，或租期發生改變，或集團對於是否合理確定行使某一購買、續租或終止租約選項作出重新評估時，租賃負債會被重新計量。當在這些情況下重新計量租賃負債後，相應的調整會計入使用權資產的賬面金額，或如使用權資產的賬面價值已減記至零，則將調整計入收益。

集團將不符合投資物業定義的使用權資產披露於“物業、器材及設備”項下，及將租賃負債分開披露於“其他賬項及準備”項下。

集團作為出租人時，會在簽訂租賃合同時判斷每份租賃合同應為融資租賃或是經營租賃。如租約已實質上轉讓了幾乎所有因擁有相關資產產生的風險及回報，該租賃應歸類為融資租賃。如非此等情況，則租賃應被分類為經營租賃。

來自經營租賃的租金收入會在租期內以直線法確認。

**2.20 現金及等同現金項目**

就綜合現金流量表而言，現金及等同現金項目指按原來到期日，於購入日期起計三個月內到期之結餘，包括現金、銀行及其他金融機構之結餘、短期票據及被分類為投資證券及存款證。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.19 Leases (continued)****(2) As a lessor**

The lease liability is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, or there is a change in the group's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or there is a change arising from the reassessment of whether the Group will be reasonably certain to exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in income statement if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

The Group presents right-of-use assets that do not meet the definition of investment property in 'Properties, plant and equipment' and presents lease liabilities separately in "Other accounts and provisions".

When the Group acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether each lease is a finance lease or an operating lease. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of an underlying assets to the lessee. If this is not the case, the lease is classified as an operating lease.

The rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

**2.20 Cash and cash equivalents**

For the purposes of the consolidated cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise balances with original maturity less than three months from the date of acquisition, including cash, balances with banks and other financial institutions, short-term bills and notes classified as investment securities and certificates of deposit.



**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.21 準備**

當本集團因為已發生之事件而須承擔法律性或推定性之現有責任，而解除該責任時有可能消耗有經濟利益之資源，需在責任金額能夠可靠地作出估算之情況下，為確認有關責任而撥備。

**2.22 僱員福利****(1) 退休福利成本**

本集團根據認可職業退休計劃或強積金計劃之定額供款退休計劃作出供款，集團僱員均可參與。在職業退休計劃下，集團與僱員之供款按僱員基本薪金之百分比計算，在強積金計劃下該等供款則按強積金規例計算。退休福利計劃成本代表本集團應向此等計劃支付之供款，會於產生時在收益表支取。僱員於全數享有其應得之集團供款部分前退出此職業退休計劃，因而被沒收之本集團供款，會被本集團用作扣減其目前供款負擔或根據職業退休計劃信託契據條款沖減其開支。

退休計劃之資產與本集團之資產分開持有，並由獨立管理基金保管。

**(2) 有償缺勤**

僱員獲享之年度休假及病假在累積時確認，本集團會對僱員服務至會計結算日所累積，但尚未使用之年度休假及預計所需支付之病假作出估算及撥備。

除病假及經特別批准之年度休假外，其他有償缺勤均不允許累積。若僱員於獲享有償缺勤之年度內未能悉數享用該等可用缺勤，剩餘之可用缺勤將被取消。除未到期之休假外，僱員於離職時亦無權收取現金以彌補任何未被使用之可用缺勤。

**2.21 Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

**2.22 Employee benefits****(1) Retirement benefit costs**

The Group contributes to defined contribution retirement schemes under either recognised ORSO schemes or MPF schemes that are available to the Group's employees. Contributions to the schemes by the Group and employees are calculated as a percentage of employees' basic salaries for the ORSO schemes and in accordance with the MPF rules for MPF schemes. The retirement benefit scheme costs are charged to the income statement as incurred and represent contributions payable by the Group to the schemes. Contributions made by the Group that are forfeited by those employees who leave the ORSO scheme prior to the full vesting of their entitlement to the contributions are used by the Group to reduce the existing level of contributions or to meet its expenses under the trust deed of the ORSO schemes.

The assets of the schemes are held in independently-administered funds separate from those of the Group.

**(2) Leave entitlements**

Employee entitlements to annual leave and sick leave are recognised when they accrue to employees. A provision is made for the estimated liability for unused annual leave and the amount of sick leave expected to be paid as a result of services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

Compensated absences other than sick leave and special approved annual leaves are non-accumulating; they lapse if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. Except for unexpired annual leaves, they do not entitle employees to a cash payment for unused entitlement on leaving the Group.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.22 僱員福利 (續)****(3) 獎金計劃**

若因僱員提供之服務而令集團產生法律性或推定性之現有責任，而該責任之金額亦能可靠地作出估算，集團需確認該預期之獎金支出並以負債列賬。如獎金計劃之負債金額重大，且預期會於 12 個月後才被償付，會以貼現處理。

**(4) 界定利益福利計劃**

本集團設置了一項非存置基金的界定利益福利計劃，此界定利益福利計劃所提供福利之成本是以預期累計福利單位精算估值方法計算。

重新計量界定利益福利計劃之精算盈虧會在發生期內即時確認於綜合資產負債表內，並同時透過借記或貸記其他全面收益列入留存溢利。重新計量之盈虧不會在往後年度重分類至收益。

往年服務成本在以下情況之較早者確認於收益：

- 界定利益福利計劃作出修訂或削減之日；及
- 本集團確認重組相關費用之日。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.22 Employee benefits (continued)****(3) Bonus plans**

The expected cost of bonus payments are recognised as a liability when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of services rendered by employees and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. Liabilities for bonus plans that are expected to be settled longer than twelve months will be discounted if the amounts are significant.

**(4) Defined benefit plan**

The Group operates a defined benefit plan which is unfunded. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method.

Remeasurements arising from actuarial gains and losses of the defined benefit plan, is recognised immediately in the consolidated balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to income statement in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in income statement at the earlier of:

- the date of the plan amendment or curtailment; and
- the date that the Group recognises restructuring-related costs.

**財務報表附註 (續)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2.22 僱員福利 (續)****(4) 界定利益福利計劃 (續)**

淨利息是以折現率與界定利益福利計劃淨負債計算所得。本集團就以下界定利益福利計劃承擔之變動按其性質確認於綜合收益表內之利息支出或經營支出：

- 服務成本包括當期及以往的服務成本、削減福利之盈虧及非經常性之結算。
- 淨利息支出。

**2.23 本期及遞延所得稅項**

在有關期間的稅務支出包括本期及遞延稅項。除因有關項目乃直接記於其他全面收益而需於其他全面收益內確認其稅項外，稅項於收益表內確認。

基於溢利而需支付之所得稅，是根據本銀行及附屬公司在營運及產生應課稅收入之司法管轄地區於會計結算日已執行或實際會執行之適用稅法計算，並於溢利產生當期確認為本期所得稅項支出。

所有因綜合財務報表內資產及負債之稅務基礎與其賬面值之暫時性差異而產生之遞延所得稅項均以資產負債表負債法提撥。遞延所得稅項是按會計結算日已執行或實際會執行之稅率及稅法，及預期於相關之遞延所得稅資產實現時或遞延所得稅負債需清付時所適用之稅率計算。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.22 Employee benefits (continued)****(4) Defined benefit plan (continued)**

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability. The Group recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation under “interest expenses” and “operating expenses” in the consolidated income statement by function:

- service costs comprising current service costs, past service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements
- net interest expense

**2.23 Current and deferred income taxes**

Tax expenses for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in other comprehensive income. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income.

Income tax payable on profits, based on the applicable tax law enacted or substantially enacted at the end of the reporting period in each jurisdiction where the Bank and the subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income, is recognised as a current income tax expense in the period in which profits arise.

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the balance sheet liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.23 本期及遞延所得稅項 (續)****2.23 Current and deferred income taxes (continued)**

主要之暫時性差異源於資產減值準備、房產及設備之折舊、以及若干資產之重估，包括以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之證券及房產。除業務合併外，若資產或負債在交易初始確認時，並未有對會計損益或應課稅損益構成影響，則無需確認遞延所得稅項。

所有因應課稅暫時性差異而產生之遞延所得稅負債均會被確認。當未來之應課稅利潤預計可被用作抵扣可抵扣之暫時性差異、結轉之未使用稅務抵免及未使用稅務虧損時，因該等可抵扣之暫時性差異、結轉之未使用稅務抵免及未使用稅務虧損而產生之遞延所得稅資產將全部被確認。

遞延所得稅項乃記於收益表內。但因以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之證券的公允值重新計量及對房產之重估記入其他全面收益內，故由此產生的遞延所得稅項也記入其他全面收益內，並於以後隨著相關遞延收益和虧損的確認而一同確認在收益表中。

投資物業的遞延稅項負債或遞延稅項資產的計算方法是假設該等投資物業是通過出售來回收其重估賬面值及採用相關的稅率計算。

The principal temporary differences arise from asset impairment provisions, depreciation of premises and equipment, and revaluation of certain assets including at fair value through other comprehensive income securities and premises. However, the deferred income tax is not recognised if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred income tax liabilities are provided in full on all taxable temporary differences. Deferred income tax assets are recognised on deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of any unused tax credits and unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred income tax is charged or credited in the income statement except for deferred income tax relating to fair value re-measurement of securities at fair value through other comprehensive income and revaluation of premises which are charged or credited to other comprehensive income, in which case the deferred income tax is also credited or charged to other comprehensive income and is subsequently recognised in the income statement together with the realisation of the deferred gain and loss.

Deferred tax liability or deferred tax asset arising from investment property is determined based on the presumption that the revaluation amount of such investment property will be recovered through sale with the relevant tax rate applied.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.24 收回資產**

收回資產按其收回日之公允價值扣除出售成本後之淨值及有關貸款之攤餘成本之較低者列賬。有關貸款及有關已提準備於資產負債表中予以註銷。其後，收回資產取其成本及公允價值扣除出售成本後之淨值中之較低者計量，並被確認為「待出售非流動資產」，包括於「其他資產」項下。

**2.25 信託業務**

本集團一般以信託人或其他授託人身份，代表個人、信託及其他機構持有或管理資產。由於該等資產並不屬於本集團，該等資產及據此而產生之任何收益或虧損，將不計入本財務報表內。

**2.26 或然負債及或然資產**

或然負債是指由過去已發生的事件引起的可能需要履行的責任，其存在將由一宗或多宗本集團所不能完全控制的未來不確定事件出現與否來確認。或然負債也可能是由於過去已發生事件而引致的現有責任，但由於估計不會導致經濟利益的流出或因不能可靠地計量責任金額，故未有被確認。

或然負債不會被確認為準備，但會在財務報表附註中加以披露。如情況發生變化，使經濟利益的流出變得很有可能時，則會將其確認為準備。

或然資產是指由過去已發生的事件引起的可能產生之資產，其存在將由一宗或多宗本集團所不能完全控制的未來不確定事件出現與否來確認。

**2.24 Repossessed assets**

Repossessed assets are initially recognised at the lower of their fair value less costs to sell and the amortised cost of the related outstanding loans on the date of repossession, and the related loans and advances together with the related impairment allowances are derecognised from the balance sheet. Subsequently, repossessed assets are measured at the lower of their cost and fair values less costs to sell and are reported as "non-current assets held for sale" included in "Other assets".

**2.25 Fiduciary activities**

The Group commonly acts as a trustee, or in other fiduciary capacities, that result in its holding or managing assets on behalf of individuals, trusts and other institutions. These assets and any gains or losses arising thereon are excluded from these financial statements, as they are not assets of the Group.

**2.26 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group. It can also be a present obligation arising from past events that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of economic resources will be required or the amount of obligation cannot be measured reliably.

A contingent liability is not recognised as a provision but is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. When a change in the probability of an outflow occurs so that outflow is probable, it will then be recognised as a provision.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group.

**財務報表附註 (續)****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****2. 主要會計政策 (續)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****2.26 或然負債及或然資產(續)****2.26 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets (continued)**

或然資產不會被確認，但如有可能收到經濟利益時，會在財務報表附註中披露。若將會收到之經濟利益可被實質確定時，將確認為資產。

Contingent assets are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. When the inflow is virtually certain, it will be recognised as an asset.

**2.27 有關連人士****2.27 Related parties**

就此等財務報表而言，若一方人士(i)能控制、共同控制本集團、或對本集團有重大影響力；(ii)與本集團同屬一財務報告集團的成員，例如：母公司、附屬公司、同系附屬公司；(iii)為本集團或母公司集團中的聯營公司或合資企業；(iv)為本集團或母公司的主要高層人員；(v)與本集團受到共同控制；(vi)被識別為受第(iv)類人士所控制的企業；及(vii)向本集團或本集團之母公司提供主要管理人員服務，則該等人士被視為有關連人士。有關連人士可為個人或企業。

For the purposes of these financial statements, a party is considered to be related to the Group if that party (i) controls, jointly controls or has significant influence over the Group; (ii) is a member of the same financial reporting group, such as parents, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries; (iii) is an associate or a joint venture of the Group or parent reporting group; (iv) is a key management personnel of the Group or parents; (v) is subject to common control with the Group; (vi) is an entity in which a person identified in (iv) controls; and (vii) provides key management personnel services to the Group or its parent. Related parties may be individuals or entities.

**財務報表附註（續）**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**3. 應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷**
**3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies**

本集團作出的會計估計和假設通常會影響下一會計年度的資產和負債的賬面價值。該等估計及判斷是根據過往歷史經驗及於有關情況下被認為合理之其他因素，包括對未來事件的預期而作出，並會持續接受評估。對因必要的估計及判斷轉變，而會影響其賬面值的資產及負債項目範圍，將列示如下。如可釐定，重要假設或其他估量所存在之不明朗因素及其轉變所帶來之影響將於以下列出。而未來有可能根據實際情況的變化對這些會計估計做出重大調整。

The Group makes estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Areas susceptible to changes in essential estimates and judgements, which affect the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, are set out below. The effect of changes to either the key assumptions or other estimation uncertainties will be presented below if it is practicable to determine. It is possible that actual results may require material adjustments to the estimates referred to below.

**3.1 金融資產減值要求**
**3.1 Impairment requirements on financial assets**

根據香港財務報告準則第9號對所有類別的金融資產（除公允價值變化入損益之金融資產）進行減值損失計量均涉及判斷，特別是在釐定減值損失及評估信貸風險的大幅增加時，對未來現金流量及抵押價值的金額及發生的時間的估計。此等估計受多項因素推動，當中有關的變動可能導致須作出不同程度的撥備。

The measurement of impairment losses under HKFRS 9 across all categories of financial assets (except for financial assets at fair value through profit and loss) requires judgement, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances.

本集團的預期信用損失是採用複雜模型計算，並通過使用一系列假設來選取變量輸入及其相互依存。預期信用損失模型考慮之會計判斷及預測結果包括以下元素：

The Group's ECL calculations are outputs of complex models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- 本集團內部信用評級模型，以定出個別評級對應之違約概率。
- 本集團評估是否已出現信貸風險顯著上升的標準及定性評估，已出現之金融資產需按整個存續期計提預期信用損失準備金。
- 採用組合模式評估其預期信用損失的金融資產之組合劃分。

- The Group's internal credit grading model, which assigns PDs to the individual grades.
- The Group's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a lifetime ECL basis and the qualitative assessment.
- The segmentation of financial assets when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis.

**財務報表附註（續）****3. 應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷（續）****3.1 金融資產減值要求（續）**

- 預期信用損失模型的構建，包括宏觀經濟情境的決定，以及其對違約概率、違約風險承擔及違約損失率的影響。
- 前瞻性宏觀經濟因素之預測，維持本集團對未來宏觀經濟環境觀點的一致性。
- 選擇前瞻性宏觀經濟情境及其概率加權，從而成為預期信用損失模型的經濟因素。

本集團政策規定需定期按實際損失經驗重檢有關模型，在需要時進行模型調整。

**3.2 衍生金融工具和其他金融工具的公允值**

沒有活躍市場報價之衍生金融工具和其他金融工具，其公允值會根據估值方法釐定。所採用之估值方法包括貼現現金流量分析，以及從外間購入，並被業內廣泛採用之財務分析或風險管理系統之內置模型，如期權定價模型。在實際操作可行的情況下，定價模型會採用可觀察數據。若估值模型未有考慮某些因素，如信貸風險，估值調整將有可能被採用。選用適合的估值參數、假設和模型技術需要管理層的判斷和估計。具體詳情可參閱附註5。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies (continued)****3.1 Impairment requirements on financial assets (continued)**

- Development of ECL models, including the determination of macroeconomic scenarios and the effect on PDs, EADs and LGDs.
- Forward-looking macroeconomic factor forecasts maintain a consistent Group's view on future macroeconomic environment.
- Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models.

It has been the Group's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.

**3.2 Fair values of derivative financial instruments and other financial instruments**

The fair values of derivative financial instruments and other financial instruments that are not quoted in active markets are determined by using valuation techniques. Valuation techniques used include discounted cash flows analysis and models with built-in functions available in externally acquired financial analysis or risk management systems widely used by the industry such as option pricing models. To the extent practical, the models use observable data. In addition, valuation adjustments may be adopted if factors such as credit risk are not considered in the valuation models. Management judgement and estimates are required for the selection of appropriate valuation parameters, assumptions and modeling techniques. Further details will be discussed in Note 5.



**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****3. 應用會計政策時之重大會計估計及判斷（續）****3. Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies (continued)****3.3 遞延稅項資產****3.3 Deferred tax assets**

按未使用的稅務虧損而確認之遞延稅項資產，乃以預計可被運用作抵扣該等虧損之應課稅溢利金額為限。釐定遞延稅項資產的確認金額，需要管理層作出重大判斷，包括基於未來最有可能產生應課稅溢利的時間及其金額。

Deferred tax assets on unused tax losses are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits.

按未使用的稅務抵免確認遞延稅項資產。在釐定需確認之遞延稅項資產的金額時，需根據對可運用的稅務抵免之估算及收回此等已確認之遞延稅項資產的可能性而作出重大的會計判斷。

Deferred tax assets on unused tax credits are recognised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the estimation of available tax credits and the possibility to recover such deferred tax assets recognised.

## 財務報表附註（續） **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

### 4. 金融風險管理

本集團因從事各類業務而涉及金融風險。主要金融風險包括信貸風險、市場風險（包括外匯風險及利率風險）及流動資金風險。本附註概述本集團的這些風險承擔，以及其目標、風險管理的管治架構、政策與程序及量度這些風險的方法。

#### 金融風險管理架構

本集團風險管理管治架構覆蓋業務發展的全部過程，以保證在業務經營中的各類風險都能得到有效管理及控制。本集團擁有完善的風險管理架構，並有一套全面的風險管理政策及程序，用以識別、量度、評估、監察、匯報及控制可能出現的各類風險。本集團亦定期重檢及更新風險管理政策及程序，以配合市場及業務策略的轉變。不同層面的風險承擔者分別負責與其相關的風險管理責任。

董事會代表著股東的利益，是本集團風險管理的最高決策機構，並對風險管理負最終責任。董事會在其屬下委員會的協助下，建立良好的風險管理文化，負責確定本集團的風險管理策略和風險偏好，具備有效的風險管理系統以落實執行有關策略。

### 4. Financial risk management

The Group is exposed to financial risks as a result of engaging in a variety of business activities. The principal financial risks are credit risk, market risk (including currency risk and interest rate risk) and liquidity risk. This note summarises the Group's exposures to these risks, as well as its objectives, risk management governance structure, policies and processes for managing and the methods used to measure these risks.

#### Financial risk management framework

The Group's risk management governance structure is designed to cover all business processes and ensure various risks are properly managed and controlled in the course of conducting business. The Group has a robust risk management organisational structure with a comprehensive set of policies and procedures to identify, measure, evaluate, monitor, report, and control various risks that may arise. These risk management policies and procedures are regularly reviewed and updated to reflect changes in markets and business strategies. Various groups of risk takers assume their respective responsibilities for risk management.

The Board of Directors, representing the interests of shareholders, is the highest decision-making authority of the Group and has the ultimate responsibility for risk management. The Board, with the assistance of its committees, has the primary responsibility for the formulation of risk management strategies and risk appetite, establishing a sound risk culture and risk management system to implement these strategies.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****金融風險管理架構 (續)**

風險管理委員會是董事會成立的常設委員會，負責監察本集團的各類風險；審查、批准高層次的風險管理政策，並監督其執行；向董事會建議風險管理高層架構，包括總裁最高信貸審批權限及信貸審批委員會的信貸審批範圍。如風險管理委員會認為交易過於重大而應由董事會批准，可把該筆交易申請提交董事會。風險管理委員會從風險管理角度評估本銀行薪酬激勵機制是否符合風險文化及風險偏好，及具體薪酬是否適當反映所承受的風險及由此產生的結果。並協助培養集團穩固的風險文化。稽核委員會協助董事會履行內部監控系統的監控職責。

信貸審批委員會負責在董事會授權範圍內審批或審議貸款業務及信貸管理相關事項，及對信貸業務進行監控工作，並定期就相關工作事項向風險管理委員會進行彙報。總裁負責組織落實董事會所確立的風險管理策略及目標，管理各類風險，確保重大風險承擔獲得有效管控。

本集團的不同單位具有其相應的風險管理責任。業務單位是風險管理的第一道防線，而風險管理單位則獨立於業務單位，負責各類風險的日常管理，以及草擬、檢查和更新各類風險管理政策和程序。

本集團建立了合適的內部控制程序，包括設立權責分立清晰的組織架構，以監察業務運作是否符合既定政策、程序及限額。適當的匯報機制也充分地使監控職能獨立於業務範疇，同時促成機構內適當的職責分工，有助營造適當的內部控制環境。

**Financial risk management framework (continued)**

The Risk Management Committee, a standing committee established by the Board of Directors, is responsible for overseeing the Group's various types of risks, reviewing and approving high-level risk management policies and monitoring their implementation, recommending senior risk management organisational framework to the Board, including credit approval authority for the Chief Executive and scope of credit approval for the Credit Approval Committee. The Risk Management Committee would refer any specific transaction to the Board if it is deemed so significant that Board approval is desirable. The Risk Management Committee, from the risk management viewpoint assesses whether incentives created by the remuneration system are aligned with the risk culture and risk appetite, and whether remuneration awards appropriately reflect the level of risk-taking and consequences. It also assists to fostering a strong risk culture within the Group. The Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its role in overseeing the internal control system.

The Credit Approval Committee is responsible for reviewing or approving credit business or credit management related matters within the authorisation granted by the Board of Directors, monitoring the credit activities of the Group and reporting to the Risk Management Committee regularly. The Chief Executive is responsible for organising and implementing the risk management strategies and objectives established by the Board of Directors, managing various risks and ensuring significant risk exposures are properly managed.

Various units of the Group have their respective risk management responsibilities. Business units act as the first line of defence while risk management units, which are independent from the business units, are responsible for the day-to-day management of different kinds of risks. Risk management units have the primary responsibilities for drafting, reviewing and updating various risk management policies and procedures.

The Group has put in place appropriate internal control systems, including establishment of an organisational structure that sets clear lines of authority and responsibility for monitoring compliance with policies, procedures and limits. Proper reporting lines also provide sufficient independence of the control functions from the business areas, as well as adequate segregation of duties throughout the organisation which helps to promote an appropriate internal control environment.

**財務報表附註（續）** **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續）** **4. Financial risk management (continued)****產品開發及風險監控**

為了提高風險評估及監控工作的有效性，本集團建立了一套完善的產品開發及風險監控管理制度。在產品開發過程中，本集團各單位具有清晰的職責及分工，並制定了適當的風險盡職審查程序。

根據董事會及管理層提出的發展目標，產品管理單位負責提出相應的業務發展和產品開發計劃，進行具體的產品開發工作。策略發展單位負責確保業務發展和產品開發計劃符合集團整體策略；風險管理、法律、合規及財務等方面的專責單位負責對風險評估結果進行審核。

除負責新產品開發項目的管理工作外，產品管理單位與風險評估單位共同負責識別和評估項目所涉及各項風險。風險評估單位需要對項目的風險評估結果和風險管理措施進行獨立審查，只有在風險評估單位滿意盡職審查結果，有關產品才可推出市場。

對於提供予客戶的財資產品則採納更審慎的方法，所有新的財資產品在推出前，都必須經由專責委員會審批同意通過。

**4.1 信貸風險**

信貸風險指因客戶或交易對手未能或不願意履行償債責任而造成損失的風險。本集團的交易賬和銀行賬、以及資產負債表內和表外均存在這種風險。信貸風險主要來自借貸、貿易融資及資金業務。

**Product development and risk monitoring**

To ensure the effectiveness of risk assessment and monitoring, the Group has a comprehensive product development and risk monitoring system where roles and responsibilities of all related units are clearly defined and proper due diligence processes on product development are in place.

In accordance with the strategic objectives set by the Board and the Management, respective product management units are responsible for formulating business and product development plans, and proceeding to specific product development activities. The strategic development unit shall ensure the plans are aligned with the Group's overall strategies. Units that are responsible for risk management, legal, compliance and finance, etc. are accountable for risk assessment and review.

Apart from product development, respective product management units work closely with relevant risk evaluating units to identify and assess the risks of new products. Risk evaluating units conduct independent review on the risk assessment results and the corresponding risk management measures. Products can only be launched upon completion of the product due diligence process to the satisfaction of all risk evaluating units.

A prudent approach is adopted in offering treasury products to our customers. All new treasury products require approval from a specialised committee before launching.

**4.1 Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk of loss that a customer or counterparty is unable to or unwilling to meet its contractual obligations. Credit risk exists in the trading book and banking book, as well as from on- and off-balance sheet transactions of the Group. It arises principally from lending, trade finance and treasury businesses.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險（續）****信貸風險管理架構**

本集團制定了一套全面的信貸風險管理政策與程序和恰當的信貸風險限額，用以管理及控制信貸風險。本集團定期重檢及更新該等政策與程序及信貸風險限額，以配合市場及業務策略的轉變。

本集團的組織架構制定了明確的授權及職責，以監控遵守政策、程序及限額的情況。

信貸管理委員會是由總裁授權設立的管理委員會，負責落實信貸風險管理策略及審議信貸政策，同時監察本集團信貸組合、信貸資產質素、風險集中程度。本集團的不同單位具有其相應的信貸風險管理責任。業務單位是風險管理的第一道防線。風險管理單位獨立於業務單位，負責信貸風險的日常管理，對信貸風險的識別、量度、評估、監察、匯報和控制進行獨立的盡職調查，確保有效的制約與平衡，以及草擬、檢查和更新信貸風險管理政策與程序，並向風險總監、信貸管理委員會、總裁、信貸審批委員會及風險管理委員會報告。

南洋商業銀行（中國）有限公司（「南商（中國）」）設有獨立的風險監控團隊，監控信貸風險相關情況，並定期向本銀行提交管理訊息和報告。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Credit risk management framework**

The Group has formulated a comprehensive set of credit risk management policies and procedures, and appropriate credit risk limits to manage and control credit risk that may arise. These policies, procedures and credit risk limits are regularly reviewed and updated to cope with changes in market conditions and business strategies.

The Group's organisational structure establishes a clear set of authority and responsibility for monitoring compliance with policies, procedures and limits.

The Credit and Loans Management Committee, a management committee authorised by the Chief Executive, is responsible for the implementation of the credit risk management strategies as well as the approval of credit policies. It also monitors the Group's loan portfolio, quality of credit asset and risk concentration level. Different units of the Group have their respective credit risk management responsibilities. Business units act as the first line of defence. The risk management units, which are independent from the business units, are responsible for the day-to-day management of credit risks and have the primary responsibilities for providing an independent due diligence through identifying, measuring, evaluating, monitoring, reporting and controlling credit risk to ensure an effective checks and balances, as well as drafting, reviewing and updating credit risk management policies and procedures. They report directly to the Chief Risk Officer, Credit and Loans Management Committee, Chief Executive, Credit Approval Committee and Risk Management Committee.

Nanyang Commercial Bank (China), Limited ("NCB (China)") sets up independent risk monitoring teams to monitor credit risk, and submits management information and reports to the Bank on a regular basis.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險（續）****信貸風險管理架構（續）**

董事會是最終的信貸權力來源，董事會授權信貸審批委員會及總裁審批信貸業務。總裁在董事會授予之權限內按管理需要轉授權予信貸業務相關人員或委員會。本集團按照信貸業務性質、內部評級、交易風險的程度、信貸風險承擔大小，設置信貸業務的審批權限。

**信貸風險評估及監控**

因應迅速變化的市場情況，本集團已持續重檢信貸策略，並對關注的組合開展嚴格的信貸重檢。

**貸款**

不同客戶、交易對手或交易會根據其風險程度採用不同的信貸審批及監控程序。所有授信申請須經風險評估及適當審批。除一些符合指定條件的授信外，一般情況下大部分授信須經獨立的風險管理單位人員進行貸前審核。該些指定授信會由獨立於前線業務單位的指定單位作貸後檢（抽查）。非零售風險承擔授信申請需確定債務人評級（按照違約概率程度）和授信等級（按照違約損失率程度）以支持信貸審批；零售授信交易包括零售小企業貸款、住宅按揭貸款、私人貸款等採取零售內部評級系統進行信貸風險評估。本集團會應用貸款分類級別、債務人評級、授信等級和損失預測結果（如適用）於支持信貸審批。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Credit risk management framework (continued)**

The Board of Directors is the ultimate source of credit authority. The Board of Directors delegates credit approval authority to the Credit Approval Committee and the Chief Executive. Based on management needs, the Chief Executive can further delegate to the credit-related subordinates or committee within the limit authorised by the Board of Directors. The Group sets the limits of credit approval authority according to the credit business nature, internal rating, the level of transaction risk, and the size of the credit exposure.

**Credit risk measurement and control**

In view of the rapidly changing market conditions, the Group has been continuously revising its credit strategies and conducting rigorous reviews on the concerned portfolios.

**Advances**

Different credit approval and control procedures are adopted according to the level of risk associated with the customer, counterparty or transaction. All credit applications are subject to thorough risk assessment and proper approval. In general, most of the credit applications will be reviewed and assessed by independent officer(s) of risk management unit(s) before approval, with exceptions given to designated advances which satisfy certain conditions. After funding being drawn, these designated advances will be (randomly) reviewed by designated unit(s) which is(are) independent from the front line business units. Obligor ratings (in terms of probability of default) and facility ratings (in terms of loss given default) are assigned to credit applications for non-retail exposures to support credit approval. Retail internal rating systems are deployed in the risk assessment of retail credit transactions, including small business retail exposures, residential mortgage loans, personal loans, etc. Loan grades, obligor and facility ratings as well as loss estimates (if applicable) are used to support credit approval.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****信貸風險評估及監控(續)***貸款 (續)*

本集團亦會應用貸款分類級別、債務人評級和損失預測結果(如適用)於支持信貸監控、信貸風險報告及分析。對於非零售風險承擔,本集團會對較高風險的客戶採取更頻密的評級重檢及更密切的監控;對於零售風險承擔則會在組合層面應用每月更新的內部評級及損失預測結果進行監察,對識別為高風險組別客戶,會進行更全面檢討。

信貸風險管理報告會定期或不定期提供予管理層、信貸審批委員會、風險管理委員會及董事會,以供其持續監控信貸風險。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Credit risk measurement and control (continued)***Advances (continued)*

The Group also uses loan grades, obligor ratings and loss estimates (if applicable) to support monitoring, reporting and analysis of credit risk. For non-retail exposures, more frequent rating review and closer monitoring are required for higher-risk customers. For retail exposures, monthly updated internal ratings and loss estimates are used for credit monitoring on a portfolio basis. More comprehensive review is required for obligors being identified under high-risk pools.

Regular or ad hoc credit risk management information reports are provided to the Management, Credit Approval Committee, Risk Management Committee and the Board of Directors to facilitate their continuous monitoring of credit risk.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****信貸風險評估及監控 (續)***貸款 (續)*

本集團也會按照行業、地區、客戶或交易對手等維度識別信貸風險集中度，並監察每一交易對手信貸風險、信貸資產組合質素、信貸風險集中度的變化，定期向本集團管理層匯報。

本集團參照金管局貸款分類制度的指引，實施信貸資產的五級分類如下：

「合格」是指借款人目前有履行還款責任的貸款，同時全數償還利息及本金的機會也不成疑問。

「需要關注」是指借款人正面對困難，可能會影響本集團收回貸款的本金及利息。現時並未預期出現最終損失，但如不利情況持續，有可能出現最終損失。

「次級」是指借款人正出現明顯問題，以致可能影響還款的貸款。

「呆滯」是指不大可能全數收回，而本集團在扣除抵押品的可變現淨值後預計會承受本金和／或利息虧損的貸款。

「虧損」是指用盡所有追討欠款方法後(如變賣抵押品、提出法律訴訟等)仍被視為無法收回的貸款。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Credit risk measurement and control (continued)***Advances (continued)*

In addition, the Group identifies credit concentration risk by industry, geography, customer and counterparty. The Group monitors changes in counterparty credit risk, quality of the credit portfolio and credit risk concentrations, and reports regularly to the Group's Management.

The Group adopts loan grading criteria which divides credit assets into five categories with reference to the HKMA's guidelines, as below:

"Pass" represents loans where the borrower is in current meeting its repayment obligations and full repayment of interest and principal is not in doubt.

"Special Mention" represents loans where the borrower is experiencing difficulties which may threaten the Group's position. Ultimate loss is not expected at this stage but could occur if adverse conditions persist.

"Substandard" represents loans where the borrower displays a definable weakness that is likely to jeopardise repayment.

"Doubtful" represents loans where collection in full is improbable and the Group expects to sustain a loss of principal and/or interest, taking into account the net realisable value of the collateral.

"Loss" represents loans which are considered uncollectible after all collection options (such as the realisation of collateral or the institution of legal proceedings) have been exhausted.



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****信貸風險評估及監控 (續)***債務證券及衍生產品*

對於債務證券的投資，本集團會應用債務人評級或外部信用評級、通過評估證券相關資產的質素及設定客戶及證券發行人信貸限額，以管理債務證券的信貸風險；對於衍生產品，本集團會採用客戶限額及與貸款一致的審批及監控程序管理信貸風險，並制定持續監控及止損程序。

結算風險主要來自交易對手相關外匯交易，以及來自任何以現金、證券或股票支付但未能如期相應收回該交易對手的現金、證券或股票的衍生產品交易。本集團對各交易對手或客戶制定每日結算限額，以涵蓋任何單一日子本集團的交易而產生的所有結算風險。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Credit risk measurement and control (continued)***Debt securities and derivatives*

For investments in debt securities, the obligor ratings or external credit ratings, assessment of the underlying assets and credit limits setting on customer/security issuer basis are used for managing credit risk associated with the investment. For derivatives, the Group sets customer limits to manage the credit risk involved and follows the same approval and control processes as applied for advances. On-going monitoring and stop-loss procedures are established.

Settlement risk arises mainly from foreign exchange transactions with counterparties and also from derivatives transactions in any situation where a payment in cash, securities or equities is made in the failure of a corresponding receipt in cash, securities or equities. Daily settlement limits are established for each counterparty or customer to cover all settlement risk arising from the Group's market transactions on any single day.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****抵押品及其他改善信貸條件**

本集團制定抵押品估值及管理的信貸風險管理政策與程序，明確抵押品的接受準則、法律有效性、貸款與估值比率、估損折扣比率、估值及保險等規定。本集團須定期重估抵押品價值，並按抵押品種類、授信性質及風險狀況而採用不同的估值頻率及方式。物業是本集團主要押品，本集團已建立機制利用指數以組合形式對物業進行估值。如需要，抵押品須購買保險並以本集團作為第一受益人。

對於由第三者提供擔保的貸款，本集團會評估擔保人的財政狀況、信貸紀錄及履約能力。

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，本集團並無持有任何允許於借款人未違約情況下出售或再抵押之抵押品 (2021 年：無)。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Collateral held as security and other credit enhancements**

The valuation and management of collateral have been documented in the credit risk management policies and procedures which cover acceptance criteria, validity of collateral, loan-to-value ratio, haircut ratio, valuation and insurance, etc. The collateral is revalued on a regular basis, though the frequency and the method used varies with the type of collateral involved and the nature and the risk of the underlying credit. The Group has established a mechanism to update the value of its main type of collateral, real estate properties, with the use of public indices on a portfolio basis. If necessary, collateral is insured with the Group as the primary beneficiary.

For loans guaranteed by a third party, the Group will assess the guarantor's financial condition, credit history and ability to meet obligations.

As at 31 December 2022, the Group did not hold any collateral that it was permitted to sell or re-pledge in the absence of default by the borrower (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險（續）****預期信用損失的計算方法**

香港財務報告準則第9號引入減值模型，該模式要求以攤銷成本及公允價值計入其他綜合收益之金融工具確認預期信用損失。根據香港財務報告準則第9號，預期信用損失分三個階段進行評估，而金融資產及承擔則分為三個階段之一。

第一階段：如果金融工具在初始時沒有信用減值且金融工具的信用風險自初始確認後未顯著增加，則損失準備金的金額計量至12個月的預期信用損失；

第二階段：如果金融工具在初始時沒有信用減值，但自初始確認以來金融工具的信用風險顯著增加，則損失準備金的金額的計量等於整個存續期的預期信用損失金額；

第三階段：如果金融工具已為信用減值，一項或多項事件對該金融資產的估計未來現金流量產生不利影響，則損失準備金的計算金額的計量亦等於整個存續期的預期信用損失金額。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Expected Credit Loss (“ECL”) Methodology**

For impairment assessment, an impairment model is introduced in compliance with HKFRS 9, it requires the recognition of ECL for financial instrument held at amortized cost and fair value through other comprehensive income. Under HKFRS 9, ECL is assessed in three stages and the financial assets and commitments are classified in one of the three stages.

Stage 1: if the financial instrument is not credit-impaired upon origination and the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the loss allowance is measured at an amount up to 12-month ECL;

Stage 2: if the financial instrument is not credit-impaired upon origination but the credit risk on the financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to the lifetime ECL;

Stage 3: if the financial instrument is credit-impaired, with one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred, the loss allowance is also measured at an amount equal to the lifetime ECL.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****預期信用損失的計算方法 (續)**

本集團利用在內部模型下實施的參數，在可行和可用的情況下評估預期信用損失。對於沒有模型的投資組合，使用所有其他合理且可支持的訊息，例如歷史訊息，相關損失經驗或假設。預期信用損失的計量是應用金融工具違約概率、違約損失和違約風險承擔以實際利率貼現至報告日期的結果。

預期信用損失以無偏見和概率加權金額計量，該金額通過評估一系列可能的結果、貨幣的時間價值以及關於過去事件，當前狀況和未來經濟狀況預測的合理和可支持的訊息來確定。本集團在預期信用損失計量中採用三個經濟情景以滿足香港財務報告準則第9號的要求。「基本情況」情景代表最可能的結果，而其他兩種情景，稱為「上行」情景和「下行」情景，代表與基本情況情景相比更樂觀或更悲觀的較少可能出現的情況。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Expected Credit Loss (“ECL”) Methodology (continued)**

The Group leverages the parameters implemented under internal models where feasible and available to assess ECL. For the portfolios without models, all other reasonable and supportable information such as historical information, relevant loss experience or proxies are utilized. The measurement of ECL is the product of the financial instrument’s probability of default (“PD”), loss given default (“LGD”) and exposures at default (“EAD”) discounted at the effective interest rate to the reporting date.

ECL is measured at an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. The Group adopts three economic scenarios in the ECL measurement to meet the requirements of HKFRS 9. The “Base case” scenario represents a most likely outcome and the other two scenarios, referred to as “Upside” scenario and “Downside” scenario, represent less likely outcomes which are more optimistic or more pessimistic compared to Base case scenario.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險（續）****預期信用損失的計算方法（續）**

基本情況情景參考了內部經濟研究單位的宏觀經濟預測。對於上行情景和下行情景，本集團參考歷史宏觀經濟數據。

主要經營國家/地區的宏觀經濟因素，如香港本地生產總值增長率，香港通脹率，香港失業率，香港房地產價格增長率，中國本地生產總值增長率和中國失業率，均於各經濟情景採用。對於本集團的預期信用損失，這些宏觀經濟因素在統計分析和商業意見中具有重要意義。

為每個業務情景分配的概率反映了集團對經濟環境的看法，該觀點實施了集團審慎且一致的信貸策略，以確保減值準備的充足性。為基本情況情景分配更高的概率以反映最可能的結果，並將較低的概率分配給上行和下行情景以反映較少可能的結果。分配的概率每季度重檢一次。

預期信用損失的計算方法已由獨立的模型驗證單位驗證並經風險管理委員會批准。管理層負責審查模型表現和預期信用損失的變化。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****Expected Credit Loss (“ECL”) Methodology (continued)**

The Base case scenario is made reference to macroeconomics forecast provided by internal economic research unit. For the Upside scenario and Downside scenarios, the Group makes reference to the historical macroeconomics data.

The macroeconomic factors make for the major operating countries/regions include: HK GDP growth rate, HK Inflation, HK unemployment rate, HK Property price growth, China GDP growth rate and China unemployment rate are applied in the economic scenarios. These macroeconomic factors are considered to be important to the Group's ECL in statistical analysis and business opinion.

The probability assigned for each scenario reflects the Group's view of the economic environment, which implements the Group's prudent and consistent credit strategy of ensuring the adequacy of impairment allowance. A higher probability is assigned to the Base case scenario to reflect the most likely outcome and a lower probability is assigned to the Upside and Downside scenarios to reflect the less likely outcomes. The probabilities assigned are reviewed each quarter.

The ECL methodology has been validated by independent Model Validation Unit and approved by the Risk Management Committee. The Management is responsible to review model performance and changes in ECL.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**

預期信用損失的計算方法 (續)

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日按階段分布列示的信貸風險如下：

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**

Expected Credit Loss (“ECL”) Methodology (continued)

Summary of credit risk by stage distribution at 31 December 2022 is, as follows:

		2022						
		賬面總值						
		Gross carrying amount						
		存放及定放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	貸款及其他賬項	金融投資	其他資產	財務擔保	貸款承擔	總額
		Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions	Advances and other accounts	Financial investments	Other assets	Financial guarantees	Loan commitments	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
第一階段	Stage 1	66,425,340	283,612,531	151,196,624	1,501,452	53,685,306	130,789,589	687,210,842
第二階段	Stage 2	-	7,423,013	-	166	94,559	1,684,023	9,201,761
第三階段	Stage 3	-	3,496,705	-	8,705	1,540	-	3,506,950
總額	Total	66,425,340	294,532,249	151,196,624	1,510,323	53,781,405	132,473,612	699,919,553

  

		2021						
		賬面總值						
		Gross carrying amount						
		存放及定放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	貸款及其他賬項	金融投資	其他資產	財務擔保	貸款承擔	總額
		Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions	Advances and other accounts	Financial investments	Other assets	Financial guarantees	Loan commitments	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
第一階段	Stage 1	66,843,102	286,848,521	137,365,510	1,196,997	53,639,221	134,471,585	680,364,936
第二階段	Stage 2	-	4,772,799	-	-	41,162	283,292	5,097,253
第三階段	Stage 3	-	4,429,091	592,486	7,228	-	-	5,028,805
總額	Total	66,843,102	296,050,411	137,957,996	1,204,225	53,680,383	134,754,877	690,490,994

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****內部評級和違約概率的  
估算過程**

本集團盡可能利用內部評級模型，按前瞻性資料及香港財務報告準則第9號階段的風險分類調整，以釐定香港財務報告準則第9號預期信用損失計算的違約概率數據。對於每種經濟情況，適當地重複這一過程。本集團對其主要投資組合使用各種內部評級模型，其中批發客戶或零售賬戶被評級或分配至特定內部評級或風險池。內部評級模型包含定性和定量訊息，除了借款人特有的訊息外，還使用借款人／賬戶的行為等補充訊息。

**批發貸款**

對於批發貸款，借款人的還款能力由本集團指定部門評估。信用風險評估基於信用評級模型，該模型考慮了各種財務訊息和定性訊息（例如管理質量，行業風險，集團連繫，負面警告信號）。

**零售貸款**

零售貸款包括個人貸款，透支和零售按揭。這些產品以及一些不太複雜的小企業貸款通過自動評分卡或統計違約概率的模型進行評級。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****The internal rating and PD estimation process**

The Group leverages the internal rating models where possible, with adjustments to incorporate forward looking information and the HKFRS 9 stage classification of the exposure to determine the PDs for HKFRS 9 ECL calculations. This is repeated for each economic scenario as appropriate. The Group uses various internal rating models for its key portfolios in which its wholesale customers or retail accounts are rated or assigned to specific internal grades or risk pools. The internal rating models incorporate both qualitative and quantitative information and, in addition to information specific to the borrower, utilise supplemental information such as borrower's / account's behaviour.

**Wholesale lending**

For wholesale lending, the repayment ability of borrowers are assessed by designated divisions of the Group. The credit risk assessment is based on a credit rating model that takes into account various financial information and qualitative information (such as management quality, industry risks, group connection, negative warning signals).

**Retail lending**

Retail lending comprises personal loans, overdrafts and retail mortgages. These products along with some of the less complex small business lending are rated by automated scorecards or statistical PD models.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****4.1 Credit risk (continued)****(A) 信貸風險承擔****(A) Credit exposures**

本集團之最高信貸風險承擔是未考慮任何抵押品或其他改善信貸條件的最大風險承擔。對於資產負債表內資產，最高信貸風險承擔相等於其賬面值。對於開出擔保函，最高信貸風險承擔是被擔保人要求本集團代為償付債務的最高金額。對於貸款承擔及其他信貸有關負債，最高信貸風險承擔為授信承諾的全額。

The maximum credit exposure is the worst case scenario of exposure to the Group without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements. For on-balance sheet assets, the maximum exposure to credit risk equals their carrying amount. For letters of guarantee issued, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount that the Group could be required to pay if the guarantees are called upon. For loan commitment and other credit related liabilities, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the committed facilities.

以下為所持抵押品及其他改善信貸條件的性質及其對本集團各類金融資產的覆蓋程度。

The nature of the collateral held and other credit enhancements and their financial effect to the different classes of the Group's financial assets are as follows.

在銀行及其他金融機構的結餘及定期存放Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions

考慮到交易對手的性質，一般不會就此等資產尋求抵押品，但會採取其他風險緩解措施。

Collateral is generally not sought on these exposures in consideration of the counterparty nature. However, other mitigation will be taken.

公允值變化計入損益之金融資產及金融投資Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial investments

一般不會就債務證券尋求抵押品。

Collateral is generally not sought on debt securities.



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****4.1 Credit risk (continued)****(A) 信貸風險承擔 (續)****(A) Credit exposures (continued)**衍生金融工具Derivative financial instruments

本集團傾向以國際掉期及衍生工具協會出版的主協議(「ISDA 主協議」)作為衍生工具業務的協議文件。該 ISDA 主協議為敝做場外衍生交易提供合約框架,並載有於發生違約事件或終止事件後終止交易時所採用之淨額結算條款。此外,亦會視乎需要考慮於 ISDA 主協議之附約中附加信用支持附件。根據信用支持附件,保證金會按情況由交易一方轉交另一方,以減少風險承擔。

The Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA Master Agreement") is the preferred agreement for documenting derivatives activities of the Group. It provides the contractual framework under which dealing activities of over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative transactions are conducted, and sets out close-out netting provisions upon termination following the occurrence of an event of default or a termination event. In addition, if deemed necessary, Credit Support Annex ("CSA") will be included to form part of the Schedule to the ISDA Master Agreement. Under a CSA, margin is passed from one counterparty to another, as appropriate, to mitigate the exposures.

貸款及其他賬項、或然負債及承擔Advances and other accounts, contingent liabilities and commitments

一般抵押品種類已載於第 101 頁。本集團根據對貸款及其他賬項、或然負債及承擔的個別風險承擔的評估,考慮適當之抵押品。有關客戶貸款之抵押品覆蓋率已分析於第 273 至 274 頁。或然負債及承擔之主要組合及性質已載於附註 36,就不需事先通知的無條件撤銷之承諾,如客戶的信貸質素下降,本集團會評估撤回其授信額度的需要性。於 2022 年 12 月 31 日,有抵押品覆蓋之或然負債及承擔為 7.57% (2021 年: 9.41%)。

The general types of collateral are disclosed on page 101. Advances and other accounts, contingent liabilities and commitments are collateralised to the extent considered appropriate by the Group taking account of the risk assessment of individual exposures. The collateral coverage of advances to customers is analysed on pages 273 to 274. The components and nature of contingent liabilities and commitments are disclosed in Note 36. Regarding the commitments that are unconditionally cancellable without prior notice, the Group would assess the necessity to withdraw the credit line in case where the credit quality of a borrower deteriorates. For contingent liabilities and commitments, 7.57% (2021: 9.41%) was covered by collateral as at 31 December 2022.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項**

提取減值準備前之總貸款及其他賬項按產品類別概述如下：

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts**

Gross advances and other accounts before impairment allowances are summarised by product type as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款		
個人		
- 按揭	28,402,461	33,254,925
- 信用卡	127,793	120,205
- 其他	27,555,030	29,872,625
公司		
- 商業貸款	229,375,173	223,264,723
- 貿易融資	8,304,827	9,050,383
	<u>293,765,284</u>	<u>295,562,861</u>
貿易票據	610,399	487,550
銀行及其他金融機構貸款	156,566	-
	<u>294,532,249</u>	<u>296,050,411</u>

有明確到期日之貸款，若其本金或利息已逾期及仍未償還，則列作逾期貸款。須定期分期償還之貸款，若其中一次分期還款已逾期及仍未償還，則列作逾期處理。須即期償還之貸款若已向借款人送達還款通知，但借款人未按指示還款，或貸款一直超出借款人獲通知之批准貸款限額，亦列作逾期處理。

Advances with a specific repayment date are classified as overdue when the principal or interest is past due and remains unpaid. Advances repayable by regular instalments are classified as overdue when an instalment payment is past due and remains unpaid. Advances repayable on demand are classified as overdue either when a demand for repayment has been served on the borrower but repayment has not been made in accordance with the instruction or when the advances have continuously exceeded the approved limit that was advised to the borrower.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**

當發生一項或多項事件對授信的未來現金流產生不利的影響，有關授信將視為信用減值授信。信用減值授信被確定為第三階段。如果該風險承擔超過 90 天以上逾期，或借款人可能無法全額支付本集團的債務，本集團將授信確認為減值貸款。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**

Advances are credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows have occurred. Credit-impaired advances are classified as Stage 3. The Group identifies the advances as impaired if the exposure is past due for more than 90 days or the borrower is unlikely to pay in full for the credit obligations to the Group

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(a) 非信用減值未逾期貸款**

非信用減值未逾期貸款按內部信貸級別分析如下：

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(a) Advances neither overdue nor credit-impaired**

Advances that were neither overdue nor credit-impaired are analysed by internal credit grade as follows:

		2022			
		合格 Pass	需要關注 Special mention	次級或以下 Substandard or below	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers				
個人	Personal				
- 按揭	- Mortgages	27,801,628	70,256	-	27,871,884
- 信用卡	- Credit cards	125,529	6	-	125,535
- 其他	- Others	26,699,090	108,771	-	26,807,861
公司	Corporate				
- 商業貸款	- Commercial loans	215,737,190	6,260,278	-	221,997,468
- 貿易融資	- Trade finance	8,151,923	99,464	-	8,251,387
		<b>278,515,360</b>	<b>6,538,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285,054,135</b>
貿易票據	Trade bills	610,399	-	-	610,399
銀行及其他金融機構貸款	Advances to banks and other financial institutions	156,566	-	-	156,566
		<b>279,282,325</b>	<b>6,538,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285,821,100</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(a) 非信用減值未逾期貸款 (續)**
**(a) Advances neither overdue nor credit-impaired (continued)**

		2021			
		合格 Pass	需要關注 Special mention	次級或以下 Substandard or below	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers				
個人	Personal				
- 按揭	- Mortgages	32,918,723	31,905	-	32,950,628
- 信用卡	- Credit cards	118,817	-	-	118,817
- 其他	- Others	29,568,668	35,306	-	29,603,974
公司	Corporate				
- 商業貸款	- Commercial loans	215,381,175	3,501,757	-	218,882,932
- 貿易融資	- Trade finance	8,871,389	153,927	-	9,025,316
		286,858,772	3,722,895	-	290,581,667
貿易票據	Trade bills	487,550	-	-	487,550
		<u>287,346,322</u>	<u>3,722,895</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>291,069,217</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(b) 逾期未信用減值  
貸款**
**(b) Advances overdue but not credit-impaired**

總逾期未信用減  
值貸款分析如  
下：

The gross amount of advances overdue but not credit-impaired is analysed as follows:

		2022				
		逾期超過 3 個月 但不超過 6 個月 逾期 3 個月 或以下 Overdue for three months or less 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期超過 6 個月 Overdue for six months or less but over three months 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期超過 6 個月 但不超過 1 年 Overdue for one year or less but over six months 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期 超過 1 年 Overdue for over one year 港幣千元 HK\$'000	總計 Total 港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers					
個人	Personal					
- 按揭	- Mortgages	432,218	-	-	-	432,218
- 信用卡	- Credit cards	1,216	-	-	-	1,216
- 其他	- Others	673,959	-	-	-	673,959
公司	Corporate					
- 商業貸款	- Commercial loans	4,053,611	-	-	-	4,053,611
- 貿易融資	- Trade Finance	53,440	-	-	-	53,440
		<b>5,214,444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,214,444</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(b) 逾期未信用減值  
貸款 (續)**
**(b) Advances overdue but not credit-impaired (continued)**

		2021				
		逾期超過 3 個月 但不超過 6 個月 Overdue for three months or less 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期超過 6 個月 Overdue for three months 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期超過 1 年 Overdue for one year or less but over six months 港幣千元 HK\$'000	逾期 超過 1 年 Overdue for over one year 港幣千元 HK\$'000	總計 Total 港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers					
個人	Personal					
- 按揭	- Mortgages	224,379	-	-	-	224,379
- 信用卡	- Credit cards	725	-	-	-	725
- 其他	- Others	254,205	-	-	-	254,205
公司	Corporate					
- 商業貸款	- Commercial loans	65,611	-	-	-	65,611
- 貿易融資	- Trade Finance	7,183	-	-	-	7,183
		<b>552,103</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>552,103</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(c) 減值貸款**
**(c) Impaired advances**

已個別識別減值  
貸款按產品類別  
分析如下：

Advances individually identified to be impaired are analysed by product type as follows:

		2022		2021	
		總貸款 Gross advances 港幣千元 HK\$'000	抵押品 市值 Market value of collateral 港幣千元 HK\$'000	總貸款 Gross advances 港幣千元 HK\$'000	抵押品 市值 Market value of collateral 港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers				
個人	Personal				
- 按揭	- Mortgages	98,359	234,746	79,918	210,821
- 信用卡	- Credit cards	1,042	-	663	-
- 其他	- Others	73,210	118,726	14,446	35,079
公司	Corporate				
- 商業貸款	- Commercial loans	3,324,094	163,011	4,316,180	3,979,170
- 貿易融資	- Trade finance	-	-	17,884	-
		<b>3,496,705</b>	<b>516,483</b>	<b>4,429,091</b>	<b>4,225,070</b>
第三階段之減值 準備	Impairment allowances - Stage 3	<b>2,170,354</b>		<b>2,532,041</b>	
				<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
				港幣千元	港幣千元
				HK\$'000	HK\$'000
就上述有抵押品覆 蓋的客戶貸款之 抵押品市值	Current market value of collateral held against the covered portion of such advances to customers		<b>516,483</b>	<b>4,225,070</b>	
上述有抵押品覆蓋 之客戶貸款	Covered portion of such advances to customers		<b>178,681</b>	<b>1,314,864</b>	
上述沒有抵押品覆 蓋之客戶貸款	Uncovered portion of such advances to customers		<b>3,318,024</b>	<b>3,114,227</b>	



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項 (續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(c) 減值貸款 (續)**
**(c) Impaired advances (continued)**

減值準備已考慮上述貸款之抵押品價值。

The impairment allowances were made after taking into account the value of collateral in respect of such advances.

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，沒有減值之貿易票據及銀行及其他金融機構貸款（2021 年：無）。

As at 31 December 2022, there were no impaired trade bills and advances to banks and other financial institutions (2021: Nil).

特定分類或減值之客戶貸款分析如下：

Classified or impaired advances to customers are analysed as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>
	<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>
特定分類或減值之客戶貸款總額	<b>3,496,705</b>	4,429,091
特定分類或減值之客戶貸款總額對客戶貸款總額比率	<b>1.19%</b>	1.50%
第三階段之減值準備	<b>2,170,354</b>	2,532,041

特定分類或減值之客戶貸款是指按本集團貸款質量分類的「次級」、「呆滯」或「虧損」、或第三階段的貸款。

Classified or impaired advances to customers represent advances which are either classified as "substandard", "doubtful" or "loss" under the Group's classification of loan quality, or classified as Stage 3.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(d) 逾期超過 3 個月  
之貸款**
**(d) Advances overdue for more than three months**

逾期超過 3 個月之  
貸款總額分析如  
下：

The gross amount of advances overdue for more than three months is analysed  
as follows:

	2022		2021	
	金額 Amount 港幣千元 HK\$'000	佔客戶貸款總額 百分比 % of gross advances to customers	金額 Amount 港幣千元 HK\$'000	佔客戶貸款總額 百分比 % of gross advances to customers
客戶貸款總額， 已逾期：				
- 超過 3 個月 但不超過 6 個月	65,438	0.02%	22,362	0.01%
- 超過 6 個月 但不超過 1 年	1,391,450	0.47%	1,361,263	0.46%
- 超過 1 年	636,482	0.22%	690,243	0.23%
逾期超過 3 個月 之貸款	2,093,370	0.71%	2,073,868	0.70%
第三階段之減值準 備	1,597,659		1,288,558	

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(d) 逾期超過 3 個月  
之貸款 (續)**
**(d) Advances overdue for more than three months (continued)**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
就上述有抵押品覆蓋的客戶貸款之抵押品市值	<u>461,855</u>	<u>1,054,616</u>
上述有抵押品覆蓋之客戶貸款	<u>151,600</u>	<u>234,607</u>
上述沒有抵押品覆蓋之客戶貸款	<u>1,941,770</u>	<u>1,839,261</u>

逾期貸款或減值貸款的抵押品主要包括公司授信戶項下的商用資產如商業及住宅樓宇、個人授信戶項下的住宅按揭物業。

Collateral held against overdue or impaired loans is principally represented by charges over business assets such as commercial and residential premises for corporate loans and mortgages over residential properties for personal loans.

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，沒有逾期超過 3 個月之貿易票據及銀行及其他金融機構貸款 (2021 年：無)。

As at 31 December 2022, there were no trade bills and advances to banks and other financial institutions overdue for more than three months (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(e) 經重組貸款**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(e) Rescheduled advances**

	2022		2021	
	金額	佔客戶貸款總額 百分比 % of gross advances to customers	金額	佔客戶貸款總額 百分比 % of gross advances to customers
	Amount		Amount	
	港幣千元 HK\$'000		港幣千元 HK\$'000	
經重組客戶貸款淨額 (已扣減包含於 「逾期超過 3 個月 之貸款」部分)				
Rescheduled advances to customers net of amounts included in “Advances overdue for more than three months”	<b>29,299</b>	<b>0.01%</b>	861,137	0.29%

經重組貸款乃指客戶因為財政困難或無能力如期還款，而經銀行與客戶雙方同意達成重整還款計劃之貸款，而該貸款已修訂的還款條款(包括利息或還款期限)屬非商業性。修訂還款計劃後之經重組貸款如仍逾期超過3個月，則包括在「逾期超過3個月之貸款」內。

Rescheduled advances are those advances that have been restructured or renegotiated between the bank and borrowers because of deterioration in the financial position of the borrower or of the inability of the borrower to meet the original repayment schedule, and the revised repayment terms, either of interest or the repayment period, are “non-commercial” to the Group. Rescheduled advances, which have been overdue for more than three months under the revised repayment terms, are included in “Advances overdue for more than three months”.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(f) 客戶貸款集中度**
**(f) Concentration of advances to customers**

按地理區域分類  
之客戶貸款總  
額

Geographical analysis of gross advances to customers

下列關於客戶  
貸款之地理區  
域分析是根據  
交易對手之所  
在地，並已顧及  
風險轉移因素。  
若客戶貸款之  
擔保人所在地  
與客戶所在地  
不同，則風險將  
轉移至擔保人  
之所在地。

The following geographical analysis of advances to customers is based on the locations of the counterparties, after taking into account the transfer of risk. For an advance to customer guaranteed by a party situated in a country different from the customer, the risk will be transferred to the country of the guarantor.

**客戶貸款總額**
**Gross advances to customers**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	<b>177,080,708</b>	186,752,209
中國內地	Mainland of China	<b>105,484,437</b>	96,907,944
其他	Others	<b>11,200,139</b>	11,902,708
		<b><u>293,765,284</u></b>	<b><u>295,562,861</u></b>

**就客戶貸款  
總額作第  
一和第二  
階段之減  
值準備**
**Impairment allowances – stage 1 and  
2 in respect of the gross advances  
to customers**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	<b>589,903</b>	687,609
中國內地	Mainland of China	<b>1,219,157</b>	736,748
其他	Others	<b>85,575</b>	56,618
		<b><u>1,894,635</u></b>	<b><u>1,480,975</u></b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(f) 客戶貸款集中度  
(續)**
**(f) Concentration of advances to customers (continued)**

 按地理區域分類  
之客戶貸款總  
額 (續)

Geographical analysis of gross advances to customers (continued)

**逾期貸款**
**Overdue advances**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	4,112,183	635,665
中國內地	Mainland of China	3,913,022	1,074,114
其他	Others	46,853	1,064,339
		<u>8,072,058</u>	<u>2,774,118</u>

**就逾期貸款  
作第三階  
段之減值  
準備**
**Impairment allowances – Stage 3 in  
respect of the overdue advances**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	1,108,867	216,517
中國內地	Mainland of China	860,350	681,012
其他	Others	-	516,360
		<u>1,969,217</u>	<u>1,413,889</u>

**就逾期貸款  
作第一和  
第二階段  
之減值準  
備**
**Impairment allowances – Stage 1 and 2  
in respect of the overdue advances**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	6,139	1,875
中國內地	Mainland of China	21,944	7,478
其他	Others	27	42
		<u>28,110</u>	<u>9,395</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(B) 總貸款及其他賬項  
(續)**
**(B) Gross advances and other accounts (continued)**
**(f) 客戶貸款集中度  
(續)**
**(f) Concentration of advances to customers (continued)**

 按地理區域分  
類之客戶貸款  
總額 (續)

Geographical analysis of gross advances to customers (continued)

**特定分類或減  
值貸款**
**Classified or impaired advances**
**就特定分類  
或減值貸  
款作第三  
階段之減  
值準備**
**Impairment allowances – Stage 3 in  
respect of the classified or impaired  
advances**

 香港  
中國內地  
其他

 Hong Kong  
Mainland of China  
Others

<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000

香港	Hong Kong	2,340,819	1,443,185
中國內地	Mainland of China	1,152,747	1,951,421
其他	Others	3,139	1,034,485
		<u>3,496,705</u>	<u>4,429,091</u>

<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000

香港	Hong Kong	1,219,611	799,072
中國內地	Mainland of China	950,743	1,216,609
其他	Others	-	516,360
		<u>2,170,354</u>	<u>2,532,041</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(C) 收回資產**
**(C) Repossessed assets**

於年內，本集團通過對抵押品行使收回資產權而取得的資產，其種類及賬面值概述如下：

During the year, the Group obtained assets by taking possession of collateral held as security. The nature and carrying value of these assets are summarised as follows:

於年內取得的資產概述如下：

Assets obtained during the year are as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
車位	-	1,317
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,317</u>

本集團於2022年12月31日持有的收回資產之估值為港幣9,100,000元(2021年:港幣13,720,000元)。這包括本集團通過對抵押取得處置或控制權的物業(如通過法律程序或業主自願交出抵押資產方式取得)而對借款人的債務進行全數或部分減除。

The estimated market value of repossessed assets held by the Group as at 31 December 2022 amounted to HK\$9,100,000 (2021: HK\$13,720,000). The repossessed assets comprise properties in respect of which the Group has acquired access or control (e.g. through court proceedings or voluntary actions by the proprietors concerned) for release in full or in part of the obligations of the borrowers.

當收回資產的變現能力受到影響時，本集團將按情況以下列方式處理：

When the repossessed assets are not readily convertible into cash, the Group may consider the following alternatives:

- 調整出售價格
  - 連同抵押資產一併出售貸款
  - 安排債務重組
- adjusting the selling prices
  - selling the loans together with the assets
  - arranging loan restructuring



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**(D) 在銀行及其他金融機構的結餘及存款**

下表為在銀行及其他金融機構的非逾期或信用減值之結餘及存款於 12 月 31 日按評級機構之評級分析。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(D) Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions**

The following tables present an analysis of balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions that are neither overdue nor credit-impaired as at 31 December by rating agency designation.

		<b>2022</b>			
		<b>Aaa 至 A3</b>	<b>A3 以下</b>	<b>無評級</b>	<b>總計</b>
		<b>Aaa to A3</b>	<b>Lower than A3</b>	<b>Unrated</b>	<b>Total</b>
		<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>
		<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>
中央銀行	Central banks	<b>18,033,681</b>	-	-	<b>18,033,681</b>
銀行及其他金融機構	Banks and other financial institutions	<b>31,632,071</b>	<b>12,653,936</b>	<b>4,105,652</b>	<b>48,391,659</b>
		<b>49,665,752</b>	<b>12,653,936</b>	<b>4,105,652</b>	<b>66,425,340</b>
		<b>2021</b>			
		<b>Aaa 至 A3</b>	<b>A3 以下</b>	<b>無評級</b>	<b>總計</b>
		<b>Aaa to A3</b>	<b>Lower than A3</b>	<b>Unrated</b>	<b>Total</b>
		<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>	<b>港幣千元</b>
		<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>
中央銀行	Central banks	21,546,067	-	-	21,546,067
銀行及其他金融機構	Banks and other financial institutions	29,637,118	8,586,788	7,073,129	45,297,035
		51,183,185	8,586,788	7,073,129	66,843,102

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**(D) 在銀行及其他金融機構的結餘及存款 (續)**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，沒有逾期或信用減值之結餘及存款 (2021 年：無)。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(D) Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions (continued)**

As at 31 December 2022, there were no overdue or credit-impaired balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions (2021: Nil).

	<b>2022</b>	2021
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	<b>HK\$'000</b>	HK\$'000
就在銀行及其他金融機構的結餘及存款作第一和第二階段之減值準備	<b>627</b>	561
就在銀行及其他金融機構的結餘及存款作第三階段之減值準備	-	-

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(E) 債務證券及存款證**
**(E) Debt securities and certificates of deposit**

下表為以發行評級分析之債務證券及存款證賬面值。在無發行評級的情況下，則會按發行人的評級報告。

The following tables present an analysis of the carrying values of debt securities and certificates of deposit by issue rating. In the absence of such issue ratings, the ratings designated for the issuers are reported.

		2022					
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3	A1 至 A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益	At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,363,472	53,247,121	68,469,130	10,283,544	3,580,560	137,943,827
以攤餘成本作計量	At amortised cost	10,314,643	2,813,476	101,570	-	-	13,229,689
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	40,090	6,314,195	197,818	61,935	46,074	6,660,112
<b>總計</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>12,718,205</b>	<b>62,374,792</b>	<b>68,768,518</b>	<b>10,345,479</b>	<b>3,626,634</b>	<b>157,833,628</b>
		2021					
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3	A1 至 A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益	At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,709,026	35,140,804	79,140,470	14,515,620	5,859,590	137,365,510
以攤餘成本作計量	At amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	-	7,252,326	-	-	759,598	8,011,924
<b>總計</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,709,026</b>	<b>42,393,130</b>	<b>79,140,470</b>	<b>14,515,620</b>	<b>6,619,188</b>	<b>145,377,434</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(E) 債務證券及存款證  
(續)**
**(E) Debt securities and certificates of deposit (continued)**

下表為非逾期或信用減值之債務證券及存款證於 12 月 31 日按發行評級之分析。在無發行評級的情況下，則會按發行人的評級報告。

The following tables present an analysis of debt securities and certificates of deposit neither overdue nor credit-impaired as at 31 December by issue rating. In the absence of such issue ratings, the ratings designated for the issuers are reported.

		2022					
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3 Aa1 to Aa3	A1 至 A3 A1 to A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益	At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,363,472	53,247,121	68,469,130	10,283,544	3,580,560	137,943,827
以攤餘成本作計量	At amortised cost	10,314,643	2,813,476	101,570	-	-	13,229,689
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	40,090	6,314,195	197,818	61,935	17,555	6,631,593
		<b>12,718,205</b>	<b>62,374,792</b>	<b>68,768,518</b>	<b>10,345,479</b>	<b>3,598,115</b>	<b>157,805,109</b>
		2021					
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3 Aa1 to Aa3	A1 至 A3 A1 to A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益	At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,709,026	35,140,804	79,140,470	14,515,620	5,859,590	137,365,510
以攤餘成本作計量	At amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	-	7,252,326	-	-	728,326	7,980,652
		<b>2,709,026</b>	<b>42,393,130</b>	<b>79,140,470</b>	<b>14,515,620</b>	<b>6,587,916</b>	<b>145,346,162</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.1 信貸風險 (續)**
**4.1 Credit risk (continued)**
**(E) 債務證券及存款證  
(續)**
**(E) Debt securities and certificates of deposit (continued)**

下表為信用減值或逾期債務證券之發行評級分析。在無發行評級的情況下，則會按發行人的評級報告。

The following tables present an analysis of credit-impaired or overdue debt securities by issue rating. In the absence of such issue ratings, the ratings designated for the issuers are reported.

		2022						
		賬面值 Carrying values					其中： 累計減值準備 Of which accumulated impairment allowances	
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3 Aa1 to Aa3	A1 至 A3 A1 to A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-	-	28,519	28,519	-
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之債務證券	Debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,129
其中：累計減值準備	Of which accumulated impairment allowances	-	-	-	-	182,129	182,129	
		2021						
		賬面值 Carrying values					其中： 累計減值準備 Of which accumulated impairment allowances	
		Aaa	Aa1 至 Aa3 Aa1 to Aa3	A1 至 A3 A1 to A3	A3 以下 Lower than A3	無評級 Unrated	總計 Total	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	
以公允值變化計入損益	At fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-	-	31,272	31,272	-
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之債務證券	Debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,098
其中：累計減值準備	Of which accumulated impairment allowances	-	-	-	-	182,098	182,098	

財務報表附註（續）

4. 金融風險管理（續）

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**4. Financial risk management (continued)**

4.1 信貸風險（續）

(E) 債務證券及存款證  
（續）

於 2022 年 12 月 31  
日，沒有減值或逾期之  
存款證（2021 年：無）。

4.1 Credit risk (continued)

(E) Debt securities and certificates of deposit (continued)

As at 31 December 2022, there were no impaired or overdue certificates of deposit (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****(F) 2019 冠狀病毒病對  
信貸風險的影響**

因應2019冠狀病毒病疫情在全球蔓延，本集團在疫情下積極配合中央人民政府和香港特別行政區政府推出的紓困措施，協助受疫情影響的客戶。關於本集團所推出的紓困措施請參閱其他資料 - 業務回顧部分。

本集團在疫情下持續做好業務運作的管理，密切監察和減低疫情對客戶的影響。在貸款項目方面，本集團全面強化提升貸前及貸後的風險管理工作，因應最新經濟情況採取適切措施，加強組合及客戶層面的監控，並加強與授信戶聯繫，及時了解及掌握授信戶資信變化。對於較受疫情影響的行業，本集團會加強風險排查，關注疫情對該等授信戶經營及財務狀況的影響，及時跟進及評估風險，並適時採取風險緩減措施，以保障銀行資金安全。另外，由於Omicron變種新冠病毒疫情在全球迅速蔓延，預期或會對經濟復甦將造成打擊，本集團進行了新冠病毒疫情特定情景壓力測試，以評估Omicron變種新冠病毒疫情對於信貸風險、風險加權資產、減值準備和資本充足比率的潛在影響。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****(F) The impact of COVID-19 on credit risk**

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic which spread across the world, the Group actively facilitated the relief measures rolled out by the Central People's Government and the Government of the HKSAR during the pandemic and assisted customers affected by the pandemic. Please refer to Business Review of Additional Information for brief explanations of the Group's relief measures.

The Group continues to manage its business operations during the pandemic, and closely monitor and reduce the impact of the pandemic on customers. For loans and advances, the Group comprehensively strengthens and enhances pre-approval and post-lending risk management practice, adopts appropriate measures in response to the latest economic conditions, strengthens portfolio and customer level monitoring and communications with borrowers in order to have better understanding on changes in creditworthiness of borrowers in a more timely manner. For industries that are more vulnerable to the pandemic, the Group will strengthen portfolio review, pay special attention to the impact of the pandemic on the operation and financial status of these borrowers, perform risk assessment in a timely manner, and take instant risk mitigation measures to safeguard the Bank's interest. In view of the quick spread of the Omicron variant around the world, which is expected to deal a severe blow to the economic recovery, the Group has conducted an ad-hoc COVID-19 pandemic stress test to assess the potential impact of the Omicron variant on credit risk, risk-weighted assets, impairment allowances and capital adequacy ratio.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.1 信貸風險 (續)****(G) 中國大陸房地產敞口對信貸風險的影響**

鑑於內地房地產行業的市道低迷以及流動性緊張問題，本行對相關行業之授信亦受到影響，並有個別授信戶出現違約。本行已因應有關風險狀況的變化，調整授信的評級並計提相應的減值準備。

為應對內地房地產行業風險之上升，本行已採取以下措施作出應對：

- (1) 加強房地產的集中度風險管理，設立內部管理目標，以降低相關行業的集中度風險，並採取更嚴格機制控制新增房地產貸款。
- (2) 加強對內房企業授信審查力度，審慎評估行業和企業信貸風險，調整行業准入要求。
- (3) 密切關注內地房地產行業的發展情況，加強風險預警及風險提示，及時評估風險及跟進借戶資信變化，以識別潛在風險客戶，並及時制定風險預案，及持續跟進，防止資產質量下遷。

**4.1 Credit risk (continued)****(G) The impact of Mainland China real estate exposure on credit risk**

In light of the market downturn and tight liquidity issue for property development sector in Mainland China, the Bank's credit exposures to related sectors are also affected and there are several default cases occurred. The Bank has adjusted the customer credit rating and level of provisioning in response to changes in credit risk.

In response to rising risks in property development sector in Mainland China, the Bank has taken the following measures:

- (1) Strengthen the concentration risk management for real estate related sector, set internal goal to reduce the concentration risk for relevant sectors, and adopt stricter mechanisms to control new loans granted to relevant sectors.
- (2) Strengthen the credit review for property development related sectors in Mainland China, prudently assess credit risks for both industry and borrower level, and adjust the credit underwriting requirement for the relevant sectors.
- (3) Closely monitor the development of the mainland real estate sector, strengthen early warning and risk alert process, promptly assess and follow up in response to credit changes for identifying customers with potential risks, formulate and execute mitigation measures in a timely manner, in order to prevent asset quality deterioration.



## 財務報表附註（續） **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

### 4. 金融風險管理（續） **4. Financial risk management (continued)**

#### 4.2 市場風險

市場風險是指因金融市場價格（匯率、利率、股票價格、商品價格）波動導致整體的外匯、利率、股票和商品持倉值出現變化而可能給本集團帶來的損失。本集團採取適中的市場風險偏好，實現風險與收益的平衡。

市場風險管理目標，是根據本集團的風險偏好和資金業務發展策略，依靠完善的風險管理制度和相關管理手段，有效管理資金業務中可能產生的市場風險，促進資金業務健康發展。

本集團按照風險管理企業管治原則管理市場風險，董事會以及其屬下的風險管理委員會、高層管理人員和市場風險職能單位，各司其職，各負其責。風險管理單位是負責協助高層管理人員履行日常管理職責，獨立監察本集團市場風險狀況以及管理政策和限額執行情況，並確保整體和個別市場風險均控制在可接受水平內。風險暴露情況，每日由獨立單位負責根據已設定的風險限額進行監控，並定期連同損益報告向高層管理人員提交，若持倉超越風險限額，需即時向高層管理人員報告。南商（中國）設有獨立的風險監控團隊，監控每日的市場風險及限額執行情況，並定期向本銀行提交管理訊息和報告。

#### 4.2 Market risk

Market risk refers to the risk of loss arising from movements in the value of foreign exchange, interest rate, equity and commodity positions held by the Group due to the volatility of financial market price (foreign exchange rate, interest rate, equity price, commodity price). The Group adopts a moderate market risk appetite to achieve a balance between risk and return.

The Group's objective in managing market risk is to secure healthy growth of the treasury business, by effective management of potential market risk in the Group's business, according to the Group's overall risk appetite and strategy of treasury business on the basis of a well-established risk management regime and related management measures.

In accordance with the Group's corporate governance principles in respect of risk management, the Board and Risk Management Committee, Senior Management and functional units perform their duties and responsibilities to manage the Group's market risk. The risk management units are responsible for assisting Senior Management to perform their day-to-day duties, independently monitoring the market risk profile and compliance of management policies and limits of the Group, to ensure that the aggregate and individual market risk profiles are within acceptable levels. Independent units are assigned to monitor the risk exposure against risk limits on a daily basis, together with profit and loss reports submitted to Senior Management on a regular basis, while limit excess will be reported to Senior Management at once when it occurs. NCB (China) sets up independent risk monitoring teams to monitor daily market risk and limit compliance, and submit management information and reports to the Bank on a regular basis.

**財務報表附註（續）** **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續）** **4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）**

本集團設定市場風險指標及限額，用於識別、計量、監測和控制市場風險。主要風險指標和限額包括但不限於風險值、止損額、敞口額、壓力測試以及敏感性分析（基點價值）等。主要風險指標和限額視管理需要劃分為四個層級，分別由風險管理委員會、資產負債管理委員會或高層管理人員批准，各單位必須在批核的市場風險指標和限額範圍內開展業務。本集團亦定期進行市場風險模型驗證，以確保模型的合適性和相關模型能充分地量度市場風險。

**(A) 風險值**

本集團採用風險值量度一般市場風險，並定期向風險管理委員會和高層管理人員報告。本集團採用統一的風險值計量模型，運用歷史模擬法，以過去2年歷史市場數據為參照，計算99%置信水平下及1天持有期內本集團層面及本銀行的風險值，並設定本集團和本銀行的風險值限額。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)**

The Group sets up market risk indicators and limits to identify, measure, monitor and control market risk. Major risk indicators and limits include but not limited to VAR (Value-at-Risk), Stop Loss, Open Position, Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis (Basis Point Value). To meet management requirements, major risk indicators and limits are classified into four levels, and are approved by the Risk Management Committee, Asset and Liability Management Committee or Senior Management respectively. Treasury business units are required to conduct their business within approved market risk indicators and limits. The Group also implements regular model validation to ascertain market risk models appropriateness and market risk to be adequately measured and captured.

**(A) VAR**

The Group uses the VAR to measure and report general market risks to the Risk Management Committee and Senior Management on a periodic basis. The Group adopts a uniformed VAR calculation model, using a historical simulation approach and two years of historical market data, to calculate the VAR of the Group and the Bank over one-day holding period with a 99% confidence level, and sets up the VAR limit of the Group and the Bank.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(A) 風險值 (續)**
**(A) VAR (continued)**

下表詳述本集團一般市場風險持倉的風險值<sup>1</sup>。

The following table sets out the VAR for all general market risk exposure<sup>1</sup> of the Group.

			於 12 月 31 日	全年 最低數值	全年 最高數值	全年 平均數值
			At 31 December	Minimum for the year	Maximum for the year	Average for the year
			港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
年份		年份				
Year		Year				
	全部市場風險之風險值	2022	1,958	413	3,176	1,336
	VAR for all market risk	2021	2,233	1,661	4,863	3,837
	匯率風險之風險值	2022	590	66	1,988	683
	VAR for foreign exchange risk	2021	1,463	760	4,466	3,464
	利率風險之風險值	2022	1,847	414	2,621	1,087
	VAR for interest rate risk	2021	1,277	775	2,677	1,614
	商品風險之風險值	2022	-	-	2,385	268
	VAR for commodity risk	2021	-	-	1,521	509

註：  
1. 不包括結構性敞口的風險值。

Note:  
1. Structural positions have been excluded.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險 (續)****4.2 Market risk (continued)****(A) 風險值 (續)****(A) VAR (continued)**

雖然風險值是量度市場風險的一項重要指標，但也有其局限性，例如：

- 採用歷史市場數據估計未來動態未能顧及所有可能出現的情況，尤其是一些極端情況；
- 一天持有期的計算方法假設所有頭盤均可以在一日內套現或對沖。這項假設未必能完全反映市場風險，尤其在市場流通度極低時，可能未及在一天持有期內套現或對沖所有頭盤；
- 根據定義，當採用99%置信水平時，即未有考慮在此置信水平以外或會出現的虧損；以及
- 風險值是以營業時間結束時的頭盤作計算基準，因此並不一定反映交易時段內的風險。

Although VAR is a valuable guide to risk, it should always be viewed in the context of its limitations. For example:

- the use of historical market data as a proxy for estimating future events may not encompass all potential events, particularly those which are extreme in nature;
- the use of a one-day holding period assumes that all positions can be liquidated or hedged in one day. This may not fully reflect the market risk arising at times of severe illiquidity, when a one-day holding period may be insufficient to liquidate or hedge all positions fully;
- the use of a 99% confidence level, by definition, does not take into account losses that might occur beyond this level of confidence; and
- VAR is calculated on the basis of exposures outstanding at the close of business and therefore does not necessarily reflect intra-day exposures.

**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續)      4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險 (續)****4.2 Market risk (continued)****(A) 風險值 (續)****(A) VAR (continued)**

本集團充分了解風險值指標的局限性，因此，制定了壓力測試指標及限額以評估和管理風險值不能涵蓋的市場風險。市場風險壓力測試包括按不同風險因素及嚴峻程度所作的敏感性測試，以及對歷史事件的情景分析。

The Group recognises these limitations by formulating stress test indicators and limits to assess and manage the market risk not covered by VAR. The market risk stress testing includes sensitivity testing on changes in risk factors with various degrees of severity, as well as scenario analysis on historical events.

**(B) 外匯風險****(B) Currency risk**

本集團的資產及負債集中在港元、美元及人民幣等主要貨幣。為確保外匯風險承擔保持在可接受水平，本集團利用風險限額（例如頭盤及風險值限額）作為監控工具。此外，本集團致力於減少同一貨幣的資產與負債錯配，並通常利用外匯合約（例如外匯掉期）管理由外幣資產負債所產生的外匯風險。

The Group's assets and liabilities are denominated in major currencies, particularly the HK dollar, the US dollar and Renminbi. To ensure the currency risk exposure of the Group is managed at an acceptable level, risk limits (e.g. Position and VAR limit) are used to serve as a monitoring tool. Moreover, the Group seeks to minimise the gap between assets and liabilities in the same currency. Foreign exchange contracts (e.g. FX swaps) are usually used to manage FX risk associated with foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(B) 外匯風險 (續)**
**(B) Currency risk (continued)**

下表列出本集團因自營交易、非自營交易及結構性倉盤而產生之主要外幣風險額，並參照有關持有外匯情況之金管局報表的填報指示而編製。

The following is a summary of the Group's major foreign currency exposures arising from trading, non-trading and structural positions and is prepared with reference to the completion instructions for the HKMA return of foreign currency position.

		2022			
		港幣千元等值			
		Equivalent in thousand of HK\$			
		美元	其他外幣		外幣總額
		US	人民幣	Other	Total
		Dollars	Renminbi	foreign	foreign
		currencies			
		currencies			
現貨資產	Spot assets	135,675,774	147,954,518	27,839,326	311,469,618
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	(128,783,933)	(149,721,975)	(10,893,115)	(289,399,023)
遠期買入	Forward purchases	35,952,940	14,074,063	7,533,588	57,560,591
遠期賣出	Forward sales	(45,696,623)	(9,345,649)	(24,476,656)	(79,518,928)
(短) / 長盤淨額	Net (short)/long position	<u>(2,851,842)</u>	<u>2,960,957</u>	<u>3,143</u>	<u>112,258</u>
結構性倉盤淨額	Net structural position	<u>5,222,354</u>	<u>15,224,089</u>	-	<u>20,446,443</u>
		2021			
		港幣千元等值			
		Equivalent in thousand of HK\$			
		美元	其他外幣		外幣總額
		US	人民幣	Other	Total
		Dollars	Renminbi	foreign	foreign
		currencies			
		currencies			
現貨資產	Spot assets	110,931,361	166,479,906	22,093,131	299,504,398
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	(100,229,498)	(170,145,753)	(12,901,769)	(283,277,020)
遠期買入	Forward purchases	21,456,500	13,790,839	5,111,037	40,358,376
遠期賣出	Forward sales	(32,805,271)	(7,278,628)	(14,170,532)	(54,254,431)
(短) / 長盤淨額	Net (short)/long position	<u>(646,908)</u>	<u>2,846,364</u>	<u>131,867</u>	<u>2,331,323</u>
結構性倉盤淨額	Net structural position	<u>9,439,231</u>	<u>15,615,698</u>	-	<u>25,054,929</u>

**財務報表附註（續）** **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續）** **4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(C) 利率風險**

銀行賬利率風險是指因利率水平、資產負債期限結構等要素發生變動而可能導致銀行整體收益和經濟價值承受損失的風險。本集團的銀行賬利率風險承擔主要來自結構性持倉。結構性持倉的主要利率風險類別為：

- 利率敏感缺口風險：因資產負債及表外項目的不同到期期限或重訂息期之利率變動所產生的風險。利率敏感缺口風險的程度視乎有關利率的期限結構的變動，是否一致地出現在整個收益率曲線(平行風險)或不同期限各有不同(非平行風險)；
- 息率基準風險：不同交易的定價基準不同，令資產的收益率和負債的成本可能會在同一重訂價格期間以不同的幅度變化；及
- 期權風險：由於利率期權衍生工具或資產、負債或表外項目所包含具有選擇權的元素引起可更改相關現金流的水平及時間。期權風險可按其特點進一步區分為自動化期權風險及習性期權風險。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) Interest rate risk**

Interest rate risk in Banking Book ("IRRBB") means the risks to a bank's earnings and economic value arising from movements in interest rate and term structures of the bank's asset and liability positions. The Group's interest rate risk exposures in Banking Book are mainly structural. The major types of interest rate risk in Banking Book from structural positions are:

- IRR Gapping risk: arising from the changes in the interest rates on assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items of different maturities and different repricing tenors. The extent of gapping risk depends on whether changes to the term structure of interest rates occur consistently across the yield curve (parallel risk) or differentially by period (non-parallel risk);
- Basis risk: different pricing basis for different transactions resulting that the yield on assets and cost of liabilities may change by different amounts within the same repricing period;
- Option risk: arising from interest rate option derivatives or from optional elements embedded in an AI's assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items, where the AI or its customer can alter the level and timing of their cash flows. Option risk can be further characterised into automatic option risk and behavioural option risk.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) 利率風險（續）****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

本集團風險管理架構同樣適用於銀行賬利率風險管理。根據風險管理委員會批准的《銀行賬利率風險管理政策》，資產負債管理委員會具體履行管理集團利率風險的職責。資產負債管理處主責銀行賬利率風險管理，在金融市場部的配合下，資產負債管理處協助資產負債管理委員會開展日常的銀行賬利率風險管理工作，包括但不限於起草管理政策，選擇管理方法，設立風險指標和限額，評估目標資產負債平衡表，監督政策與限額執行情況，向管理層以及風險管理委員會提交銀行賬利率風險管理報告等。

本集團稽核部對銀行賬利率風險管理進行內部審計，督促有關單位執行政策要求，確認本行的銀行賬利率風險得到有效控制。模型驗證處負責定期對於銀行賬利率風險計量方法下所採用的模型進行獨立驗證工作。

The Group's risk management framework applies also to interest rate risk management in banking book. The Asset and Liability Management Committee exercises its oversight of interest rate risk in accordance with the "Banking Book Interest Rate Risk Management Policy" approved by Risk Management Committee. Asset and Liability Management Division is responsible for banking book interest rate risk management. With the cooperation of the Financial Market Department, Asset and Liability Management Division assists the Asset and Liability Management Committee to perform day-to-day banking book interest rate risk management. Its roles include, but are not limited to, the formulation of management policies, selection of methodologies, setting of risk indicators and limits, assessment of target balance sheet, monitoring of the compliance with policies and limits, and submission of banking book interest rate risk management reports to the Management and Risk Management Committee.

The Group's Internal Audit Department acts as the independent audit on interest rate risk in banking book, supervises the related departments to execute the interest rate risk function according to the policy in order to effectively control the risk. The Group's Model Validation Division preforms independent model validation regularly for interest rate risk in banking book.



**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(C) 利率風險（續）**

本集團根據金管局於 2018 年頒佈之監管政策手冊 IR-1 《銀行帳內的利率風險》中的要求，設定銀行賬利率風險指標及限額，用於識別、計量、監測和控制銀行賬利率風險。淨利息波動比率及經濟價值波動比率反映利率變動對集團淨利息收入和資本基礎的影響，是本集團管理利率風險的重要風險指標。前者衡量利率變動導致的淨利息收入變動佔當年預期淨利息收入的比率；後者衡量利率變化對銀行經濟價值的影響佔最新資本基礎的比率。董事會為這兩項指標設定風險偏好，風險管理委員會按照風險偏好為這兩項指標設定限額，用來監測和控制本集團銀行賬利率風險。另外，本集團通過不限於利率敏感缺口、利率基準風險、久期及基點現值等指標及限額定期監控銀行賬利率風險情況。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

In accordance with the requirements of Supervisory Policy Manual IR-1 "Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book" issued by the HKMA in 2018, the Group sets interest rate risk indicators and limits to identify, measure, monitor and control interest rate risk. The Group's key risk indicators, the Net Interest Income impact and the Economic Value of Equity impact, reflect the impact of interest rate movement on the Group's net interest income and capital base respectively. The former assesses the impact of interest rate movement on net interest income as a percentage to the projected net interest income for the year. The latter assesses the impact of interest rate movement on economic values as a percentage to the latest capital base. The risk appetites and limits of these two indicators are set by the Board and Risk Management Committee respectively to monitor and control the Group's banking book interest rate risk. In addition, the Group monitors the interest rate risk in banking book through indicators and limits including, but are not limited to, interest rate sensitivity gap limits, basis risk, duration and price value of a basis point ("PVBP").

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(C) 利率風險（續）**

本集團的主要風險指標和限額劃分三個層級，分別由風險管理委員會、資產負債管理委員會及財務總監批准。承擔銀行賬利率風險的各業務單位必須在利率風險指標限額範圍內開展相關業務；同時有效運用經資產與負債委員會核准的風險緩釋工具，對銀行賬利率風險進行風險緩釋，包括但不限於運用利率衍生工具、調整投資組合的久期等。在推出銀行賬新產品或新業務前，相關單位須先執行風險評估程序，包括評估其潛在的銀行賬利率風險，並考慮現行的銀行賬利率風險監控機制是否足夠。經風險評估程序，如擬推出的新產品或新業務對銀行利率風險造成重大影響，須報風險管理委員會批准。

本集團採用情景分析和壓力測試方法，評估不利市況下銀行賬可能承受的利率風險。情景分析和壓力測試同時用於測試儲蓄存款客戶擇權對銀行淨利息收入的影響。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

The Group's indicators and limits are classified into three levels, which are approved by the Risk Management Committee, Asset and Liability Management Committee and Chief Financial Officer respectively. Risk-taking business units are required to conduct their business within the banking book interest rate risk limits. In addition, risk mitigation measures including, but not limited to, the use of interest rate derivatives, adjustment of portfolio duration, etc. as approved by ALCO, are effectively used to mitigate the IRRBB. Before launching a new product or business in the banking book, the relevant departments are required to go through a risk assessment process, which includes the assessment of underlying interest rate risk and consideration of the adequacy of current risk monitoring mechanism. Any material impact on banking book interest rate risk noted during the risk assessment process will be submitted to Risk Management Committee for approval.

The Group uses scenario analyses and stress tests to assess the banking book interest rate risk that the Group would face under adverse circumstances. Scenario analyses and stress tests are also used to assess the impact on net interest income arising from the optionality of savings deposits.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險 (續)****(C) 利率風險 (續)**

本集團主要面對港元、美元及人民幣利率風險。截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日，按照香港金融管理局新銀行賬利率風險標準化框架要求，評估在 6 個利率衝擊情景下的淨利息收入變動和經濟價值的影響，當中部份產品套用期權風險及行為模型假設作出評估。該 6 個利率衝擊情境，包括：(1) 平行向上；(2) 平行向下；(3) 較傾斜；(4) 較橫向；(5) 短率上升；(6) 短率下跌。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

The Group is principally exposed to HK Dollar, US Dollar and Renminbi in terms of interest rate risk. As at 31 December 2022, according to the new standard IRRBB framework of HKMA, the Group assesses the impact of changes in the Group's net interest income ("ΔNII") and economic value ("ΔEVE") respectively under 6 interest rate shock scenarios, in which optionality and behavioural assumptions of certain products will also be estimated in the exposure measurement. The 6 interest rate shock scenarios include: (1) Parallel up; (2) Parallel down; (3) Steepener; (4) Flattener; (5) Short rates up; and (6) Short rates down.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(C) 利率風險（續）**

在計算經濟價值的影響時，利息現金流的計算包含商業利潤及其他利差項目，並以無風險利率曲線進行折現。當中主要行為假設包括：

(1) 部份港元及美元支票及儲蓄存款會以歷史數據設定核心穩定存款並套用較長利率敏感年期，其餘無到期日存款的利率敏感年期按隔夜計算。於2022年12月31日，港元及美元支票及儲蓄存款的平均年期分別為1.75個月及1.22個月，最長利率敏感年期為3個月。

(2) 對於提前提贖回權且無重大罰息的零售定期存款或定息放款會計算各組合的提前贖回率。

各種貨幣間的合計方法參照監管規定的標準化框架，取6個利率震盪情景下合計經濟價值變動損失中最大的損失值。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

When calculating  $\Delta EVE$ , commercial margins and other spread components are included in the cash flows and discounted by the risk-free rates. The key behavioural assumptions include:

- (1) Part of the current account and savings account deposits (“CASA”) in HKD and USD are classified into core stable deposit based on historical data which would be assigned a longer interest rate sensitive tenor while the interest rate sensitive tenor of other non-maturity deposits is considered as “Next day”. As at 31 December 2022, the average interest rate sensitive tenors of HKD and USD CASA is 1.75 months and 1.22 months, and the longest interest rate sensitive tenor is 3 months.
- (2) For retail term deposits and retail fixed rate loans subject to early redemption without significant penalty, early redemption rates are calculated under different portfolios.

Methods of aggregation across currencies strictly follow the IRRBB Standardised Framework. The aggregate EVE losses across all applicable currencies are calculated as the maximum loss across the six interest rate shock scenarios.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(C) 利率風險 (續)**
**(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

		2022	
		經濟價值影響 ΔEVE	淨利息收入變動 ΔNII
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
平行向上	Parallel up	2,762,673	(560,623)
平行向下	Parallel down	62,104	560,893
較傾斜	Steeper	371,570	不適用(N/A)
較橫向	Flattener	549,282	不適用(N/A)
短率上升	Short rate up	1,509,829	不適用(N/A)
短率下降	Short rate down	319,955	不適用(N/A)
<b>最高</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	<b>2,762,673</b>	<b>560,893</b>
		2021	
		經濟價值影響 ΔEVE	淨利息收入變動 ΔNII
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
平行向上	Parallel up	5,328,957	(198,138)
平行向下	Parallel down	27,075	198,898
較傾斜	Steeper	1,006,962	不適用(N/A)
較橫向	Flattener	392,399	不適用(N/A)
短率上升	Short rate up	2,071,304	不適用(N/A)
短率下降	Short rate down	52,236	不適用(N/A)
<b>最高</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	<b>5,328,957</b>	<b>198,898</b>

註: 正值為負面影響

Remarks: Positive values indicate losses under the alternative scenarios.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險 (續)****4.2 Market risk (continued)****(C) 利率風險 (續)****(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，在利率曲線平行向下情況下，所有貨幣的淨利息收入影響為港幣 560,893,000 元（2021 年：港幣 198,898,000 元）。經濟價值的最大負面影響發生於利率曲線平行向上情況，經濟價值的影響為港幣 2,762,673,000 元（2021 年：港幣 5,328,957,000 元）。與 2021 年 12 月 31 日相比，本集團淨利息收入影響增加港幣 361,995,000 元及經濟價值的最大負面影響減少港幣 2,566,284,000 元，主要為負債端重訂息期延長。

As at 31 December 2022, the net interest income impact for all currencies is HK\$560,893,000 (2021: HK\$198,898,000) under the interest rate parallel down scenario. The maximum negative impact on  $\Delta$ EVE is HK\$2,762,673,000 (2021: HK\$5,328,957,000) under the interest rate parallel up scenario. Compared with 31 December 2021, the Group's net interest income impact for all currencies is increased by HK\$361,995,000 and maximum negative impact on  $\Delta$ EVE is decreased by HK\$2,566,284,000 with lengthen repricing tenor on liability side.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(C) 利率風險 (續)**
**(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

下表概述了本集團於12月31日之資產負債表內的利率風險承擔。表內以賬面值列示資產及負債，並按合約重訂息率日期或到期日（以較早者為準）分類。

The tables below summarise the Group's on-balance sheet exposure to interest rate risk as at 31 December. Included in the tables are the assets and liabilities at carrying amounts, categorised by the earlier of contractual repricing date and maturity date.

		2022					
		一 至	三 至	一 至	五 年	不 計 息	
		一 個 月 內	三 個 月	三 至 十 二 個 月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以 上	總 計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>Assets</b>						
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	53,918,408	-	-	-	-	8,494,947 62,413,355
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	-	3,947,341	654,077	-	-	4,601,418
公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	305,267	4,269,806	12,546,014	46,763	-	1,446,102 18,613,952
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	1,884,945 1,884,945
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	209,029,968	37,017,281	30,161,980	12,710,617	1,547,343	- 290,467,189
金融投資	Financial investments						
- 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益	- At fair value through other comprehensive income	12,638,975	26,444,530	24,863,132	72,495,576	1,501,614	21,844 137,965,671
- 以攤餘成本作計量	- At amortised cost	2,333,947	-	9,445,618	1,450,124	-	- 13,229,689
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	559,140 559,140
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	9,089,246 9,089,246
其他資產（包括應收稅項及遞延稅項資產）	Other assets (including current and deferred tax assets)	-	-	-	-	-	2,852,433 2,852,433
<b>資產總額</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>278,226,565</b>	<b>71,678,958</b>	<b>77,670,821</b>	<b>86,703,080</b>	<b>3,048,957</b>	<b>24,348,657 541,677,038</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(C) 利率風險 (續)**
**(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

		2022						
		一個月內	一至三個月	三至十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不計息	總計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-interest bearing	Total
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>負債</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>							
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	18,042,050	8,889,198	15,627,994	-	-	2,363,893	44,923,135
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	5,065,482	656,066	1,397,810	-	-	-	7,119,358
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,781	1,112,781
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	163,419,766	101,078,563	80,165,831	6,545,816	-	14,252,488	365,462,464
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	380,244	6,702,697	15,588,895	12,750,576	-	-	35,422,412
其他賬項及準備 (包括應付稅項及遞延稅項負債)	Other accounts and provisions (including current and deferred tax liabilities)	4,039,878	2,081,033	8,297,128	971,801	131,212	4,488,982	20,010,034
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	5,455,215	-	5,455,215
<b>負債總額</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>190,947,420</b>	<b>119,407,557</b>	<b>121,077,658</b>	<b>20,268,193</b>	<b>5,586,427</b>	<b>22,218,144</b>	<b>479,505,399</b>
利率敏感度缺口	Interest sensitivity gap	87,279,145	(47,728,599)	(43,406,837)	66,434,887	(2,537,470)	2,130,513	62,171,639



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(C) 利率風險 (續)**
**(C) Interest rate risk (continued)**

		2021						
		一 至	三 至	一 至	五 年	五 年	不 計	
		一 個 月 內	三 個 月	三 至 十 二 個 月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以 上	不 計 息	總 計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non- interest bearing	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>Assets</b>							
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	56,694,146	-	-	-	-	8,009,166	64,703,312
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	-	2,348,982	335,159	-	-	-	2,684,141
公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,171,711	3,204,022	20,356,538	717,908	-	1,572,391	27,022,570
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	834,964	834,964
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	207,311,188	34,988,959	27,285,396	17,456,525	4,995,297	-	292,037,365
金融投資	Financial investments							
- 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益	- At fair value through other comprehensive income	13,573,438	27,721,587	22,652,260	69,484,299	3,933,926	49,933	137,415,443
- 以攤餘成本作計量	- At amortised cost	592,486	-	-	-	-	-	592,486
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	327,610	327,610
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	8,759,766	8,759,766
其他資產 (包括遞延稅項資產)	Other assets (including deferred tax assets)	-	-	-	-	-	1,953,343	1,953,343
<b>資產總額</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>279,342,969</b>	<b>68,263,550</b>	<b>70,629,353</b>	<b>87,658,732</b>	<b>8,929,223</b>	<b>21,507,173</b>	<b>536,331,000</b>

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)

#### 4.2 市場風險（續）

#### 4.2 Market risk (continued)

##### (C) 利率風險（續）

##### (C) Interest rate risk (continued)

		2021					
		一 至	三 至	一 至	五 年	不 計 息	
		一 個 月 內	三 個 月	三 至 十 二 個 月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以 上	總 計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>負債</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>						
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	10,306,919	3,567,781	5,175,149	-	-	21,653,972
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2,275,979	1,880,607	2,258,726	-	-	6,415,312
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	814,670
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	187,501,013	87,730,545	85,248,950	7,431,476	61,257	383,781,386
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	2,308,085	5,906,494	5,372,701	18,167,947	-	31,755,227
其他賬項及準備（包括應付稅項及遞延稅項負債）	Other accounts and provisions (including current and deferred tax liabilities)	3,053,325	2,368,146	8,700,490	1,205,923	189,723	20,125,223
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	5,451,286	5,451,286
<b>負債總額</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>205,445,321</b>	<b>101,453,573</b>	<b>106,756,016</b>	<b>26,805,346</b>	<b>5,702,266</b>	<b>469,997,076</b>
利率敏感度缺口	Interest sensitivity gap	73,897,648	(33,190,023)	(36,126,663)	60,853,386	3,226,957	66,333,924

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險 (續)****(D) 基準利率改革**

於 2017 年 7 月，英國金融行為監管局宣佈將於 2021 年底終止目前廣泛使用的倫敦銀行同業拆息利率作為基準利率，引致倫敦銀行同業拆息利率過渡至無風險利率或替代基準利率。2021 年 3 月，英國金融行為監管局更宣佈 2021 年 12 月 31 日之後停止發佈 26 種倫敦銀行同業拆息利率基準，包括英鎊、瑞士法郎、歐元、日元，以及 1 星期和 2 個月美元利率基準。而餘下的美元倫敦銀行同業拆息利率基準將在 2023 年 6 月 30 日之後停止發佈。

集團於 2020 年制定了銀行同業拆息過渡計劃，並成立由風險總監作為主席的指導委員會來領導過渡計劃。指導委員會包括前台、中台和後台的高級代表。銀行同業拆息過渡計劃的管理監督由資產負債管理委員會和董事會執行。

銀行同業拆息過渡使本集團面臨各種風險，該項目正在密切管理和監視。這些風險包括但不限於以下風險：

- 因需對現行合同進行修改以符合銀行同業拆息過渡而與客戶和市場交易對手進行談判而產生的操守風險
- 因資產及負債不對稱採用基準利率而產生的基準風險

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(D) Interest rate benchmark reform**

In July 2017, the UK regulator, the Financial Conduct Authority (“FCA”) announced the discontinuation of a widely-used benchmark rate, the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), by end of 2021, leading to a transition of LIBOR to Risk-Free Rates (“RFRs”) or Alternative Reference Rates (“ARRs”). In March 2021, the FCA further announced that publication of 26 LIBOR settings would permanently be ceased, including British Pound (GBP), Swiss Franc (CHF), Euro (EUR), Japanese Yen (JPY) LIBOR settings and the 1-week and 2-month US Dollar (USD) LIBOR settings after 31 December 2021, while the remaining USD LIBOR settings would be ceased immediately after 30 June 2023.

The Group established its IBOR Transition Programme in 2020 and formed an IBOR Steering Committee, which is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer, to lead the Transition Programme. The Steering Committee comprises senior representatives across Front Office, Middle Office and Back Office. The management oversight of the Transition Programme is performed by the Asset and Liability Management Committee (“ALCO”) and the Board.

IBOR transition exposes the Group to various risks, which the Transition Programme is managing and monitoring closely. These risks include but are not limited to the following:

- Conduct risk arising from discussions with clients and market counterparties due to the amendments to existing contracts required under IBOR transition
- Basis risk arising from asymmetric adoption of benchmark rates across assets and liabilities

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(D) 基準利率改革（續）**

- 因過渡銀行同業拆息導致擾亂市場，給本集團及其客戶帶來的財務風險
- 如銀行同業拆息過渡導致流動性減少和零風險利率缺乏流動性且不可觀察而產生市場信息的缺乏帶來的定價風險
- 因更改集團的資訊科技系統和流程而產生的操作風險，以及如果無法獲得銀行同業拆息基準而引致付款被中斷的風險
- 若本集團的對沖關係失效和由於金融工具過渡到零風險利率產生損益而導致的損益表波動帶來的會計風險

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(D) Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)**

- Financial risk to the Group and its clients as markets are disrupted due to IBOR transition
- Pricing risk from potential lack of market information if liquidity in IBORs reduces and RFRs are illiquid and unobservable
- Operational risk arising from changes to the Group's IT systems and processes; and the risk of payments being disrupted if an IBOR ceases to be available
- Accounting risk if the Group's hedging relationships terminated and the Group experienced volatility in income statement caused by profit and loss arising from existing reference rate of financial instruments transiting to RFRs

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**(D) 基準利率改革 (續)**

下表概述了本集團截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日尚未過渡到無風險利率或替代基準利率的受利率基準改革影響的重大基準利率風險敞口。本集團已排除了與 2023 年 6 月 30 日之前到期以美元倫敦銀行同業拆息基準利率定價的金融工具，除以 1 星期和 2 個月的美元倫敦銀行同業拆息基準利率定價的金融工具，因為這些金融工具將與相關基準利率要求過渡前到期。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(D) Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)**

The table below provides an overview of the Group's exposures to significant IBORs subject to reform that have yet transitioned to RFRs or ARR as at 31 December 2022. The Group has excluded financial instruments referenced to USD LIBOR maturing before 30 June 2023, except those referenced to 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR, as those exposures will expire before a transition is required.

	於2022年12月31日			總計
	歐元倫敦銀行同業拆借利率	美元倫敦銀行同業拆借利率	英鎊倫敦銀行同業拆借利率	
	EUR LIBOR	USD LIBOR	GBP LIBOR	Total
	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>非衍生金融資產</b>				
<b>Non-derivative financial assets</b>				
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產				
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	2,796,178	-	2,796,178
以攤餘成本計量的貸款				
Loans and advances at amortised cost	-	21,648,566	-	21,648,566
	-	24,444,744	-	24,444,744

	美元倫敦銀行同業拆借利率	總計
	USD LIBOR	Total
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>衍生品名義合約金額</b>		
<b>Derivative notional contract amount</b>		
場外外匯衍生品		
OTC foreign exchange derivatives	779,775	779,775
場外利率衍生品		
OTC interest rate derivatives	4,841,280	4,841,280
	5,621,055	5,621,055

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.2 市場風險 (續)**
**4.2 Market risk (continued)**
**(D) 基準利率改革 (續)**
**(D) Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)**

	於2021年12月31日 At 31 December 2021			總計 Total 港幣千元 HK\$'000
	歐元倫敦銀行同業 拆借利率 EUR LIBOR 港幣千元 HK\$'000	美元倫敦銀行 同業拆借利率 USD LIBOR 港幣千元 HK\$'000	英磅倫敦銀行同 業拆借利率 GBP LIBOR 港幣千元 HK\$'000	
非衍生金融資產 Non-derivative financial assets 以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之金融資產 Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	4,243,434	-	4,243,434
以攤餘成本計量的貸款 Loans and advances at amortised cost	190,405	20,554,817	720,344	21,465,566
	190,405	24,798,251	720,344	25,709,000
			美元倫敦銀行 同業拆借利率 USD LIBOR 港幣千元 HK\$'000	總計 Total 港幣千元 HK\$'000
衍生品名義合約金額 Derivative notional contract amount				
場外外匯衍生品 OTC foreign exchange derivatives			779,690	779,690
場外利率衍生品 OTC interest rate derivatives			4,840,752	4,840,752
			5,620,442	5,620,442

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(D) 基準利率改革（續）**

截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日，所有參考歐元、英鎊、日元、瑞士法郎以及 1 星期和 2 個月美元倫敦銀行同業拆息利率基準的既有合同都包含合適的後備方案，沒有剩餘“難以過渡的既有合同”。

對於以餘下的美元倫敦銀行同業拆息利率基準定價的既有合同，大部分敞口已包含合適的後備方案，而剩餘的既有合同的整改，主要是客戶貸款及貿易融資和債券，預計將於 2023 年 6 月底前完成。在銀行同業拆息利率過渡期間，本集團將繼續與客戶保持聯繫，以支持我們的客戶。

2022 年期間，就貸款產品，現有的循環貸款合同已隨著年審過進行過渡。剩餘的定期貸款和銀團貸款的過渡將於 2023 年 6 月底前完成。財資產品方面，債券和衍生工具如利率掉期的過渡也根據國際交換交易暨衍生性商品協會協議或清算所安排，於 2023 年 6 月底前完成。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(D) Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)**

As at 31 December 2022, all legacy contracts referencing EUR, GBP, JPY, CHF, and 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR settings have been remediated by including appropriate fallback in the contract, with no 'tough legacy' contracts remaining.

For legacy contracts referencing the remaining USD LIBOR settings, a majority of the exposures have already incorporated appropriate fallback, while the contract remediation of the remaining legacy contracts, mainly loans and advances to customers and bond, is expected to be completed by June 2023. The Group will continue the client outreach to support our clients during the IBOR transition.

During 2022, for loans product, migration has been started for revolving loans during annual reviews. Remaining migration on term loans and syndicated loans will be handled by June 2023. For treasury products, the migration on bonds and derivatives such as interest rate swaps will also be completed by June 2023 following the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) protocol or clearing house arrangement.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.2 市場風險（續）****(D) 基準利率改革（續）**

本集團識別了過渡期間產生的主要風險，並通過銀行系統升級、客戶外展和合同整改、流程和模型變更、替代基準利率基準的產品開發、員工培訓和對銀行同業拆息過渡的管理監督等措施減低大部分風險。本集團亦積極與監管機構合作，以確保從倫敦銀行同業拆息利率順利過渡。

然而，由於本集團的主要利率基準風險承擔為美元倫敦銀行同業拆息利率。本集團仍將面臨預計於 2023 年 6 月終止的美元倫敦銀行同業拆息利率的既有合同的風險。本集團將繼續監控銀行同業拆息利率的過渡情況，以確保剩餘的倫敦銀行同業拆息利率基準成功過渡到至替代基準利率。

**4.2 Market risk (continued)****(D) Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)**

The Group has identified major risks arising from the IBOR Transition and mitigated most of the risks by performing banking system upgrade, client outreach and contract remediation, process and model changes, development of new ARR products, staff training and frequent management oversight of the Transition Programme. The Group also engages actively with regulators to ensure a smooth transition from LIBOR.

However, since the Group's main interest rate benchmark exposure is USD LIBOR, the Group will still expose to risk due to USD LIBOR legacy contracts which are expected to demise from June 2023. The Group will continue monitoring IBOR transition to ensure the remaining LIBOR settings be successfully transited to ARRs.



---

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險**

流動資金風險是指銀行因無法提供充裕資金以應對資產增加或履行到期義務，而可能要承受的不欲接受的損失。本集團遵循穩健的流動資金風險偏好，確保在正常情況或壓力情景下均有能力提供穩定、可靠和足夠的現金來源，滿足流動資金需求；在極端情景下無需借助金管局的流動性支持，累積的淨現金流為正值，可以保證基本生存期內的流動資金需要。

**4.3 Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that banks fail to provide sufficient funds to grow assets or pay due obligations, and need to bear an unacceptable loss. The Group maintains sound liquidity risk appetite to provide stable, reliable and adequate sources of cash to meet liquidity needs under normal circumstances or stressed scenarios; and to survive with net positive cumulative cash flow in extreme scenarios, without requesting the HKMA to act as the lender of last resort.

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)

#### 4.3 流動資金風險（續）

本集團管理流動資金風險的目標，是按照流動資金風險偏好，以合理的成本有效管理資產負債表內及表外業務的流動性，實現穩健經營和持續盈利。本集團以客戶存款為主要的資金來源。為確保穩定和充足的資金來源，本集團積極吸納和穩定核心存款，並輔以同業市場拆入款項。本集團根據不同期限及壓力情景下的流動資金需求，安排資產組合的結構（包括貸款、債券投資及拆放同業等），保持充足的流動資產，以便提供足夠的流動資金支持正常業務需要，及在緊急情況下有能力以合理的成本及時籌集到資金，保證對外支付。本集團致力實現融資渠道和資金運用的多樣化，以避免資產負債過於集中，防止因資金來源或運用過於集中在某個方面，當其出現問題時，導致整個資金供應鏈斷裂，觸發流動資金風險。本集團制訂了集團內部流動資金風險管理指引，管理集團內各成員之間的流動資金，避免相互間在資金上過度依賴。本集團亦注重管理表外業務，如貸款承諾和衍生工具可能產生的流動資金風險。本集團的流動資金風險管理策略涵蓋了外幣資產負債流動管理、抵押品、即日流動性、集團內流動性以及其他風險引致的流動資金風險等，並針對流動資金風險制訂了應急計劃。

#### 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)

The Group's liquidity risk management objective is to effectively manage the liquidity of on- and off-balance sheet items with reasonable cost based on the liquidity risk appetite to achieve sound operation and sustainable profitability. Deposits from customers are the Group's primary source of funds. To ensure stable and sufficient source of funds are in place, the Group actively attracts new deposits, keeps the core deposit and obtains supplementary funding from the interbank market. According to different term maturities and the results of funding needs estimated from stressed scenarios, the Group adjusts its asset structure (including loans, bonds investment, interbank placement, etc.) to maintain sufficient liquid assets which provides adequate funds in support of normal business needs and ensure its ability to raise funds at a reasonable cost to serve external claims in case of emergency. The Group is committed to diversify the source of funds and the use of funds to avoid excessive concentration of assets and liabilities and prevent triggering liquidity risk due to the break of funding strand when problem occurred in one concentrated funding source. The Group has established intra-group liquidity risk management guideline to manage the liquidity funding among different entities within the Group, and to restrict their reliance of funding on each other. The Group also pays attention to manage liquidity risk created by off-balance sheet activities, such as loan commitments and derivatives. The Group has an overall liquidity risk management strategy to cover the liquidity management of foreign currency assets and liabilities, collateral, intra-day liquidity, intra-group liquidity, the liquidity risk arising from other risks, etc., and has formulated corresponding contingency plan.

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)

#### 4.3 流動資金風險（續）

風險管理委員會是流動資金風險管理決策機構，並對流動資金風險承擔最終管理責任。風險管理委員會授權資產負債管理委員會管理日常的流動資金風險，確保本集團的業務經營符合風險委員會設定的流動資金風險偏好和政策規定。資產負債管理處主責本集團流動資金風險管理，它與金融市場部合作根據各自的職責分工協助資產負債管理委員會履行具體的流動資金管理職能。

本集團設定流動資金風險指標和限額，每日用來識別、計量、監測和控制流動資金風險，包括但不限於流動性覆蓋比率、穩定資金淨額比率、貸存比率、最大累計現金流出、流動性緩衝資產組合、以及存戶集中度限額等。本集團採用現金流量分析以評估本集團於正常情況下的流動資金狀況，並最少每月進行流動資金風險壓力測試（包括自身危機、市場危機情況及合併危機），評估本集團抵禦各種嚴峻流動資金危機的能力。本集團亦建立了資產負債管理系統，提供數據及協助編製常規管理報表，以管理好流動資金風險。

#### 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)

Risk Management Committee (“RMC”) is the decision-making authority of liquidity risk management, and assumes the ultimate responsibility of liquidity risk management. As authorised by RMC, the Asset and Liability Management Committee (“ALCO”) exercises its oversight of liquidity risk and ensures the daily operations of the Group are in accordance with risk appetite and policies as set by RMC. Asset and Liability Management Division is responsible for overseeing the Group’s liquidity risk. It cooperates with Financial Market Department to assist the ALCO to perform liquidity management functions according to their specific responsibilities.

The Group established liquidity risk management indicators and limits to identify, measure, monitor and control liquidity risk on daily basis. These indicators and limits include, but are not limited to liquidity coverage ratio (“LCR”), net stable funding ratio (“NSFR”), loan-to-deposit ratio, Maximum Cumulative Cash Outflow (“MCO”), liquidity buffer asset portfolio and depositor concentration limit. The Group applies cash flow analysis to assess the Group’s liquidity condition under normal conditions and also performs a liquidity stress test (including institution specific, general market crisis and combined crisis) at least on monthly basis to assess the Group’s capability to withstand various severe liquidity crises. Also, the Assets and Liabilities Management System is developed to provide data and the preparation for regular management reports to facilitate liquidity risk management duties.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險 (續)**

本集團根據金管局於 2016 年頒佈之監管政策手冊 LM-2《穩健的流動資金風險管理系統及管控措施》中的要求，落實對現金流分析及壓力測試當中所採用的習性模型及假設，以強化本集團於日常及壓力情景下的現金流分析。在日常情況下的現金流分析，本集團對各項應用於表內(如客戶存款)及表外(如貸款承諾)項目作出假設。因應不同資產、負債及表外項目的特性，根據合約到期日、客戶習性假設及資產負債規模變化假設，以預測本集團的未來現金流量狀況。本集團設定「最大累計現金流出」指標，根據以上假設預測在日常情況下的未來 30 日之最大累計現金淨流出，以評估本集團的融資能力是否足以應付該現金流缺口，以達到持續經營的目的。於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，在沒有考慮出售未到期有價證券的現金流入之情況下，本銀行之 30 日累計現金流是淨流入，為港幣 17,326,179,000 元 (2021 年：港幣 17,026,621,000 元)，符合內部限額要求。

**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**

In accordance with the requirements of Supervisory Policy Manual LM-2 “Sound Systems and controls for Liquidity Risk Management” issued by the HKMA in 2016, the Group has implemented behaviour model and assumptions of cash flow analysis and stress test to enhance the Group’s cash flow analysis under both normal and stressed conditions. In cash flow analysis under normal circumstances, assumptions have been made relating to on-balance sheet items (such as deposits from customers) and off-balance sheet items (such as loan commitments). According to various characteristics of the assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items, the Group forecasts the future cash flow based on contractual maturity date and the assumptions of customer behaviour and balance sheet changes. The Group establishes MCO indicator which predicts the future 30-day maximum cumulative net cash outflow in normal situations based on the above assumptions, to assess if the Group has sufficient financing capacity to meet the cash flow gap in order to achieve the objective of continuing operation. As at 31 December 2022, before taking the cash inflow through the sale of outstanding marketable securities into consideration, the Bank’s 30-day cumulative cash flow was a net cash inflow amounting to HK\$17,326,179,000 (2021: HK\$17,026,621,000) and was in compliance with the internal limit requirements.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險（續）**

在流動資金風險壓力測試中，本集團設立了自身危機、市場危機及合併危機情景，合併危機情景結合自身危機及市場危機，並採用一套更嚴謹的假設，以評估本集團於更嚴峻的流動資金危機情況下的抵禦能力。壓力測試的假設包括零售存款、批發存款及同業存款之流失率，貸款承擔及與貿易相關的或然負債之提取率，貸款逾期比例及滾動發放比率，同業拆出及有價證券的折扣率等。於2022年12月31日，本集團在以上三種壓力情景下都能維持正現金流，表示本集團有能力應付壓力情景下的融資需要。此外，本集團的管理政策要求本集團維持流動資金緩衝，當中包括的高質素或質素相若於有價證券為由官方實體、中央銀行、公營單位或多邊發展銀行發行或擔保，而其風險權重為0%或20%，或由非金融企業發行或擔保，其外部信用評級相等於BBB-或以上，以確保在壓力情況下的資金需求。於2022年12月31日，本銀行流動資金緩衝（折扣前）為港幣48,631,199,000元（2021年：港幣44,050,883,000元）。應急計劃明確了需根據壓力測試結果和預警指標結果為啟動方案的條件，並詳述了相關行動計劃、程序以及各相關部門的職責。集團每年進行測試及更新，確保計劃的有效性及其操作可行性。

**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**

In the liquidity stress test, institution specific, general market crisis and combined crisis scenario has been set up, combined crisis scenario is a combination of institution specific and general market crisis to assess the Group's capability to withstand a more severe liquidity crisis, with a more stringent set of assumptions being adopted. Stress test assumptions include the run-off rate of retail, wholesale and interbank deposits; drawdown rate of loan commitments and trade-related contingent liabilities; delinquency ratio and rollover rate of customer loans; and haircut of interbank placement and marketable securities. As at 31 December 2022, the Group was able to maintain a positive cash flow under the three stressed scenarios, indicating the Group has the ability to meet financing needs under stressed conditions. In addition, the Group has a policy in place to maintain a liquidity cushion which includes high quality or comparable quality marketable securities issued or guaranteed by sovereigns, central banks, public sector entities or multilateral development banks with 0% or 20% risk weight or marketable securities issued or guaranteed by non-financial corporate with a corresponding external credit rating of BBB- or above to ensure funding needs even under stressed scenarios. As at 31 December 2022, the Bank's liquidity cushion (before haircut) was HK\$48,631,199,000 (2021: HK\$44,050,883,000). A contingency plan is being established which details the conditions to trigger the plan based on stress test results and early warning indicators, the action plans and relevant procedures and responsibility of various departments. The Group tests and updates the Plan annually to ensure its effectiveness and operational feasibility.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險 (續)**

流動性覆蓋比率是根據由 2015 年 1 月 1 日起生效的《銀行業 (流動性) 規則》計算，而穩定資金淨額比率於 2018 年 1 月 1 日起生效。本集團被金管局指定為第一類認可機構，並需要以綜合基礎計算。本集團須維持流動性覆蓋比率及穩定資金淨額比率不少於 100%。

當指標維持高於法定最低水平時，流動性覆蓋比率確保集團持有足夠流動性資產應對短期流動性壓力，而穩定資金淨額比率確保集團維持足夠的穩定資金來源以支持長期資產。

在部分衍生工具合約中，交易對手有權基於對集團的信用狀況的關注而向集團收取額外的抵押品。

**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**

The LCR is calculated in accordance with the Banking (Liquidity) Rules effective from 1 January 2015 and the NSFR is effective from 1 January 2018. The Group, being classified as category 1 authorised institution by the HKMA, is required to calculate LCR and NSFR on consolidated basis. The Group is required to maintain LCR and NSFR not less than 100%.

By maintaining a ratio in excess of minimum regulatory requirements, the LCR seeks to ensure that the Group holds adequate liquidity assets to mitigate a short-term liquidity stress and the NSFR ensures the Group maintaining sufficient stable funding sources to cover their long-term assets.

In certain derivative contracts, the counterparties have right to request from the Group additional collateral if they have concerns about the Group's creditworthiness.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險（續）**

本集團對流動資金風險的管理，同時適用於新產品或新業務。在新產品或業務推出前，相關單位必須首先履行風險評估程序，包括評估潛在的流動資金風險，並考慮現行管理措施是否足夠控制相關風險。如果新產品或新業務可能對銀行流動資金風險形成重大影響，須上報風險管理委員會審批。

本集團制訂統一的流動資金風險管理政策，附屬銀行根據集團的統一政策，結合自身特點制訂具體的管理辦法，並承擔管理本機構流動資金風險的責任。主要附屬銀行獨立地履行日常風險管理職能，並定期向本集團管理層匯報。

有關流動性覆蓋比率及淨穩定資金比率披露的資料可於「未經審核之補充財務資料－1. 流動性覆蓋比率及淨穩定資金比率」及本銀行網頁 [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk) 中「監管披露」一節瀏覽。

**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**

The Group's liquidity risk management also covers new products or business developments. Before launching a new product or business, the relevant departments are required to go through a risk assessment process, which includes the assessment of underlying liquidity risk and consideration of the adequacy of the current risk management mechanism. Any material impact on liquidity risk noted during the risk assessment process will be reported to Risk Management Committee for approval.

The Group has established a set of uniform liquidity risk management policies. On the basis of the Group's uniform policy, the principal banking subsidiary develops its own liquidity management policies according to its own characteristics, and assumes its own liquidity risk management responsibility, executes its daily risk management processes independently, and reports to the Group's Management on a regular basis.

The information of liquidity coverage ratio and net stable funding ratio disclosures are available under "Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information – 1. Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio" and section "Regulatory Disclosures" on the Bank's website at [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk).

## 財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)

#### 4.3 流動資金風險 (續)

#### 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)

##### (A) 到期日分析

##### (A) Maturity analysis

下表為本集團於12月31日之資產及負債的到期日分析，按於結算日時，資產及負債相距合約到期日的剩餘期限分類。

The tables below analyse the Group's assets and liabilities as at 31 December into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date.

		2022							
		即期	一	一	三	一	五	不	
		On	個	至	至	至	至	確	
		demand	月	三	三	五	五	定	
			內	個	個	年	年	期	總
		港幣千元	上	月	月	年	年	日	計
		HK\$'000	至	1	1	1	1	期	Total
		HK\$'000	1	to	to	to	to	Indefinite	HK\$'000
		HK\$'000	month	3	3	5	5	Indefinite	HK\$'000
		HK\$'000	months	months	months	years	years	Indefinite	HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>Assets</b>								
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	23,262,819	39,150,536	-	-	-	-	-	62,413,355
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	-	-	3,947,341	654,077	-	-	-	4,601,418
公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
- 交易性	- Trading								
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	32,504	3,084,442	3,457,224	46,742	-	-	6,620,912
- 強制性以公允價值變化計入損益	- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss,								
非交易性	non trading								
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	-	-	10,681	-	-	28,519	39,200
- 其他	- Others	-	272,899	1,185,369	9,077,989	-	-	-	10,536,257
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,583	1,417,583
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	332,607	263,600	429,943	195,191	638,180	25,424	-	1,884,945
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts								
- 客戶貸款	- Advances to customers	31,740,660	12,379,379	17,740,827	55,165,100	116,486,772	54,202,281	1,985,276	289,700,295
- 貿易票據	- Trade bills	6	172,766	266,403	171,185	-	-	-	610,360
- 銀行及其他金融機構貸款	- Advances to banks and other financial institutions	-	-	611	-	155,923	-	-	156,534
金融投資	Financial investments								
- 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益	- At fair value through other comprehensive income	-	2,362,709	13,716,989	27,857,038	92,510,645	1,496,446	-	137,943,827
- 以攤餘成本計量	- At amortised cost	-	2,342,580	5,530	9,442,541	1,439,038	-	-	13,229,689
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,844	21,844
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	559,140	559,140
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,089,246	9,089,246
其他資產 (包括應收稅項及遞延稅項資產)	Other assets (including current and deferred tax assets)	906,841	813,910	21,556	76,348	356,768	-	677,010	2,852,433
<b>資產總額</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>56,242,933</b>	<b>57,790,883</b>	<b>40,399,011</b>	<b>106,107,374</b>	<b>211,634,068</b>	<b>55,724,151</b>	<b>13,778,618</b>	<b>541,677,038</b>



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續) 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(A) 到期日分析 (續) (A) Maturity analysis (continued)**

		2022							
		即期	一個月內	一至三個月	三至十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不確定日期	總計
		On demand	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Indefinite	Total
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>負債</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>								
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	2,975,847	17,551,054	8,768,240	15,627,994	-	-	-	44,923,135
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	5,065,482	656,066	1,397,810	-	-	-	7,119,358
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	137,926	176,973	274,130	220,605	303,147	-	-	1,112,781
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	124,783,153	50,119,339	100,958,091	83,038,261	6,563,620	-	-	365,462,464
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	11,469	368,775	6,702,697	15,588,895	12,750,576	-	-	35,422,412
其他賬項及準備 (包括應付稅項及遞延稅項負債)	Other accounts and provisions (including current and deferred tax liabilities)	5,799,615	1,098,087	2,342,551	8,283,155	1,744,503	131,812	610,311	20,010,034
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	5,455,215	-	5,455,215
<b>負債總額</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>133,708,010</b>	<b>74,379,710</b>	<b>119,701,775</b>	<b>124,156,720</b>	<b>21,361,846</b>	<b>5,587,027</b>	<b>610,311</b>	<b>479,505,399</b>
流動資金缺口	Net liquidity gap	(77,465,077)	(16,588,827)	(79,302,764)	(18,049,346)	190,272,222	50,137,124	13,168,307	62,171,639

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續) 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(A) 到期日分析 (續) (A) Maturity analysis (continued)**

		2021							
		即期	一個月內	一至三個月	三至十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不確定日期	總計
		On demand	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Indefinite	Total
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>Assets</b>								
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	30,350,521	34,352,791	-	-	-	-	-	64,703,312
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	-	-	2,348,982	335,159	-	-	-	2,684,141
公允價值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
- 交易性	- Trading								
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	725,985	2,548,381	3,977,960	-	-	-	7,252,326
- 強制性以公允價值變化計入損益，非交易性	- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss, non trading								
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	10,418	-	-	717,908	-	31,272	759,598
- 其他	- Others	-	404,036	655,641	16,378,578	-	-	-	17,438,255
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,572,391	1,572,391
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	263,240	128,075	64,345	104,413	272,179	2,712	-	834,964
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts								
- 客戶貸款	- Advances to customers	30,173,136	8,102,517	17,691,913	51,391,375	120,475,479	63,191,634	523,791	291,549,845
- 貿易票據	- Trade bills	6	363,785	123,729	-	-	-	-	487,520
金融投資	Financial investments								
- 以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益	- At fair value through other comprehensive income	-	4,273,863	14,027,910	26,738,764	88,370,671	3,954,302	-	137,365,510
- 以攤餘成本作計量	- At amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	592,486	592,486
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,933	49,933
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,610	327,610
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,759,766	8,759,766
其他資產 (包括遞延稅項資產)	Other assets (including deferred tax assets)	1,133,090	396,585	20,573	(11,849)	383,427	-	31,517	1,953,343
<b>資產總額</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>61,919,993</b>	<b>48,758,055</b>	<b>37,481,474</b>	<b>98,914,400</b>	<b>210,219,664</b>	<b>67,148,648</b>	<b>11,888,766</b>	<b>536,331,000</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續) 4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(A) 到期日分析 (續) (A) Maturity analysis (continued)**

		2021							
		即期	一個月內	一至三個月	三至十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不確定日期	總計
		On demand	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Indefinite	Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>負債</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>								
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	3,595,374	9,315,668	3,567,781	5,175,149	-	-	-	21,653,972
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	2,275,979	1,880,607	2,258,726	-	-	-	6,415,312
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	93,532	62,803	142,239	103,853	412,243	-	-	814,670
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	143,759,694	58,527,212	87,730,380	86,224,547	7,478,296	61,257	-	383,781,386
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	895	2,307,190	5,906,494	5,372,701	18,167,947	-	-	31,755,227
其他賬項及準備 (包括應付稅項及遞延稅項負債)	Other accounts and provisions (including current and deferred tax liabilities)	4,712,123	1,729,993	2,430,703	8,943,987	2,093,446	189,723	25,248	20,125,223
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	5,451,286	-	5,451,286
<b>負債總額</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>152,161,618</b>	<b>74,218,845</b>	<b>101,658,204</b>	<b>108,078,963</b>	<b>28,151,932</b>	<b>5,702,266</b>	<b>25,248</b>	<b>469,997,076</b>
流動資金缺口	Net liquidity gap	(90,241,625)	(25,460,790)	(64,176,730)	(9,164,563)	182,067,732	61,446,382	11,863,518	66,333,924

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險 (續)****4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)****(A) 到期日分析 (續)****(A) Maturity analysis (continued)**

本集團將逾期不超過 1 個月之資產，例如貸款及債務證券列為「即期」資產。對於按不同款額或分期償還之資產，只有該資產中實際逾期之部分被視作逾期。其他未到期之部分仍繼續根據剩餘期限分類，但假若對該資產之償還存有疑慮，則將該等款項列為「不確定日期」。上述列示之資產已扣除任何相關準備（如有）。

按尚餘到期日對債務證券之分析不代表此等證券將持有至到期日。

The Group has reported assets such as advances and debt securities which have been overdue for not more than one month as "On demand". In the case of an asset that is repayable by different payments or instalments, only that portion of the asset that is actually overdue is reported as overdue. Any part of the asset that is not due is reported according to the residual maturity unless the repayment of the asset is in doubt in which case the amount is reported as "Indefinite". The above assets are stated after deduction of provisions, if any.

The analysis of debt securities by remaining period to maturity does not imply that the securities will be held to maturity.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續)**
**(B) 按合約到期日分析  
之未折現現金流**
**(a) 非衍生工具之現金流**

下表概述了本集團於12月31日之非衍生金融負債以剩餘合約到期日列示之現金流。

**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(B) Analysis of undiscounted cash flows by contractual maturities**
**(a) Non-derivative cash flows**

The tables below summarise the cash flows of the Group as at 31 December for non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturity.

		2022						
		一至	三至					
		一個月內	三個月	十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不確定	總計
		Up to	1 to 3	3 to 12	1 to 5	Over	日期	Total
		1 month	months	months	years	5 years	Indefinite	
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	20,659,028	8,842,065	16,061,093	-	-	-	45,562,186
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	5,068,000	659,500	1,420,000	-	-	-	7,147,500
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	175,022,886	101,702,064	84,943,933	7,215,625	-	-	368,884,508
已發行債券證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	395,252	6,741,175	16,169,574	13,879,994	-	-	37,185,995
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	207,420	829,681	5,846,432	-	6,883,533
其他金融負債	Other financial liabilities	6,410,758	2,085,696	8,315,708	977,725	131,812	601,412	18,523,111
<b>金融負債總額</b>	<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>207,555,924</b>	<b>120,030,500</b>	<b>127,117,728</b>	<b>22,903,025</b>	<b>5,978,244</b>	<b>601,412</b>	<b>484,186,833</b>
		2021						
		一至	三至					
		一個月內	三個月	十二個月	一至五年	五年以上	不確定	總計
		Up to	1 to 3	3 to 12	1 to 5	Over	日期	Total
		1 month	months	months	years	5 years	Indefinite	
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	12,913,316	3,574,153	5,191,304	-	-	-	21,678,773
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	2,276,000	1,881,000	2,261,000	-	-	-	6,418,000
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	202,445,411	88,171,263	87,412,901	8,340,985	61,257	-	386,431,817
已發行債券證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	2,324,771	6,143,832	5,554,850	19,921,090	-	-	33,944,543
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	-	207,398	829,590	6,049,858	-	7,086,846
其他金融負債	Other financial liabilities	5,625,939	2,385,060	8,721,090	1,207,725	189,723	18,898	18,148,435
<b>金融負債總額</b>	<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>225,585,437</b>	<b>102,155,308</b>	<b>109,348,543</b>	<b>30,299,390</b>	<b>6,300,838</b>	<b>18,898</b>	<b>473,708,414</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.3 流動資金風險 (續)****4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)****(B) 按合約到期日分析  
之未折現現金流  
(續)****(B) Analysis of undiscounted cash flows by contractual maturities (continued)****(b) 衍生工具之現金  
流****(b) Derivative cash flows**

下表概述了本集團於 12 月 31 日以剩餘合約到期日列示之現金流，包括按淨額基準結算之衍生金融負債，及所有按總額基準結算之衍生金融工具（不論有關合約屬資產或負債）。除部分衍生工具以公允價值列示外，下表披露的其他金額均為未經折現的合同現金流。

The tables below summarise the cash flows of the Group by remaining contractual maturity as at 31 December for derivative financial liabilities that will be settled on a net basis, together with all derivative financial instruments that will be settled on a gross basis regardless of whether the contract is in an asset or liability position. The amounts disclosed in the tables are the contractual undiscounted cash flows, except for certain derivatives which are disclosed at fair value.

本集團按淨額基準結算之衍生金融工具主要包括利率掉期及外匯交易期權（不交收），而按總額基準結算之衍生金融工具主要包括貨幣遠期及貨幣掉期。

The Group's derivative financial instruments that will be settled on a net basis mainly include interest rate swaps and foreign exchange options (non-deliverable) whereas derivative financial instruments that will be settled on a gross basis mainly include currency forwards and currency swaps.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續)**
**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(B) 按合約到期日分析  
之未折現現金流  
(續)**
**(B) Analysis of undiscounted cash flows by contractual maturities (continued)**
**(b) 衍生工具之現金  
流 (續)**
**(b) Derivative cash flows (continued)**

		2022					
		一 個月內	一 至 三 個月	三 至 十二 個月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以上	總 計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
按淨額基準結 算之衍生金 融負債	Derivative financial liabilities settled on a net basis	(145,405)	(15,601)	(25,500)	(154,965)	(2,103)	(343,574)
按總額基準結 算之衍生金 融工具	Derivative financial instruments settled on a gross basis						
總流入	Total inflow	32,437,467	35,010,155	12,431,618	1,222,405	-	81,101,645
總流出	Total outflow	(32,355,245)	(34,840,363)	(12,506,074)	(1,222,405)	-	(80,924,087)

  

		2021					
		一 個月內	一 至 三 個月	三 至 十二 個月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以上	總 計
		Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
按淨額基準結 算之衍生金 融負債	Derivative financial liabilities settled on a net basis	(95,982)	(2,443)	(57,342)	(240,097)	-	(395,864)
按總額基準結 算之衍生金 融工具	Derivative financial instruments settled on a gross basis						
總流入	Total inflow	22,662,915	17,957,415	9,262,226	1,101,284	1,086,109	52,069,949
總流出	Total outflow	(22,588,902)	(18,017,086)	(9,256,109)	(1,101,284)	(1,086,109)	(52,049,490)

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.3 流動資金風險 (續)**
**4.3 Liquidity risk (continued)**
**(B) 按合約到期日分析  
之未折現現金流  
(續)**
**(B) Analysis of undiscounted cash flows by contractual maturities (continued)**
**(c) 資產負債表外  
項目**
**(c) Off-balance sheet items**
**貸款承擔**
**Loan commitments**

有關本集團於  
2022年12月31  
日向客戶承諾延  
長信貸及其他融  
資之表外金融工  
具，其合約金額為  
港幣

132,473,612,000

元(2021年:港幣

134,755,362,000

元)，此等貸款承

擔可於一年內提

取。

The contractual amounts of the Group's off-balance sheet financial instruments as at 31 December 2022 that the Group commits to extend credit to customers and other facilities totalled HK\$132,473,612,000 (2021: HK\$134,755,362,000). Those loan commitments can be drawn within one year.

**財務擔保及其他  
財務融資**
**Financial guarantees and other financial facilities**

本集團於2022年  
12月31日之財務  
擔保及其他財務  
融資金額為港幣  
59,934,940,000  
元(2021年:港幣  
52,037,217,000  
元)，其到期日少  
於一年。

Financial guarantees and other financial facilities of the Group as at 31 December 2022 totalled HK\$59,934,940,000 (2021: HK\$52,037,217,000) are maturing no later than one year.



---

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.4 資本管理**

本集團資本管理的主要目標是維持與集團整體風險狀況相稱的資本充足水平，同時為股東帶來最大回報。資產負債管理委員會定期檢討本集團資本結構，並在需要時進行調整以保持風險、回報與資本充足性的最佳平衡。

本集團已經建立並維持一套有效的資本管理政策和調控機制。此套機制保證集團在支持業務發展的同時，滿足法定資本充足率的要求。資產負債管理委員會負責監控集團的資本充足性。本集團在報告時段內就銀行業務符合各項金管局的法定資本規定，詳述如下：

**4.4 Capital management**

The major objective of the Group's capital management is to maximise total shareholders' return while maintaining a capital adequacy position in relation to the Group's overall risk profile. The ALCO periodically reviews the Group's capital structure and adjusts the capital mix where appropriate to maintain an optimal balance among risk, return and capital adequacy.

The Group has developed and maintained a sound framework of policies and controls on capital management to support the development of the Group's business and to meet the statutory capital adequacy ratio. The ALCO monitors the Group's capital adequacy. The Group has complied with all the statutory capital requirements of the HKMA for the reported periods in respect of banking operation as further elaborated below.

## 財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)

#### 4.4 資本管理 (續)

本集團採用標準 (信用風險) 計算法及標準 (市場風險) 計算法分別計算信用風險資本要求及市場風險資本要求。

本集團採用標準信貸估值調整方法計算具有信貸估值調整風險的交易對手資本要求及標準 (業務操作風險) 計算法計算操作風險資本要求，並根據《銀行業(資本)規則》第 317C 條獲金管局批准豁免計算結構性外匯敞口產生的市場風險資本要求。

本集團於 2022 年採用內部資本充足評估程序以符合金管局監管政策手冊「監管審查程序」內的要求。按金管局對第二支柱的指引，內部資本充足評估程序主要用以評估在第一支柱下未有涵蓋或充分涵蓋的重大風險所需的額外資本，從而設定本集團最低普通股權一級資本比率、最低一級資本比率及最低總資本比率。同時，本集團亦就前述的資本比率設定了運作區間，以支持業務發展需要及促進資本的有效運用。本集團認為內部資本充足評估程序是一個持續的資本管理過程，並會因應自身的整體風險狀況而定期重檢及按需要調整其資本結構。

#### 4.4 Capital management (continued)

The Group adopts standardised (credit risk) (“STC”) approach and standardised (market risk) (“STM”) approach to calculate the credit risk capital charge and the market risk capital charge respectively.

The Group adopts the standardised credit valuation adjustment (“CVA”) method to calculate the capital charge for the CVA risk of the counterparty and the standardised (operational risk) (“STO”) approach to calculate the operational risk capital charge and, with the approval from the HKMA, excluded its structural FX positions pursuant to section 317C of the Banking (Capital) Rules in the calculation of the market risk capital charge.

The Group adopts an internal capital adequacy assessment process (“ICAAP”) to comply with the HKMA’s requirements in the Supervisory Policy Manual “Supervisory Review Process” in 2022. Based on the HKMA’s guidelines on Pillar II, ICAAP has been initiated to assess the extra capital needed to cover the material risks not captured or not adequately captured under Pillar I, and therefore minimum Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio, minimum Tier 1 capital ratio and minimum Total capital ratio are determined. Meanwhile, operating ranges for the aforementioned capital ratios have also been established which enable the flexibility for future business growth and efficiency of capital utilisation. The Group considers this ICAAP as an on-going process for capital management and periodically reviews and adjusts its capital structure where appropriate in relation to the overall risk profile.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.4 資本管理（續）**

此外，本集團每年制定年度資本規劃，由資產負債管理委員會審議後呈董事會批准。資本規劃從業務策略、股東回報、風險偏好、信用評級、監控要求等多維度評估對資本充足性的影響，從而預測未來資本需求及資本來源，以保障集團能維持良好的資本充足性及資本組合結構，配合業務發展，保持風險、回報與資本充足性的最佳平衡。

**(A) 監管綜合基礎**

監管規定的綜合基礎乃根據《銀行業（資本）規則》由本銀行及其部分金管局指定之附屬公司組成。在會計處理方面，則按照香港財務報告準則綜合附屬公司，其名單載於「附錄－本銀行之附屬公司」。

**4.4 Capital management (continued)**

In addition, the capital plan of the Group is drawn up annually and then submitted to the Board for approval after endorsement of the ALCO. The plan is built up by assessing the implications of various factors upon capital adequacy such as the business strategies, return on equity, risk appetite, credit rating, as well as regulatory requirements. Hence, the future capital requirement is determined and capital sources are identified also. The plan is to ensure the Group maintains adequate capital and appropriate capital structure which align with its business development needs, thereby achieving an optimal balance among risk, return and capital adequacy.

**(A) Basis of regulatory consolidation**

The consolidation basis for regulatory purposes comprises the positions of the Bank and certain subsidiaries specified by the HKMA in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules. For accounting purposes, subsidiaries are consolidated in accordance with HKFRSs and the list of subsidiaries is set out in "Appendix – Subsidiaries of the Bank".

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.4 資本管理 (續)**
**4.4 Capital management (continued)**
**(A) 監管綜合基礎 (續)**
**(A) Basis of regulatory consolidation (continued)**

包括在會計準則綜合範圍，而不包括在監管規定綜合範圍內的附屬公司之詳情如下：

The particulars of subsidiaries which are included within the accounting scope of consolidation but not included within the regulatory scope of consolidation are as follows:

名稱	Name	2022		2021	
		資產總額	資本總額	資產總額	資本總額
		Total assets	Total equity	Total assets	Total equity
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
南洋商業銀行信託有限公司	Nanyang Commercial Bank Trustee Limited	16,951	16,842	16,807	16,698
廣利南投資管理有限公司	Kwong Li Nam Investment Agency Limited	4,880	4,611	4,724	4,585
南洋商業銀行(代理人)有限公司	Nanyang Commercial Bank (Nominees) Limited	1,425	1,425	1,430	1,430
南商財富管理顧問有限公司	NCB Wealth Management Advisor Limited	107,822	93,962	5,117	4,981

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.4 資本管理 (續)**
**4.4 Capital management (continued)**
**(A) 監管綜合基礎 (續)**
**(A) Basis of regulatory consolidation (continued)**

以上附屬公司的主要業務載於「附錄一本銀行之附屬公司」。

The principal activities of the above subsidiaries are set out in "Appendix – Subsidiaries of the Bank".

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，並無任何附屬公司只包括在監管規定綜合範圍，而不包括在會計準則綜合範圍(2021 年：無)。

There were no subsidiaries which are included within the regulatory scope of consolidation but not included within the accounting scope of consolidation as at 31 December 2022 (2021: Nil).

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，亦無任何附屬公司同時包括在會計準則和監管規定綜合範圍而使用不同綜合方法(2021 年：無)。

Neither were there any subsidiaries which are included within both the accounting scope of consolidation and the regulatory scope of consolidation where the methods of consolidation differ as at 31 December 2022 (2021: Nil).

**(B) 資本比率**
**(B) Capital ratio**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
普通股權一級資本比率	CET1 capital ratio	<u>12.67%</u>	<u>12.54%</u>
一級資本比率	Tier 1 capital ratio	<u>14.04%</u>	<u>15.02%</u>
總資本比率	Total capital ratio	<u>17.45%</u>	<u>18.46%</u>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理（續） 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.4 資本管理（續）**
**4.4 Capital management (continued)**
**(B) 資本比率（續）**
**(B) Capital ratio (continued)**

用於計算以上資本比率之扣減後的綜合資本基礎分析如下：

The consolidated capital base after deductions used in the calculation of the above capital ratios is analysed as follows:

		<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
普通股權一級資本：票據及儲備	CET1 capital: instruments and reserves		
直接發行的合資格普通股權一級資本票據	Directly issued qualifying CET1 capital instruments	<b>3,144,517</b>	3,144,517
保留溢利	Retained earnings	<b>47,250,590</b>	43,323,642
已披露的儲備	Disclosed reserves	<b>6,600,849</b>	10,542,440
		<b>56,995,956</b>	57,010,599
監管扣減之前的普通股權一級資本	CET1 capital before regulatory deductions		
普通股權一級資本：監管扣減	CET1 capital: regulatory deductions		
估值調整	Valuation adjustments	<b>(570)</b>	(91)
已扣除遞延稅項負債的其他無形資產	Other intangible assets net of deferred tax liabilities	<b>(589,377)</b>	-
已扣除遞延稅項負債的遞延稅項資產	Deferred tax assets net of deferred tax liabilities	<b>(358,280)</b>	(352,791)
按公平價值估值的負債因本身的信用風險變動所產生的損益	Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	<b>(2,429)</b>	(940)
因土地及建築物（自用及投資用途）進行價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益	Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties)	<b>(6,767,961)</b>	(6,862,754)
一般銀行業務風險監管儲備	Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	<b>(2,116,502)</b>	(2,636,044)
		<b>(9,835,119)</b>	(9,852,620)
對普通股權一級資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory deductions to CET1 capital		
普通股權一級資本	CET1 capital	<b>47,160,837</b>	47,157,979
額外一級資本	Additional Tier 1 capital	<b>5,077,856</b>	9,314,890

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.4 資本管理 (續)**
**4.4 Capital management (continued)**
**(B) 資本比率 (續)**
**(B) Capital ratio (continued)**

		<b>2022</b>	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
一級資本	Tier 1 capital	<b>52,238,693</b>	56,472,869
二級資本：票據及準備金 合資格二級資本票據加 任何相關股份溢價	Tier 2 capital: instruments and provisions Qualifying Tier 2 capital instruments plus any related share premium	<b>5,431,592</b>	5,427,666
合資格計入二級資本的 集體減值備抵及一般 銀行風險監管儲備	Collective impairment allowances and regulatory reserve for general banking risks eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	<b>4,206,158</b>	4,413,868
監管扣減之前的二級資本	Tier 2 capital before regulatory deductions	<b>9,637,750</b>	9,841,534
二級資本：監管扣減 加回合資格計入二級資 本的因對土地及建築 物(自用及投資用途) 進行價值重估而產生 的累積公平價值收益	Tier 2 capital: regulatory deductions Add back of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties) eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	<b>3,045,582</b>	3,088,239
對二級資本的監管扣減 總額	Total regulatory deductions to Tier 2 capital	<b>3,045,582</b>	3,088,239
二級資本	Tier 2 capital	<b>12,683,332</b>	12,929,773
<b>總資本</b>	<b>Total capital</b>	<b>64,922,025</b>	69,402,642
防護緩衝資本比率分析如 下：	The capital buffer ratios are analysed as follows:		
		於 2022 年 12 月 31 日 At 31 December 2022	於 2021 年 12 月 31 日 At 31 December 2021
防護緩衝資本比率	Capital conservation buffer ratio	<b>2.5%</b>	2.5%
逆周期緩衝資本比率	Countercyclical capital buffer ratio	<b>0.58%</b>	0.60%

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)****4.4 資本管理 (續)****(B) 資本比率 (續)**

根據《銀行業 (資本) 規則》，引入防護緩衝資本 (「CCB 比率」)，目的是確保銀行在受壓期外，建立風險加權資產之 2.5% 之資本。逆周期緩衝資本 (「CCyB 比率」) 是由個別司法管轄區設置，用以在信貸增長過度時期抵禦未來的損失。香港地區現時適用的逆周期緩衝資本為風險加權資產之 1.00%。

有關資本披露的補充資料可於本銀行網頁 [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk) 中「監管披露」一節瀏覽。

**4.4 Capital management (continued)****(B) Capital ratio (continued)**

In accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules, the Capital Conservation Buffer ("CCB") is designed to ensure banks build up capital outside periods of stress of 2.5% of risk-weighted assets ("RWAs"). The Countercyclical Capital Buffer ("CCyB") which is set on an individual country basis and is built up during periods of excess credit growth to protect against future losses. The currently applicable CCyB for Hong Kong is 1.00% of RWAs.

The additional information of capital disclosures is available under section "Regulatory Disclosures" on the Bank's website at [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk).



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**4. 金融風險管理 (續) 4. Financial risk management (continued)**
**4.4 資本管理 (續)**
**4.4 Capital management (continued)**
**(C) 槓桿比率**
**(C) Leverage ratio**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
一級資本	Tier 1 capital	<u>52,238,693</u>	<u>56,472,869</u>
槓桿比率風險承擔	Leverage ratio exposure	<u>593,156,997</u>	<u>582,164,898</u>
槓桿比率	Leverage ratio	<u>8.81%</u>	<u>9.70%</u>

有關槓桿比率披露的補充資料可於本銀行網頁 [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk) 中「監管披露」一節瀏覽。

The additional information of leverage ratio disclosures is available under section "Regulatory Disclosures" on the Bank's website at [www.ncb.com.hk](http://www.ncb.com.hk).

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 5. 資產和負債的公允值 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities

所有以公允值計量或在財務報表內披露的資產及負債，均按香港財務報告準則第13號「公允值計量」的定義，於公允值層級表內分類。該等分類乃參照估值方法所採用的因素之可觀察性及重大性，並基於對整體公允值計量有重大影響之最低層級因素來釐定：

- 第一層級：相同資產或負債在活躍市場中的報價（未經調整）。此層級包括上市股份證券、部分政府發行的債務工具、若干場內交易的衍生合約及貴金屬。
- 第二層級：乃基於估值技術所採用的最低層級因素（同時需對整體公允值計量有重大影響）可被直接或間接地觀察。此層級包括大部分場外交易的衍生合約、從估值服務供應商獲取價格的債務證券及存款證。同時亦包括對可觀察的市場因素進行了不重大調整的貴金屬及物業。
- 第三層級：乃基於估值技術所採用的最低層級因素（同時需對整體公允值計量有重大影響）屬不可被觀察。此層級包括有重大不可觀察因素的股權投資、債務工具、轉貼現及福費廷。同時亦包括對可觀察的市場因素進行了重大調整的物業。

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy as defined in HKFRS 13, "Fair value measurement". The categorisation are determined with reference to the observability and significance of the inputs used in the valuation methods and based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1: based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. This category includes listed equity shares, debt instruments issued by certain governments, certain exchange-traded derivative contracts and precious metals.
- Level 2: based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly. This category includes majority of the OTC derivative contracts, debt securities and certificates of deposit with quote from pricing services vendors. It also includes precious metals and properties with insignificant adjustments made to observable market inputs.
- Level 3: based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable. This category includes equity investment, debt instruments, rediscounted bills and forfeiting with significant unobservable components. It also includes properties with significant adjustments made to observable market inputs.

---

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**

對於以重複基準確認於財務報表的資產及負債，本集團會於每一財務報告週期的結算日重新評估其分類（基於對整體公允值計量有重大影響之最低層級因素），以確定有否在公允值層級之間發生轉移。

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具****5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value**

本集團建立了完善的公允值管治及控制架構，公允值數據由獨立於前線的控制單位確定或核實。各控制單位負責獨立核實前線業務之估值結果及重大公允值數據。其他特定控制程序包括核實可觀察的估值參數。重大估值事項將向管理層匯報。

The Group has an established governance structure and controls framework to ensure that fair values are either determined or validated by control units independent of the front offices. Control units have overall responsibility for independent verification of valuation results from front line businesses and all other significant fair value measurements. Specific controls include verification of observable pricing inputs. Significant valuation issues are reported to the Management.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**  
(續)**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具（續）**

當無法從公開市場獲取報價時，本集團通過一些估值技術或經紀／交易商之詢價來確定金融工具的公允值。

對於本集團所持有的金融工具，其估值技術使用的主要參數包括債券價格、利率、匯率、權益及股票價格、波幅、交易對手信貸利差及其他，主要為可從公開市場觀察及獲取的參數。

用以釐定以下金融工具公允值的估值方法如下：

**債務工具、存款證、轉貼現、福費廷**

此類工具的公允值由交易所、交易商或外間獨立估值服務供應商提供的市場報價或使用貼現現金流模型分析而決定。貼現現金流模型是一個利用預計未來現金流，以一個可反映市場上相類似風險的工具所需信貸息差之貼現率或一般以月末同樣產品成交利率為基準，同時參考同業詢價形成最後的貼現率。這些參數是市場上可觀察或由可觀察或不可觀察的市場數據證實。

**5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**

The Group uses valuation techniques or broker/dealer quotations to determine the fair value of financial instruments when unable to obtain the open market quotation in active markets.

The main parameters used in valuation techniques for financial instruments held by the Group include bond prices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity and stock prices, volatilities, counterparty credit spreads and others, which are mostly observable and obtainable from open market.

The technique used to calculate the fair value of the following financial instruments is as below:

**Debt instruments, certificates of deposit, rediscounted bills and forfeiting**

The fair value of these instruments is determined by obtaining quoted market prices from exchange, dealer or independent pricing service vendors or using discounted cash flow technique. Discounted cash flow model is a valuation technique that measures present value using estimated expected future cash flows from the instruments and then discounts these flows using a discount margin that reflects the credit spreads required by the market for instruments with similar risk or a discount rate which is referred to the transaction interest rate of instruments with similar risk as at the end of the month and inter-bank bid rate as the final discount rate. These inputs are observable or can be corroborated by observable or unobservable market data.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)****5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續)**衍生工具

場外交易的衍生工具合約包括外匯、利率或商品的遠期、掉期及期權合約。衍生工具合約的價格主要由貼現現金流模型及期權計價模型等估值技術釐定。所使用的參數為可觀察或不可觀察市場數據。可觀察的參數包括利率、匯率、商品價格及波幅。不可觀察的參數如波動率曲面可用於嵌藏於結構性存款中非交易頻繁的期權類產品。對一些複雜的衍生工具合約，公允值將按經紀／交易商之報價為基礎。

本集團對場外交易的衍生工具作出了信貸估值調整及債務估值調整。調整分別反映對市場因素變化、交易對手信譽及集團自身信貸息差的期望。有關調整主要是按每一交易對手，以未來預期敞口、違約率及收回率釐定。

**5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**Derivatives

OTC derivative contracts include forward, swap and option contracts on foreign exchange, interest rate or commodity. The fair values of these contracts are mainly measured using valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow models and option pricing models. The inputs can be observable or unobservable market data. Observable inputs include interest rate, foreign exchange rates, commodity prices and volatilities. Unobservable inputs such as volatility surface may be used for less commonly traded option products which are embedded in structured deposits. For certain complex derivative contracts, the fair values are determined based on broker/dealer price quotations.

Credit valuation adjustments ("CVA") and debit valuation adjustments ("DVA") are applied to the Group's OTC derivatives. These adjustments reflect market factors movement, expectations of counterparty creditworthiness and the Group's own credit spread respectively. They are mainly determined for each counterparty and are dependent on expected future values of exposures, default probabilities and recovery rates.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(A) 公允值的等級**
**(A) Fair value hierarchy**

		2022			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>金融資產</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>				
公允值變化計入損益之 金融資產 (附註 20)	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 20)				
- 交易性	- Trading				
- 債務證券及 存款證	- Debt securities and certificates of deposit	-	6,620,912	-	6,620,912
- 強制性以公允值變 化計入損益， 非交易性	- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss, non trading				
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	10,681	28,519	39,200
- 其他	- Others	-	-	10,536,257	10,536,257
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	71,686	-	1,345,897	1,417,583
衍生金融工具 (附註 21)	Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	336,416	1,548,529	-	1,884,945
以公允值變化計入其他 全面收益的金融投資 (附註 23)	Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 23)				
- 債務證券及 存款證	- Debt securities and certificates of deposit	-	137,943,827	-	137,943,827
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	21,844	21,844
		<u>336,416</u>	<u>1,548,529</u>	<u>21,844</u>	<u>1,884,945</u>
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
公允值變化計入損益之 金融負債 (附註 27)	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Note 27)				
- 交易性	- Trading	-	7,119,358	-	7,119,358
衍生金融工具 (附註 21)	Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	137,959	974,822	-	1,112,781
		<u>137,959</u>	<u>974,822</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,112,781</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(A) 公允值的等級 (續)**
**(A) Fair value hierarchy (continued)**

		2021			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>金融資產</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>				
公允值變化計入損益之 金融資產 (附註 20)	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 20)				
- 交易性	- Trading				
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	7,252,326	-	7,252,326
- 強制性以公允值變 化計入損益， 非交易性	- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss, non trading				
- 債務證券	- Debt securities	-	730,024	29,574	759,598
- 其他	- Others	-	-	17,438,255	17,438,255
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	101,430	-	1,470,961	1,572,391
衍生金融工具 (附註 21)	Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	265,547	569,417	-	834,964
以公允值變化計入其他 全面收益的金融投資 (附註 23)	Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 23)				
- 債務證券及 存款證	- Debt securities and certificates of deposit	1,559,297	135,806,213	-	137,365,510
- 股份證券	- Equity securities	-	-	49,933	49,933
		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,933</u>	<u>49,933</u>
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
公允值變化計入損益之 金融負債 (附註 27)	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Note 27)				
- 交易性	- Trading	-	6,415,312	-	6,415,312
衍生金融工具 (附註 21)	Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	96,576	718,094	-	814,670
		<u>96,576</u>	<u>718,094</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>814,670</u>

本集團之金融資產及負債於年內均沒有第一層級及第二層級之間的轉移 (2021 年：無)。

There were no financial asset and liability transfers between level 1 and level 2 for the Group during the year (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(B) 第三層級的項目變動**
**(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items**

		<b>2022</b>			
		<b>金融資產</b>			
		<b>Financial assets</b>			
		<b>強制性以公允值 變化計入損益 非交易性 Non trading</b>			<b>以公允值計入 其他全面收益 的金融投資 Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>
		<b>債務證券 Debt securities</b>	<b>其他 Others</b>	<b>股份證券 Equity securities</b>	<b>股份證券 Equity securities</b>
		<b>港幣千元 HK\$'000</b>	<b>港幣千元 HK\$'000</b>	<b>港幣千元 HK\$'000</b>	<b>港幣千元 HK\$'000</b>
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	<b>29,574</b>	<b>17,438,255</b>	<b>1,470,961</b>	<b>49,933</b>
收益	Gains				
- 收益表	- Income statement				
- 淨交易性虧損	- Net trading loss	<b>(960)</b>	<b>(1,842,186)</b>	<b>(125,064)</b>	-
- 其他以公平值變化計入損益之金融工具淨(虧損)/收益	- Net (loss)/gain on other financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	<b>(95)</b>	<b>634,757</b>	-	-
- 其他全面收益	- Other comprehensive income				
- 以公允值計入其他全面收益的金融資產之公允值變化	- Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	<b>(28,089)</b>
增置	Additions	-	<b>143,675,576</b>	-	-
處置、贖回及到期	Disposals, redemptions and maturity	-	<b>(149,370,145)</b>	-	-
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<b>28,519</b>	<b>10,536,257</b>	<b>1,345,897</b>	<b>21,844</b>
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日持有的金融資產於期內計入收益表的未實現虧損總額	Total unrealised loss for the period included in income statement for financial assets held as at 31 December 2022	-	<b>(10,881)</b>	-	-



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(B) 第三層級的項目變動 (續)**
**(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items (continued)**

		2021			
		金融資產			
		Financial assets			
		強制性以公允值 變化計入損益 Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss			以公允值計入 其他全面收益 的金融投資 Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income
		非交易性 Non trading			
		債務證券 Debt securities	其他 Others	股份證券 Equity securities	股份證券 Equity securities
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	-	16,415,554	-	54,109
收益	Gains				
- 收益表	- Income statement				
- 淨交易性收益	- Net trading gain	-	269,193	-	-
- 其他以公平值變化計入損益之金融工具淨收益	- Net gain on other financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	-	632,813	-	-
- 其他全面收益	- Other comprehensive income				
- 以公允值計入其他全面收益的金融資產之公允值變化	- Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(4,176)
增置	Additions	29,574	134,845,260	1,470,961	-
處置、贖回及到期	Disposals, redemptions and maturity	-	(134,724,565)	-	-
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	29,574	17,438,255	1,470,961	49,933
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日持有的金融資產於期內計入收益表的未實現收益總額	Total unrealised gain for the period included in income statement for financial assets held as at 31 December 2021	-	27,990	-	-

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)****5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)****(B) 第三層級的項目變動 (續)****(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items (continued)**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日及 2021 年 12 月 31 日，分類為第三層級的金融工具主要為以公允值變化計入損益之金融資產及非上市股權。

對於某些低流動性其他以公允值變化計入損益和以公允值計入其他全面收益之金融資產，本集團從交易對手處詢價；其公允值的計量可能採用了對估值產生重大影響的不可觀察參數，因此本集團將這些金融工具劃分至第三層級。本集團已建立相關內部控制程序監控集團對此類金融工具的敞口。

非上市股權的公允值乃參考可供比較的上市公司之平均市價／盈利倍數，或若沒有合適可供比較的公司，則按其資產淨值釐定。本集團未上市以公允價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益的股份在公允價值計量中採用的重大不可觀察參數如下：

As at 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, financial instruments categorised as level 3 are mainly comprised of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and unlisted equity shares.

For certain illiquid others financial assets classified as fair value through profit or loss and fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group obtains valuation quotations from counterparties which may be based on unobservable inputs with significant impact on the valuation. Therefore, these instruments have been classified by the Group as level 3. The Group has established internal control procedures to control the Group's exposure to such financial instruments.

The fair values of unlisted equity shares are determined with reference to multiples of comparable listed companies, such as average of the price/earning ratios of comparables, or net asset value, if appropriate comparables are not available. The significant unobservable inputs applied in the fair values measurement of the Group's unlisted fair value through other comprehensive income equity shares are as follows:

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**  
 (續)

**5.1 以公允值計量的金融工具 (續) 5.1 Financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(B) 第三層級的項目變動 (續) (B) Reconciliation of level 3 items (continued)**

估值方法 Valuation method	重大不可觀察參數 Significant unobservable inputs	範圍 Range	不可觀察參數與公允值的關係 Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
市場比較法 Market comparison approach	市價／盈利倍數 Price/earning ratios	3.4 - 16.4 (2021: 9.6 - 32.3)	市價／盈利倍數愈高，公允值愈高 The higher the price/earning ratios, the higher the fair value.
	市價／賬面淨值倍數 Price/Book ratios	1.5 - 4.4 (2021: 2.4 - 8.9)	市價／賬面淨值愈高，公允值愈高 The higher the Price/Book ratios, the higher the fair value.
	企業價值/稅息折舊及攤銷前利潤 EV/EBITDA	5.0 - 7.8 (2021: 4.0 - 20.7)	企業價值/稅息折舊及攤銷前利潤愈高，公允值愈高 The higher the EV/EBITDA ratios, the higher the fair value.
	流動性貼水 Liquidity discount	30.0% (2021: 30.0%)	流動性貼水愈高，公允值愈低 The higher the liquidity discount, the lower the fair value.
近期交易法 Recent transaction approach	不適用 N/A	不適用 N/A	不適用 N/A

公允值與適合採用之可比市價／盈利倍數比率、市價／賬面淨值倍數比率和企業價值/稅息折舊及攤銷前利潤，存在正向關係。若應用於估值技術上的重大不可觀察參數增加／減少 5% (2021 年 12 月 31 日：5%)，則本集團其他全面收益和溢利或虧損將增加／減少港幣 1,092,000 元 (2021 年 12 月 31 日：港幣 2,497,000) 和港幣 67,295,000 元 (2021 年 12 月 31 日：73,548,000 元)。當非上市股權股份的公允價值受到多於一項的不可觀察參數影響時，前述的影響反映由個別不同參數產生的最有利或最不利之變化。

The fair value is positively correlated to the price/earning ratios, price/booking ratios and EV/EBITDA of appropriate comparables. Had the significant unobservable inputs applied on the valuation techniques increased/decreased by 5% (31 December 2021: 5%), the Group's other comprehensive income and profit or loss would have increased/decreased by HK\$1,092,000 (31 December 2021: HK\$2,497,000) and HK\$67,295,000 (31 December 2021: HK\$73,548,000) respectively. When the fair value of the unlisted shares are affected by more than one unobservable input, the aforesaid impact reflects the most favourable or the most unfavourable change from varying inputs individually.

**財務報表附註 (續)**  
**5. 資產和負債的公允值**  
**(續)****5.2 非以公允值計量的金融工具**

公允值是在一特定時點按相關市場資料及不同金融工具之資料來評估。以下之方法及假設已按實際情況應用於評估各類金融工具之公允值。

**存放／尚欠銀行及其他金融機構之結餘及貿易票據**

大部分之金融資產及負債將於結算日後一年內到期，其賬面值與公允值相若。

**客戶貸款**

大部分之客戶貸款是浮動利率，按市場息率計算利息，其賬面值與公允值相若。

**以攤餘成本作計量的債務工具**

以攤餘成本作計量的債務工具之公允值釐定與附註 5.1 內以公允值計量的債務工具採用之方法相同。

**客戶存款**

大部分之客戶存款將於結算日後一年內到期，其賬面值與公允值相若。

**已發行債務證券及存款證**

此類工具之公允值釐定與附註 5.1 內以公允值計量的債務工具及存款證採用之方法相同。

**後償負債**

此類工具之公允值釐定與附註 5.1 內以公允值計量的債務工具及存款證採用之方法相同。

**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**  
**5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)****5.2 Financial instruments not measured at fair value**

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time based on relevant market information and information about various financial instruments. The following methods and assumptions have been used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument as far as practicable.

**Balances with/from banks and other financial institutions and trade bills**

Substantially all the financial assets and liabilities mature within one year from the balance sheet date and their carrying value approximates fair value.

**Advances to customers**

Substantially all the advances to customers are on floating rate terms, bear interest at prevailing market interest rates and their carrying value approximates fair value.

**Debt instruments at amortised cost**

The fair value of debt instruments at amortisation cost is determined by using the same approach as those debt instruments measured at fair value as described in Note 5.1.

**Deposits from customers**

Substantially all the deposits from customers mature within one year from the balance sheet date and their carrying value approximates fair value.

**Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue**

The fair value of these instruments is determined by using the same approach as those debt instruments and certificates of deposit measured at fair value as described in Note 5.1.

**Subordinated liabilities**

The fair value of the instrument is determined by using the same approach as those debt instruments and certificates of deposit measured at fair value as described in Note 5.1.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.2 非以公允值計量的金融工具 (續)**

除以上其賬面值與公允值相若的金融工具外，下表為非以公允值計量的金融工具之賬面值和公允值。

**5.2 Financial instruments not measured at fair value (continued)**

The following tables set out the carrying values and fair values of the financial instruments not measured at fair value, except for the above with their carrying values being approximation of fair values.

	2022		2021	
	賬面值	公允值	賬面值	公允值
	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value
	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>金融資產</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>			
以攤餘成本作計量的債務工具	Debt instruments at amortised cost			
	<b>13,229,689</b>	<b>13,151,875</b>	592,486	592,486
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue			
	<b>35,422,412</b>	<b>35,534,343</b>	31,755,227	31,912,287
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities			
	<b>5,455,215</b>	<b>5,157,981</b>	5,451,286	5,604,743

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.2 非以公允值計量的金融工具 (續)**
**5.2 Financial instruments not measured at fair value (continued)**

下表列示已披露其公允值的金融工具之公允值等級。

The following tables show the fair value hierarchy for financial instruments with fair values disclosed.

		2022			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>金融資產</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>				
以攤餘成本作計量的債務工具	Debt instruments at amortised cost	<b>10,280,213</b>	<b>2,871,662</b>	-	<b>13,151,875</b>
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	-	<b>35,534,343</b>	-	<b>35,534,343</b>
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	<b>5,157,981</b>	-	<b>5,157,981</b>
		2021			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>金融資產</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>				
以攤餘成本作計量的債務工具	Debt instruments at amortised cost	-	-	592,486	592,486
<b>金融負債</b>	<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
已發行債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue	-	31,912,287	-	31,912,287
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	-	5,604,743	-	5,604,743

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)****5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具**

本集團通過一些估值技術或活躍市場報價來確定非金融工具的公允值。

**投資物業及房產**

本集團之物業可分為投資物業及房產。所有本集團之投資物業及房產已進行重估。估值由獨立特許測量師萊坊測計師行有限公司進行，其擁有具備香港測量師學會資深專業會員及專業會員資格之人員，並在估值物業所處地區及種類上擁有經驗。當估值於每半年末及年末進行時，本集團管理層會跟測量師討論估值方法、估值假設及估值結果。估值方法於年內沒有改變。

**(i) 第二層級公允值計量採用的估值方法及因素**

被分類為第二層級之物業的公允值，乃參考可比較物業之近期出售成交價（市場比較法）或參考市場租金及資本化率（收入資本法），再對可比較物業及被評估物業之間的差異作出適當調整。此等調整被認為對整體計量並不構成重大影響。

本集團之物業均位於香港及內地之主要城市，被認為是活躍及透明的物業市場。可比較物業之出售價、市場租金及資本化率一般均可在此等市場上被直接或間接觀察得到。

**5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value**

The Group uses valuation techniques or quoted market prices in active market to determine the fair value of non-financial instruments.

**Investment properties and premises**

The Group's properties can be divided into investment properties and premises. All of the Group's investment properties and premises were revalued. The valuations were carried out by an independent firm of chartered surveyors, Knight Frank Petty Limited, who have among their staff Fellow and Members of The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors with recent experience in the locations and categories of properties being valued. The Group's Management had discussions with the surveyors on the valuation methods, valuation assumptions and valuation results when the valuation is performed at each interim and annual reporting date. There has been no change in valuation methods during the year.

**(i) Valuation methods and inputs used in Level 2 fair value measurements**

The fair value of properties classified as Level 2 is determined using either the market comparison approach by reference to recent sales price of comparable properties or the income capitalisation approach by reference to market rent and capitalisation rate, with appropriate adjustments to reflect the differences between the comparable properties and the subject properties. These adjustments are considered as insignificant to the entire measurement.

The Group's properties are located in Hong Kong and major cities in the PRC where the property markets are considered active and transparent. Sales price, market rent and capitalisation rate of comparable properties are generally observable either directly or indirectly in these markets.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具 (續)**
**5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
投資物業及房產 (續)
Investment properties and premises (continued)

(ii) 有關第三層級公允值計量的資料

(ii) Information about Level 3 fair value measurements

被分類為第三層級的本集團物業之公允值均採用市場比較法或收入資本法，再按本集團物業相對於可比較物業之性質作折溢價調整來釐定。

The fair value of all of the Group's properties classified as Level 3 is determined using either the market comparison approach or the income capitalisation approach, adjusted for a premium or a discount specific to the features of the Group's properties compared to the comparable properties.

以下為在公允值計量時對被分類為第三層級之本集團物業所採用的估值方法及重大不可觀察因素：

The valuation methods and significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Group's properties classified as Level 3 are as follows:

	估值方法 Valuation method	重大不可觀察因素 Significant unobservable inputs	加權平均 Weighted average	不可觀察因素與公允值的關係 Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
其他物業 Other properties	市場比較法或收入資本法 Market comparison approach or income capitalisation approach	物業相對可比較物業在性質上之折價 Discount on features of the property compared to comparable properties	5.1% (2021: 5.7%)	折價越高，公允值越低。 The higher the discount, the lower the fair value.

物業相對可比較物業在性質上之折價乃參考與可比較物業在不同因素上的差異，例如成交後之市場變動、位置、便捷性、樓齡／狀況、樓層、面積、佈局等而釐定。

Discount on features of a property is determined after taken into account various factors, such as time for market movement, location, accessibility, building age/condition, floor level, size, layout, with reference to the differences in features with comparable properties.



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具 (續)**
**5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**貴金屬**

貴金屬之公允值是按活躍市場報價或有若干調整的市場報價為基礎。

**Precious metals**

The fair values of precious metals are determined by obtaining quoted market prices in active market or market quote with certain adjustments.

**(A) 公允值的等級**
**(A) Fair value hierarchy**

		2022			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>非金融資產</b>	<b>Non-financial assets</b>				
投資物業 (附註 24)	Investment properties (Note 24)	-	13,400	545,740	559,140
物業、器材及設備 (附註 25)	Properties, plant and equipment (Note 25)				
- 房產	- Premises	-	1,270,902	6,631,015	7,901,917
其他資產 (附註 26)	Other assets (Note 26)				
- 貴金屬	- Precious metals	106,835	201,222	-	308,057

		2021			
		第一層級 Level 1	第二層級 Level 2	第三層級 Level 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>非金融資產</b>	<b>Non-financial assets</b>				
投資物業 (附註 24)	Investment properties (Note 24)	-	13,400	314,210	327,610
物業、器材及設備 (附註 25)	Properties, plant and equipment (Note 25)				
- 房產	- Premises	-	382,604	6,893,850	7,276,454
其他資產 (附註 26)	Other assets (Note 26)				
- 貴金屬	- Precious metals	133,172	241,091	-	374,263

本集團之非金融資產於年內沒有第一層級及第二層級之間的轉移 (2021年：無)。

There were no non-financial asset transfers between level 1 and level 2 for the Group during the year (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具 (續)**
**5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(B) 第三層級的項目變動**
**(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items**

		2022	
		非金融資產	
		Non-financial assets	
		投資物業	物業、器材及設備
		Investment properties	Properties, plant and equipment
		房產	Premises
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	314,210	6,893,850
收益	Gains		
- 收益表	- Income statement		
- 投資物業公允值調整之淨虧損	- Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties	(6,920)	-
- 重估房產之淨虧損	- Net loss from revaluation of premises	-	(2,989)
- 其他全面收益	- Other comprehensive income		
- 房產重估	- Revaluation of premises	-	(157,996)
增置	Additions	-	66,126
出售	Disposals	-	(16,835)
折舊	Depreciation	-	(146,960)
重新分類	Reclassification	238,450	(238,450)
轉入	Transfer in	-	305,900
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	-	(71,631)
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<u>545,740</u>	<u>6,631,015</u>
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日持有的非金融資產於年內計入收益表的未實現虧損總額	Total unrealised loss for the year included in income statement for non-financial assets held as at 31 December 2022		
- 投資物業公允值調整之淨虧損	- Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties	(6,920)	-
- 重估房產之淨虧損	- Net loss from revaluation of premises	-	(2,989)
		<u>(6,920)</u>	<u>(2,989)</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)**
**5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具 (續)**
**5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)**
**(B) 第三層級的項目變動 (續)**
**(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items (continued)**

		2021	
		非金融資產	
		Non-financial assets	
		物業、器材 及設備	Properties, plant and equipment
		投資物業	房產
		Investment properties	Premises
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	327,680	5,598,890
收益	Gains		
- 收益表	- Income statement		
- 重估房產之淨收益	- Net gain from revaluation of premises	-	2,056
- 其他全面收益	- Other comprehensive income		
- 房產重估	- Revaluation of premises	-	61,401
增置	Additions	-	100,786
折舊	Depreciation	-	(140,129)
重新分類	Reclassification	(13,470)	13,470
轉入	Transfer in	-	1,236,153
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	-	21,223
		<u>314,210</u>	<u>6,893,850</u>
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021		
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日持有的	Total unrealised gain for the year included in income		
非金融資產於年內計入收益	statement for non-financial assets held as at 31		
表的未實現收益總額	December 2021		
- 重估房產之淨收益	- Net gain from revaluation of premises	-	2,056
		<u>-</u>	<u>2,056</u>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****5. 資產和負債的公允值 (續) 5. Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)****5.3 以公允值計量的非金融工具 (續)****5.3 Non-financial instruments measured at fair value (continued)****(B) 第三層級的項目變動 (續)****(B) Reconciliation of level 3 items (continued)**

轉入及轉出第三層級的物業乃因該等被估物業相對其可比較物業在性質上之溢價／（折價）於年內出現變化所引致。性質上之溢價／（折價）乃取決於被估物業與近期成交之可比較物業在性質上的差異。由於每年來自近期市場成交之可比較物業均會不盡相同，被估物業與可比較物業在性質上之溢價／（折價）會相應每年有所變化，從而對可觀察的市場因素所進行之調整之重大性亦會隨之變化，引致物業被轉入及轉出第三層級。

The transfer of properties into and out of level 3 is due to change in the premium/(discount) on features applied between the subject and comparable properties during the year. Premium/(discount) on features is determined with reference to differences in features between the subject properties and the comparable properties recently transacted in the market. As comparable properties that come from recent market transactions may be different in each year, the premium/(discount) on features applied between the subject and comparable properties would change from year to year accordingly. As a result, the significance of adjustments made to observable market inputs may vary and lead to the transfer of properties into and out of level 3.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**6. 淨利息收入**
**6. Net interest income**

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>利息收入</b>		
存放於同業及其他金融機構 的款項	<b>950,168</b>	486,744
客戶貸款	<b>10,304,447</b>	8,655,833
金融投資	<b>3,249,311</b>	2,564,111
其他	<b>27,207</b>	14,245
	<b>14,531,133</b>	11,720,933
<b>利息支出</b>		
同業及其他金融機構存放的 款項	<b>(965,889)</b>	(480,324)
客戶存款	<b>(4,725,928)</b>	(3,360,672)
已發行債務證券及存款證	<b>(1,158,247)</b>	(1,052,916)
後償負債	<b>(211,639)</b>	(209,955)
租賃負債	<b>(28,125)</b>	(27,728)
其他	<b>(269,281)</b>	(263,922)
	<b>(7,359,109)</b>	(5,395,517)
<b>淨利息收入</b>	<b>7,172,024</b>	6,325,416

非以公允值變化計入損益之金融資產與金融負債所產生的利息收入及利息支出分別為港幣 14,531,133,000 元（2021 年：港幣 11,720,933,000 元）及港幣 7,359,109,000 元（2021 年：港幣 5,395,517,000 元）。

Included within interest income and interest expense are HK\$14,531,133,000 (2021: HK\$11,720,933,000) and HK\$7,359,109,000 (2021: HK\$5,395,517,000) for financial assets and financial liabilities that are not recognised at fair value through profit or loss respectively.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**7. 淨服務費及佣金收入 7. Net fee and commission income**

		2022	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>服務費及佣金收入</b>	<b>Fee and commission income</b>		
貸款佣金	Loan commissions	490,171	650,203
匯票佣金	Bills commissions	228,995	186,088
證券經紀	Securities brokerage	184,986	312,536
保險	Insurance	170,202	228,536
基金分銷	Funds distribution	86,180	157,515
繳款服務	Payment services	45,734	48,422
保管箱	Safe deposit box	40,316	42,635
信用卡業務	Credit card business	2,995	4,558
信託及託管服務	Trust and custody services	1,069	3,336
買賣貨幣	Currency exchange	419	436
其他	Others	128,516	174,518
		<b>1,379,583</b>	<b>1,808,783</b>
<b>服務費及佣金支出</b>	<b>Fee and commission expense</b>		
證券經紀	Securities brokerage	(27,915)	(43,814)
信用卡業務	Credit card business	(1,419)	(2,487)
繳款服務	Payment services	(39)	(9)
其他	Others	(49,889)	(46,929)
		<b>(79,262)</b>	<b>(93,239)</b>
<b>淨服務費及佣金收入</b>	<b>Net fee and commission income</b>	<b>1,300,321</b>	<b>1,715,544</b>
其中源自	Of which arise from		
- 非以公允價值變化計入損益 之金融資產或金融負債	- financial assets or financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss		
- 服務費及佣金收入	- Fee and commission income	702,246	818,543
- 服務費及佣金支出	- Fee and commission expense	(8,056)	(5,906)
		<b>694,190</b>	<b>812,637</b>
- 信託及其他受託活動	- trust and other fiduciary activities		
- 服務費及佣金收入	- Fee and commission income	15,010	17,333
- 服務費及佣金支出	- Fee and commission expense	(1,289)	(1,372)
		<b>13,721</b>	<b>15,961</b>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**8. 淨交易性收益 8. Net trading gain**

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
淨收益／（虧損）源自		
- 外匯交易及外匯交易產品	<b>268,012</b>	427,174
- 利率工具及公允值對沖的項目	<b>10,740</b>	(109,839)
- 商品	<b>(8,613)</b>	(6,446)
	<b>270,139</b>	<b>310,889</b>

**9. 其他金融資產之淨收益 9. Net gain on other financial assets**

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
以公允值變化計入其他全面收益的金融投資之淨收益	<b>259,527</b>	165,857
其他	<b>1,227</b>	(12,565)
	<b>260,754</b>	<b>153,292</b>

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 10. 其他經營收入 10. Other operating income

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
證券投資股息收入		
- 非上市證券投資	1,705	1,905
投資物業之租金總收入	8,942	10,185
減：有關投資物業之支出	(918)	(728)
其他	29,376	11,153
	<b>39,105</b>	<b>22,515</b>

「有關投資物業之支出」包括年內未出租投資物業之直接經營支出港幣329,000元（2021年：港幣132,000元）。

Included in the "Outgoings in respect of investment properties" is HK\$329,000 (2021: HK\$132,000) of direct operating expenses related to investment properties that were not let during the year.

### 11. 減值準備淨撥備 11. Net charge of impairment allowances

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	(174)	1,622
貸款及其他賬項	(1,535,028)	(1,413,149)
金融投資	(225,720)	29,533
其他資產	(1,937)	3,911
財務擔保	89,392	(128,263)
貸款承擔	(11,090)	7,077
減值準備淨撥備	<b>(1,684,557)</b>	<b>(1,499,269)</b>



**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**12. 經營支出**
**12. Operating expenses**

		<b>2022</b>	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
人事費用 (包括董事酬金)	Staff costs (including directors' emoluments)		
- 薪酬及其他費用	- Salaries and other costs	<b>1,607,709</b>	1,503,886
- 退休成本	- Pension cost	<b>236,861</b>	279,385
- 補充退休福利	- Supplementary retirement benefits	<b>7,080</b>	5,930
		<b>1,851,650</b>	1,789,201
房產及設備支出 (不包括折舊)	Premises and equipment expenses (excluding depreciation)		
- 短期或低價值資產租賃	- leases of short-term or low-value assets	<b>15,929</b>	67,506
- 資訊科技	- Information technology	<b>75,323</b>	91,647
- 其他	- Others	<b>71,233</b>	78,547
		<b>162,485</b>	237,700
折舊及攤銷	Depreciation and amortisation	<b>568,713</b>	534,411
核數師酬金	Auditor's remuneration		
- 審計服務	- Audit services	<b>10,319</b>	10,773
- 非審計服務	- Non-audit services	<b>3,320</b>	806
其他經營支出	Other operating expenses		
- 業務外包費	- Outsourcing activities fee	<b>378,742</b>	353,043
- 其他	- Others	<b>514,388</b>	414,331
		<b>3,489,617</b>	3,340,265

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**13. 投資物業公允值調整之淨虧損      13. Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
投資物業公允值調整之淨虧損	<u>(6,920)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties		

**14. 出售／重估物業、器材及設備之淨虧損      14. Net loss from disposal/revaluation of properties, plant and equipment**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
出售房產之淨虧損	(12,914)	-
出售設備、固定設施及裝備之淨虧損	(8,508)	(9,887)
重估房產之淨（虧損）／收益	<u>(2,989)</u>	<u>2,056</u>
Net loss from disposal of premises		
Net loss from disposal of equipment, fixtures and fittings		
Net (loss)/gain from revaluation of premises		
	<u>(24,411)</u>	<u>(7,831)</u>

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 15. 稅項

### 15. Taxation

收益表內之稅項組成如下：

Taxation in the income statement represents:

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
本期稅項		
香港利得稅		
- 年內計入稅項	503,404	388,288
- 往年超額撥備	(12,591)	(11,685)
	490,813	376,603
海外稅項		
- 年內計入稅項	57,524	125,924
- 往年超額撥備	(461)	(3,230)
	547,876	499,297
遞延稅項		
暫時性差額之產生及撥回 及未使用稅項抵免	(11,707)	11,666
	<b>536,169</b>	<b>510,963</b>

香港利得稅乃按照本年度估計應課稅溢利依稅率 16.5% (2021 年：16.5%) 提撥。海外溢利之稅款按照本年度估計應課稅溢利依本集團經營業務所在國家之現行稅率計算。

Hong Kong profits tax has been provided at the rate of 16.5% (2021: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profits arising in Hong Kong during the year. Taxation on overseas profits has been calculated on the estimated assessable profits for the year at the rates of taxation prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

本集團除稅前溢利產生的實際稅項，與根據香港利得稅率計算的稅項差異如下：

The taxation on the Group's profit before taxation that differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the taxation rate of Hong Kong is as follows:

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
除稅前溢利	4,444,483	3,742,050
按稅率 16.5% (2021 年：16.5%) 計算的稅項	733,340	617,438
其他國家稅率差異的影響	28,614	48,474
無需課稅之收入	(224,444)	(187,346)
稅務上不可扣減之開支	86,585	123,734
未確認的稅務虧損	1	2
使用往年未確認的稅務虧損	(3,161)	(24)
往年超額撥備	(13,052)	(14,915)
海外預提稅	(1,882)	612
發行成本及支付額外資本工具票息調整	(69,832)	(77,012)
計入稅項	<b>536,169</b>	<b>510,963</b>
實際稅率	<b>12.06%</b>	<b>13.65%</b>

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**16. 股息**
**16. Dividends**

	2022		2021	
	每股 港幣 Per share HK\$	總額 港幣千元 Total HK\$'000	每股 港幣 Per share HK\$	總額 港幣千元 Total HK\$'000
股息	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-

2022 年並無宣派股息  
(2021 年：無)。

No dividend has been declared for the year ended 31 December 2022 (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註（續）****Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****17. 退休福利成本****17. Retirement benefit costs****(a) 界定供款計劃**

本集團給予本集團員工的界定供款計劃主要為獲《強積金條例》豁免之職業退休計劃及中銀保誠簡易強積金計劃。根據職業退休計劃，僱員須向職業退休計劃之每月供款為其基本薪金之5%，而僱主之每月供款為僱員基本月薪之5%至15%不等（視乎僱員之服務年期）。僱員有權於退休、提前退休或僱用期終止且服務年資滿10年或以上等情況下收取100%之僱主供款。服務滿3年至9年的員工，因其他原因而終止僱用期（被即時解僱除外），可收取30%至90%之僱主供款。僱員收取的僱主供款，須受《強制性公積金計劃條例》所限。

隨著《強積金條例》於2000年12月1日實施，本集團亦參與中銀保誠簡易強積金計劃，該計劃之受託人為中銀國際英國保誠信託有限公司，投資管理人為中銀國際英國保誠資產管理有限公司。

截至2022年12月31日，在扣除約港幣2,859,000元（2021年：約港幣2,138,000元）之沒收供款後，職業退休計劃之供款總額約為港幣41,497,000元（2021年：約港幣43,885,000元），而本集團向強積金計劃之供款總額則約為港幣11,586,000元（2021年：約港幣12,254,000元）。

**(a) Defined contribution schemes**

Defined contribution schemes for the Group's employees are ORSO schemes exempted under the MPF Schemes Ordinance and the BOC-Prudential Easy Choice MPF Scheme. Under the ORSO schemes, employees make monthly contributions to the ORSO schemes equal to 5% of their basic salaries, while the employer makes monthly contributions equal to 5% to 15% of the employees' monthly basic salaries, depending on years of service. The employees are entitled to receive 100% of the employer's contributions upon retirement, early retirement or termination of employment after completing 10 years of service. Employees with 3 to 9 years of service are entitled to receive the employer's contributions at a scale ranging from 30% to 90% upon termination of employment for other reasons other than summary dismissal. All employer's contributions received by employee are subject to MPF Schemes Ordinance.

With the implementation of the MPF Schemes Ordinance on 1 December 2000, the Group also participates in the BOC-Prudential Easy Choice MPF Scheme, of which the trustee is BOCI-Prudential Trustee and the investment manager is BOCI-Prudential Manager.

The Group's total contributions made to the ORSO schemes for the year ended 31 December 2022 amounting to approximately HK\$41,497,000 (2021: approximately HK\$43,885,000), after a deduction of forfeited contributions of approximately HK\$2,859,000 (2021: approximately HK\$2,138,000). For the MPF Scheme, the Group contributed approximately HK\$11,586,000 (2021: approximately HK\$12,254,000) for the year ended 31 December 2022.

**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**17. 退休福利成本 (續)      17. Retirement benefit costs (continued)**
**(b) 界定利益計劃**

本集團設置了一項非存置基金的界定利益福利計劃予所有已退休員工。在該計劃下，員工獲得之退休福利包括免費之醫療、房屋津貼及其他退休福利。

本計劃面對利率風險及退休員工之預計生命週期改變風險。

界定利益福利承擔現值之最新一期精算估值於 2022 年 12 月 31 日以預期累計福利單位精算估值方法計算。

在本報告期末所使用之主要精算假設如下：

**(b) Defined benefit schemes**

The Group operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its retired employees. Under the plan, the employees are entitled to retirement benefits which included fully redeemed medical care, housing allowance and other retirement benefits.

The plan is exposed to interest rate risk and the risk of changes in the life expectancy for pensioners.

The most recent actuarial valuations of the present value of the defined benefit obligations were carried out at 31 December 2022 by using the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method.

The principal actuarial assumptions used as at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

		2022	2021
折現率(%)	Discount rate (%)	3.75	1.6
預期醫療保險開支增長率(%)	Expected rate of medical insurance cost increases (%)	6.0	6.0
預期聯誼活動經費增長率(%)	Expected rate of social entertainment cost increases (%)	0.0	0.0
預期退休紀念品開支增長率(%)	Expected rate of retirement souvenir cost increases (%)	0.0	0.0
預期租金增長率(%)	Expected rate of rental increases (%)	3.0	3.0
預期離職率(%)	Expected rate of withdrawal (%)	3.0-18.0	3.0-18.0
預期死亡率	Expected death rate	香港人口生命表 Hong Kong Life Tables 2021	香港人口生命表 Hong Kong Life Tables 2020

**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**17. 退休福利成本 (續)      17. Retirement benefit costs (continued)**
**(b) 界定利益計劃 (續)**

在本報告期末對主要精算假設之敏感性分析如下：

**(b) Defined benefit schemes (continued)**

A quantitative sensitivity analysis for significant assumptions as at the end of the reporting period is shown below:

		<b>2022</b>			
		比率增加 Increase in rate	界定利益福利 承擔之增加/ (減少) Increase/ (decrease) in defined benefit obligations	比率減少 Decrease in rate	界定利益福利 承擔之增加/ (減少) Increase/ (decrease) in defined benefit obligations
		%	港幣千元 HK\$'000	%	港幣千元 HK\$'000
折現率	Discount rate	0.1	(1,930)	0.1	1,980
預期醫療保險開支增長率	Expected rate of medical insurance cost	0.5	10,050	0.5	(8,850)
		<b>2021</b>			
		比率增加 Increase in rate	界定利益福利 承擔之增加/ (減少) Increase/ (decrease) in defined benefit obligations	比率減少 Decrease in rate	界定利益福利 承擔之增加/ (減少) Increase/ (decrease) in defined benefit obligations
		%	港幣千元 HK\$'000	%	港幣千元 HK\$'000
折現率	Discount rate	0.1	(3,230)	0.1	3,320
預期醫療保險開支增長率	Expected rate of medical insurance cost	0.5	16,670	0.5	(14,490)

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**17. 退休福利成本（續）      17. Retirement benefit costs (continued)**
**(b) 界定利益計劃（續）**

上述敏感性分析是根據期末主要假設之合理變動推算對界定利益福利承擔之影響。

在綜合收益表內確認本計劃的總開支如下：

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
界定利益計劃		
- 當期服務成本	<b>3,730</b>	3,950
- 過去服務成本		
- 計劃改變	<b>940</b>	-
- 淨利息費用	<b>2,410</b>	1,980
總支出	<b>7,080</b>	5,930

在綜合全面收益表內確認本計劃的總開支如下：

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
界定利益計劃		
- 假設變動產生的精算盈餘	<b>(52,810)</b>	(8,650)
- 經驗調整產生的精算虧損	<b>4,160</b>	4,720
於全面收益表確認的界定福利成本部分	<b>(48,650)</b>	(3,930)

**(b) Defined benefit schemes (continued)**

The sensitivity analysis above has been determined based on a method that extrapolates the impact on defined benefit obligations as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period.

The total expenses recognised in the consolidated income statement in respect of the plan is as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
Defined benefit schemes		
- Current service cost	<b>3,730</b>	3,950
- Past service cost		
- plan amendment	<b>940</b>	-
- Net interest cost	<b>2,410</b>	1,980
Total expenses	<b>7,080</b>	5,930

The total expenses recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in respect of the plan is as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
Defined benefit schemes		
- Actuarial gains arising from changes in Assumptions	<b>(52,810)</b>	(8,650)
- Actuarial losses arising from experience adjustments	<b>4,160</b>	4,720
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in comprehensive income	<b>(48,650)</b>	(3,930)



**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**17. 退休福利成本 (續)      17. Retirement benefit costs (continued)**
**(b) 界定利益計劃 (續)      (b) Defined benefit schemes (continued)**

本計劃的現值變動如下：

The movement in respect of the plan is as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
福利負債		
於 1 月 1 日	<b>152,660</b>	154,160
當期服務成本	<b>3,730</b>	3,950
過去服務成本		
- 計劃改變	<b>940</b>	-
淨利息費用	<b>2,410</b>	1,980
重新計量精算(盈餘)/虧損	<b>(48,650)</b>	(3,930)
福利支付額	<b>(4,320)</b>	(3,500)
於 12 月 31 日	<b>106,770</b>	152,660

本界定利益福利計劃在未來之預期開支如下：

Expected payment to the defined benefit plan in future years are as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
未來 12 個月以內	<b>3,420</b>	3,210
2 年至 5 年	<b>15,180</b>	14,670
6 年至 10 年	<b>21,550</b>	20,580
10 年以上	<b>276,570</b>	281,050
預期總開支	<b>316,720</b>	319,510

界定利益福利承擔在報告期末之平均久期為 19 年。

The average duration of the defined benefit obligations at the end of the reporting period is 19 years.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**18. 董事、高層管理人員及主要人員酬金 18. Directors', senior management's and key personnel's emoluments**
**(a) 董事酬金**

本年度本集團就本銀行董事為本銀行及管理附屬公司提供之服務而已付及其應收未收之酬金詳情如下：

**(a) Directors' emoluments**

Details of the emoluments paid to or receivable by the directors of the Bank in respect of their services rendered for the Bank and managing the subsidiaries within the Group during the year are as follows:

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
袍金	Fees	3,110	2,924
其他酬金	Other emoluments	<u>26,073</u>	<u>19,665</u>
		<u><u>29,183</u></u>	<u><u>22,589</u></u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**18. 董事、高層管理人員及主要人員酬金 18. Directors', senior management's and key personnel's emoluments (continued)**
**(b) CG-5 下高級管理人員及主要人員的薪酬**

按金管局發出之 CG-5 《穩健的薪酬制度指引》，本年度本集團之高級管理人員及主要人員的薪酬詳情如下：

**(b) Remuneration for Senior Management and Key Personnel under CG-5**

Pursuant to CG-5 Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System issued by the HKMA, details of the remuneration for Senior Management and Key Personnel of the Group during the year are as follows:

**(i) 於年內授予的薪酬**
**(i) Remuneration awarded during the year**

		2022					
		高級管理人員 Senior Management			主要人員 Key Personnel		
		非遞延 Non-deferred	遞延 Deferred	總計 Total	非遞延 Non-deferred	遞延 Deferred	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
固定薪酬	Fixed remuneration						
現金	Cash	30,559	-	30,559	23,188	-	23,188
其他形式	Other forms	3,589	-	3,589	1,874	-	1,874
浮動薪酬	Variable remuneration						
現金	Cash	6,791	9,291	16,082	7,402	4,934	12,336
		<b>40,939</b>	<b>9,291</b>	<b>50,230</b>	<b>32,464</b>	<b>4,934</b>	<b>37,398</b>
		2021					
		高級管理人員 Senior Management			主要人員 Key Personnel		
		非遞延 Non-deferred	遞延 Deferred	總計 Total	非遞延 Non-deferred	遞延 Deferred	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
固定薪酬	Fixed remuneration						
現金	Cash	30,473	-	30,473	24,480	-	24,480
其他形式	Other forms	4,222	-	4,222	1,837	-	1,837
浮動薪酬	Variable remuneration						
現金	Cash	7,093	9,447	16,540	7,651	5,627	13,278
		<b>41,788</b>	<b>9,447</b>	<b>51,235</b>	<b>33,968</b>	<b>5,627</b>	<b>39,595</b>

以上薪酬包括 10 名 (2021 年: 11 名) 高級管理人員及 13 名 (2021 年: 15 名) 主要人員。按 2022 年 12 月 31 日的相關人員名單作統計。

The remuneration above includes 10 (2021: 11) members of Senior Management and 13 (2021: 15) members of Key Personnel. The list of members is as of 31 December 2022.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**18. 董事、高層管理人員及主要人員酬金 (續) 18. Directors', senior management's and key personnel's emoluments (continued)**
**(b) CG-5 下高級管理人員及主要人員的薪酬 (續) (b) Remuneration for Senior Management and Key Personnel under CG-5 (continued)**
**(ii) 遞延薪酬**
**(ii) Deferred remuneration**

		2022		2021	
		高級管理人員 Senior Management	主要人員 Key Personnel	高級管理人員 Senior Management	主要人員 Key Personnel
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
遞延薪酬	Deferred remuneration				
已歸屬	Vested	8,709	4,900	8,300	4,217
未歸屬	Unvested	18,911	9,270	18,490	9,496
		<b>27,620</b>	<b>14,170</b>	<b>26,790</b>	<b>13,713</b>
於 1 月 1 日	At 1 January	18,490	9,496	17,343	8,086
已授予	Awarded	9,291	4,934	9,447	5,627
已發放	Paid out	(6,158)	(2,611)	(4,720)	(1,498)
已發放(予本年底 已非屬該類別 人員)	Paid out for members not in this category at the end of this year	(2,551)	(2,289)	(3,580)	(2,719)
已離職	Resignation	(161)	(260)	-	-
於 12 月 31 日	At 31 December	<b>18,911</b>	<b>9,270</b>	<b>18,490</b>	<b>9,496</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****18. 董事、高級管理人員及主要人員酬金 18. Directors', senior management's and key personnel's emoluments (continued)**

(續)

**(b) CG-5 下高級管理人員及主要人員的薪酬 (續)**

就披露用途，本部分提及的高級管理人員及主要人員乃根據金管局《穩健的薪酬制度指引》定義。

- 高級管理人員：董事會直接管理的高級管理人員，負責總體策略或重要業務，包括總裁、候補總裁、執行董事、副總裁、總監、其他管理層成員、董事會秘書及稽核部總經理。

- 主要人員：個人業務活動涉及重大風險承擔，對風險暴露有重大影響，或個人職責對風險管理有直接、重大影響，或對盈利有直接影響的人員，包括直接創利部門總經理、主要附屬公司第一責任人、交易主管，以及對風險管理有直接影響的職能單位第一責任人。

於該等合併財務報表的發表日期，上述執行董事、高級管理人員及主要人員截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日止年度的總薪酬尚未落實。本集團管理層相信，最終酬金與上述所披露金額的差額不會對本集團的綜合財務報表產生重大影響。

**(b) Remuneration for Senior Management and Key Personnel under CG-5 (continued)**

For the purpose of disclosure, Senior Management and Key Personnel mentioned in this section are defined according to the HKMA's Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System.

- Senior Management: The senior executives directly managed by the Board who are responsible for oversight of the firm-wide strategy or material business lines, including Chief Executive, Alternate Chief Executive, Executive Directors, Deputy Chief Executives, Chief Officers, other members of Management, Board Secretary and General Manager of Audit Department.

- Key Personnel: The employees whose individual business activities involve the assumption of material risk which may have significant impact on risk exposure, or whose individual responsibilities are directly and materially linked to the risk management, or those who directly generate the profit, including heads of material business lines with direct generation of profits, heads of major subsidiaries, head of trading, as well as heads of risk control functions with direct influence.

As of the date of these issuance of consolidated financial statements, the above compensation packages including performance based bonus for executive directors, senior management and key personnel for the year ended 31 December 2022 has not been finalised. Management of the Group believes that the difference between the final emoluments and that disclosed above will not have significant impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**19. 庫存現金、存放及定放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘**      **19. Cash, balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions**

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions		
- 庫存現金	- Cash	<b>590,060</b>	544,912
- 存放中央銀行的結餘	- Balances with central banks	<b>18,033,681</b>	21,546,067
- 存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	- Balances with banks and other financial institutions	<b>4,639,087</b>	8,259,558
- 在銀行及其他金融機構一個月內到期之定期存放	- Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing within one month	<b>39,150,873</b>	34,353,172
		<b>62,413,701</b>	64,703,709
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<b>(346)</b>	(397)
		<b>62,413,355</b>	64,703,312
在銀行及其他金融機構一至十二個月內到期之定期存放	Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months	<b>4,601,699</b>	2,684,305
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<b>(281)</b>	(164)
		<b>4,601,418</b>	2,684,141
		<b>67,014,773</b>	67,387,453

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**19. 庫存現金、存放及定放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘 (續) 19. Cash, balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions (continued)**

相關減值準備之變化分析如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	(561)	-	-	(561)
增加	Addition	(608)	-	-	(608)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	503	-	-	503
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(69)	-	-	(69)
撇銷	Amounts written off	-	-	-	-
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	108	-	-	108
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	(627)	-	-	(627)
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	(1,977)	-	(75,380)	(77,357)
增加	Addition	(511)	-	-	(511)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	1,752	-	-	1,752
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	381	-	-	381
撇銷	Amounts written off	-	-	77,504	77,504
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(206)	-	(2,124)	(2,330)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	(561)	-	-	(561)

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**20. 公允值變化計入損益之金融資產 20. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

		交易性 Trading		強制性以公允 值變化計入損益 Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss		總計 Total	
		2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
按公允值列賬	At fair value						
庫券	Treasury bills	<b>6,180,799</b>	7,252,326	-	-	<b>6,180,799</b>	7,252,326
存款證	Certificates of deposit	<b>190,238</b>	-	-	-	<b>190,238</b>	-
其他債務證券	Other debt securities	<b>249,875</b>	-	<b>39,200</b>	759,598	<b>289,075</b>	759,598
		<b>6,620,912</b>	7,252,326	<b>39,200</b>	759,598	<b>6,660,112</b>	8,011,924
股份證券	Equity securities	-	-	<b>1,417,583</b>	1,572,391	<b>1,417,583</b>	1,572,391
其他	Others	-	-	<b>10,536,257</b>	17,438,255	<b>10,536,257</b>	17,438,255
		<b>6,620,912</b>	7,252,326	<b>11,993,040</b>	19,770,244	<b>18,613,952</b>	27,022,570

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，沒有界定為以公允值變化計入損益之金融資產 (2021：無)。

As at 31 December 2022, there were no financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss (2021: Nil).



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**20. 公允值變化計入損益之金融資產 (續) 20. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (continued)**

公允值變化計入損益之金融資產按上市地之分類如下：

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are analysed by place of listing as follows:

		交易性		強制性以公允 值變化計入損益	
		Trading		Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	
		2022	2021	非交易性	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
債務證券	Debt securities				
- 於香港以外上市	- Listed outside Hong Kong	25,518	-	-	-
- 非上市	- Unlisted	6,595,394	7,252,326	39,200	759,598
股份證券	Equity securities				
- 於香港以外上市	- Listed outside Hong Kong	-	-	-	101,430
- 非上市	- Unlisted	-	-	1,417,583	1,470,961
其他	Others				
- 非上市	- Unlisted	-	-	10,536,257	17,438,255
		<b>6,620,912</b>	<b>7,252,326</b>	<b>11,993,040</b>	<b>19,770,244</b>

公允值變化計入損益之金融資產按發行機構之分類如下：

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are analysed by type of issuer as follows:

		交易性		強制性以公允 值變化計入損益	
		Trading		Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	
		2022	2021	非交易性	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
官方實體	Sovereigns	6,180,799	7,252,326	-	-
公營單位	Public sector entities	84,098	-	-	-
銀行及其他金融機構	Banks and other financial institutions	306,428	-	10,536,257	17,438,255
公司企業	Corporate entities	49,587	-	1,456,783	2,331,989
		<b>6,620,912</b>	<b>7,252,326</b>	<b>11,993,040</b>	<b>19,770,244</b>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting**

集團訂立下列匯率、利率及商品相關的衍生金融工具合約作買賣及風險管理之用：

貨幣遠期是指於未來某一日期買或賣外幣的承諾。

貨幣、利率及貴金屬掉期是指交換不同現金流或商品的承諾。掉期的結果是交換不同貨幣、利率（如固定利率與浮動利率）或貴金屬（如黃金掉期）或以上的所有組合（如交叉貨幣利率掉期）。除某些貨幣掉期合約外，該等交易無需交換本金。

外匯期權是指期權的賣方（出讓方）為買方（持有方）提供在未來某一特定日期或未來一定時期內按約定的價格買進（認購期權）或賣出（認沽期權）一定數量的金融工具的權利（而非承諾）的一種協議。考慮到外匯風險，期權的賣方從購買方收取一定的期權費。本集團期權合約是與對手方在場外協商達成。

The Group enters into the following exchange rate, interest rate and commodity related derivative financial instrument contracts for trading and risk management purposes:

Currency forwards represent commitments to purchase and sell foreign currency on a future date.

Currency, interest rate and precious metal swaps are commitments to exchange one set of cash flows or commodity for another. Swaps result in an exchange of currencies, interest rates (for example, fixed rate for floating rate), or precious metals (for example, gold swaps) or a combination of all these (for example, cross-currency interest rate swaps). Except for certain currency swap contracts, no exchange of principal takes place.

Foreign currency options are contractual agreements under which the seller (writer) grants the purchaser (holder) the right, but not the obligation, either to buy (a call option) or sell (a put option) at or by a set date or during a set period, a specific amount of the financial instrument at a predetermined price. In consideration for the assumption of foreign exchange risk, the seller receives a premium from the purchaser. Options are negotiated over-the-counter between the Group and its counterparty.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計（續） 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**

本集團之衍生金融工具合約／名義數額及其公允值詳列於下表。各類型金融工具的合約／名義數額僅顯示於資產負債表日未完成之交易量，而若干金融工具之合約／名義數額則提供了一個與資產負債表內所確認的公允值資產或負債的對比基礎。但是，這並不反映所涉及的未來的現金流或當前的公允值，因而也不能反映本集團所面臨的信貸風險或市場風險。隨著與衍生金融工具合約條款相關的匯率、市場利率或貴金屬價格價格的波動，衍生金融工具的估值可能產生有利（資產）或不利（負債）的影響，這些影響可能在不同期間有較大的波動。

**(a) 衍生金融工具**

本集團進行場外衍生產品交易的主要目的是開展客戶業務。集團與客戶及同業市場做的衍生產品交易均需嚴格遵從本集團各相關風險管理政策及規定。

衍生產品亦應用於管理銀行賬的利率風險，只有在獲批准之產品名單上載有的衍生產品方可進行交易。由衍生產品交易產生的風險承擔名義數額以設限控制，並制訂交易的最長期限。每宗衍生產品交易必須記錄於相應的系統，以進行結算、市場劃價、報告及監控。

The contract/notional amounts and fair values of derivative financial instruments held by the Group are set out in the following tables. The contract/notional amounts of these instruments indicate the volume of transactions outstanding at the balance sheet dates and certain of them provide a basis for comparison with fair value instruments recognised on the balance sheet. However, they do not necessarily indicate the amounts of future cash flows involved or the current fair values of the instruments and, therefore, do not indicate the Group's exposure to credit or market risks. The derivative financial instruments become favourable (assets) or unfavourable (liabilities) as a result of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, market interest rates or metal prices relative to their terms. The aggregate fair values of derivative financial instruments can fluctuate significantly from time to time.

**(a) Derivative financial instruments**

The Group trades OTC derivative products mainly for customer business. The Group strictly follows risk management policies and requirement in providing derivative products to our customers and in trading of derivative products in the interbank market.

Derivatives are also used to manage the interest rate risk of the banking book. A derivative instrument must be included in the approved product list before any transactions for that instrument can be made. There are limits to control the notional amount of exposure arising from derivative transactions, and the maximum tenor of the deal is set. Every derivative transaction must be input into the relevant system for settlement, mark-to-market revaluation, reporting and control.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續) 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(a) 衍生金融工具 (續)**
**(a) Derivative financial instruments (continued)**

下表概述各類衍生金融工具於 12 月 31 日之合約/名義數額和公允值：

The following tables summarise the contract/notional amounts and fair value of each class of derivative financial instrument as at 31 December:

		2022		
		合約/ 名義數額	公允值	
		Contract/ notional amounts	Fair values	
			資產	負債
			Assets	Liabilities
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
匯率合約	Exchange rate contracts			
即期及遠期	Spot and forwards	13,424,969	485,638	(274,076)
掉期	Swaps	68,074,050	620,072	(439,025)
外匯交易期權	Foreign currency options			
- 買入期權	- Options purchased	1,400,943	157,027	(121,422)
- 賣出期權	- Options written	1,400,943	16,985	(52,650)
		<b>84,300,905</b>	<b>1,279,722</b>	<b>(887,173)</b>
利率合約	Interest rate contracts			
掉期	Swaps	44,654,907	600,330	(224,562)
商品合約	Commodity contracts	453,723	4,893	(1,046)
		<b>129,409,535</b>	<b>1,884,945</b>	<b>(1,112,781)</b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續) 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(a) 衍生金融工具 (續) (a) Derivative financial instruments (continued)**

		2021		
		合約/ 名義數額 Contract/ notional amounts	公允值 Fair values	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	資產 Assets 港幣千元 HK\$'000	負債 Liabilities 港幣千元 HK\$'000
匯率合約	Exchange rate contracts			
即期及遠期	Spot and forwards	5,982,586	281,426	(108,275)
掉期	Swaps	47,764,446	237,686	(244,682)
外匯交易期權	Foreign currency options			
- 買入期權	- Options purchased	981,200	75,561	(20,204)
- 賣出期權	- Options written	981,200	19,974	(49,604)
		<u>55,709,432</u>	<u>614,647</u>	<u>(422,765)</u>
利率合約	Interest rate contracts			
掉期	Swaps	93,256,035	211,510	(384,668)
商品合約	Commodity contracts	820,999	8,807	(7,237)
		<u>149,786,466</u>	<u>834,964</u>	<u>(814,670)</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續) 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(b) 對沖會計**
**公允價值對沖**

本集團利用利率掉期合約對沖由市場利率引致的金融資產公允價值變動。

下表概述了於 2022 年 12 月 31 日以剩餘合約到期日列示之對沖工具的合約 / 名義數額。

**(b) Hedge accounting**
**Fair value hedges**

The Group uses interest rate swaps to hedge against change in fair value of financial assets arising from movements in market interest rates.

The table below summarises the contract/notional amounts of the hedging instruments as at 31 December 2022 by remaining contractual maturity.

		2022					
		一 至	三 至	一 至	五 年	五 年	總 計
		一 個 月 內	三 個 月	十 二 個 月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以 上	
		Up to	1 to 3	3 to 12	1 to 5	Over	Total
		1 month	months	months	years	5 years	
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps	241,730	-	659,690	8,176,865	294,944	9,373,229

		2021					
		一 至	三 至	一 至	五 年	五 年	總 計
		一 個 月 內	三 個 月	十 二 個 月	一 至 五 年	五 年 以 上	
		Up to	1 to 3	3 to 12	1 to 5	Over	Total
		1 month	months	months	years	5 years	
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps	-	-	1,019,718	5,600,425	100,000	6,720,143

界定為對沖工具之相關金額如下：

The amounts relating to items designated as hedging instruments are as follows:

		2022			用以確認對沖無效部分之公允價值變動 Change in fair value used for recognising hedge ineffectiveness
		公允價值 Fair values			
		合約 / 名義數額 Contract / notional amounts	資 產	負 債	
			Assets	Liabilities	
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments				
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps	9,373,229	391,718	5,725	-

**財務報表附註（續）**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計（續）**
**21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(b) 對沖會計（續）**
**(b) Hedge accounting (continued)**
**公允價值對沖（續）**
**Fair value hedges (continued)**

	合約/ 名義數額 Contract/ notional amounts	2021		用以確認對沖 無效部分之 公允價值變動 Change in fair value used for recognising hedge ineffectiveness	
		公允價值 Fair values			
		資產 Assets	負債 Liabilities		
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	
衍生金融工具					
		Derivative financial instruments			
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps	6,720,143	12,262	148,141	-

被對沖項目之相關金額如下：

The amounts relating to hedged items are as follows:

	賬面值 Carrying amounts	2022		用以確認對沖 無效部分之 價值變動 Change in value used for recognising hedge ineffectiveness
		計入賬面值的 公允價值對沖調 整累計金額 Accumulated amount of fair value hedge adjustment included in the		
		賬面值 Carrying amounts	賬面值 Carrying amounts	
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
金融投資				
債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit	9,054,605	(315,747)	-

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續) 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(b) 對沖會計 (續)**
**(b) Hedge accounting (continued)**
**公允值對沖 (續)**
**Fair value hedges (continued)**

		2021		
		賬面值 Carrying amounts	計入賬面值的 公允值對沖調 整累計金額 Accumulated amount of fair value hedge adjustment included in the carrying amounts	用以確認對 沖無效部分 之價值變動 Change in value used for recognising hedge ineffectiveness
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
金融投資	Financial investments			
債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit	7,006,977	175,395	-

確認對沖無效部分如下：

Hedge ineffectiveness recognised is as follows:

		2022	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
淨交易性收益	Net trading gain	-	-



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****21. 衍生金融工具及對沖會計 (續) 21. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)****(c) 基準利率改革**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，對沖會計關係中指定的利率衍生工具的合約/名義金額港幣 4,841,000,000 元 (2021 年：港幣 4,841,000,000 元) 代表本集團管理並直接受基準利率改革影響且在第一階段基準利率改革修訂範圍內的風險承擔。在英國金融行為監管局於 2021 年 3 月宣布大部分美元倫敦銀行同業拆息基準利率將會由 2021 年 12 月 31 日繼續發布至 2023 年 6 月 30 日之後，本年年末的風險承擔已排除了與 2023 年 6 月 30 日之前到期以美元倫敦銀行同業拆息基準利率定價的利率衍生工具，除以 1 星期和 2 個月的美元倫敦銀行同業拆息基準利率定價的利率衍生工具，因為這些利率衍生工具將於相關基準利率要求過渡前到期。

**(c) Interest rate benchmark reform**

At 31 December 2022, HK\$4,841,000,000 (2021: HK\$4,841,000,000) of the contract/notional amounts of interest rate derivatives designated in hedge accounting relationships represent the extent of the risk exposure managed by the Group that is directly affected by interest rate benchmark reform and in scope of Phase 1 amendments. The exposure at current year end excluded interest rate derivatives referenced to USD LIBOR maturing before 30 June 2023, except those referenced to 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR, after the announcement by the Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA"), the UK regulator, in March 2021 that the publication date of most USD LIBOR tenors are extended from 31 December 2021 to 30 June 2023. Therefore, these exposures will expire before a transition is required.

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**22. 貸款及其他賬項      22. Advances and other accounts**

		2022	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
個人貸款	Personal loans and advances	56,085,284	63,247,755
公司貸款	Corporate loans and advances	<u>237,680,000</u>	<u>232,315,106</u>
客戶貸款	Advances to customers	293,765,284	295,562,861
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<u>(4,064,989)</u>	<u>(4,013,016)</u>
		<b>289,700,295</b>	291,549,845
貿易票據	Trade bills	610,399	487,550
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<u>(39)</u>	<u>(30)</u>
		<b>610,360</b>	487,520
銀行及其他金融機構貸款	Advances to banks and other financial institutions	156,566	-
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<u>(32)</u>	<u>-</u>
		<b>156,534</b>	-
		<b><u>290,467,189</u></b>	<b><u>292,037,365</u></b>

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，客戶貸款包括應計利息港幣 885,929,000 元（2021 年：港幣 543,479,000 元）。

As at 31 December 2022, advances to customers included accrued interest of HK\$885,929,000 (2021: HK\$543,479,000).

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**22. 貸款及其他賬項 (續) 22. Advances and other accounts (continued)**

提取減值準備前之總貸款及其他賬項按階段分析如下：

Gross advances and other accounts before impairment allowances are analysed by stage classification as follows:

		2022			
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers	282,845,566	7,423,013	3,496,705	293,765,284
貿易票據	Trade bills	610,399	-	-	610,399
銀行及其他金融機構貸款	Advances to banks and other financial institutions	156,566	-	-	156,566
總計	Total	<b>283,612,531</b>	<b>7,423,013</b>	<b>3,496,705</b>	<b>294,532,249</b>
		2021			
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
客戶貸款	Advances to customers	286,360,971	4,772,799	4,429,091	295,562,861
貿易票據	Trade bills	487,550	-	-	487,550
銀行及其他金融機構貸款	Advances to banks and other financial institutions	-	-	-	-
總計	Total	286,848,521	4,772,799	4,429,091	296,050,411

## 財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 22. 貸款及其他賬項 (續) 22. Advances and other accounts (continued)

相關減值準備之變化分析  
如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	(1,313,109)	(167,896)	(2,532,041)	(4,013,046)
增加	Addition	(759,779)	-	-	(759,779)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	518,343	71,395	84,671	674,409
轉至第一階段	Transfers to Stage 1	(14,400)	14,400	-	-
轉至第二階段	Transfers to Stage 2	20,988	(20,988)	-	-
轉至第三階段	Transfers to Stage 3	17,431	48,669	(66,100)	-
期內各階段之間風險承擔轉撥對期末預期損失的影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	7,411	(376,499)	(531,302)	(900,390)
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	98,068	(96,888)	(550,448)	(549,268)
收回已撇銷賬項	Recoveries	-	-	(24,238)	(24,238)
撇銷之貸款	Loans written off	-	-	1,307,438	1,307,438
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	53,214	4,934	141,666	199,814
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	(1,371,833)	(522,873)	(2,170,354)	(4,065,060)
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	(1,228,412)	(96,965)	(1,804,583)	(3,129,960)
增加	Addition	(805,059)	-	-	(805,059)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	538,184	38,487	524,281	1,100,952
轉至第一階段	Transfers to Stage 1	(40,180)	40,180	-	-
轉至第二階段	Transfers to Stage 2	14,024	(14,024)	-	-
轉至第三階段	Transfers to Stage 3	31,378	644	(32,022)	-
期內各階段之間風險承擔轉撥對期末預期損失的影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	33,784	(119,642)	(1,270,175)	(1,356,033)
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	185,574	(18,701)	(519,882)	(353,009)
收回已撇銷賬項	Recoveries	-	-	(84,473)	(84,473)
撇銷之貸款	Loans written off	-	-	678,059	678,059
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(42,402)	2,125	(23,246)	(63,523)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	(1,313,109)	(167,896)	(2,532,041)	(4,013,046)

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資**
**23. Financial investments**

		2022		
		以公允價值變化計 入其他全面收益 At fair value through other comprehensive income	以攤餘成本作計量 At amortised cost	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
庫券	Treasury bills	60,061,111	11,212,935	71,274,046
其他債務證券	Other debt securities	74,512,517	2,018,018	76,530,535
		<b>134,573,628</b>	<b>13,230,953</b>	<b>147,804,581</b>
存款證	Certificates of deposit	3,370,199	-	3,370,199
債務證券及存款證總額	Total debt securities and certificates of deposit	<b>137,943,827</b>	<b>13,230,953</b>	<b>151,174,780</b>
減值準備	Impairment allowances	-	(1,264)	(1,264)
		<b>137,943,827</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>	<b>151,173,516</b>
股份證券	Equity securities	21,844	-	21,844
		<b>137,965,671</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>	<b>151,195,360</b>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資（續） 23. Financial investments (continued)**

		2021		
		以公允價值變化計 入其他全面收益 At fair value through other comprehensive income	以攤餘成本作計量 At amortised cost	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
庫券	Treasury bills	52,059,928	-	52,059,928
其他債務證券	Other debt securities	82,293,940	-	82,293,940
		134,353,868		134,353,868
存款證	Certificates of deposit	3,011,642	-	3,011,642
債務證券及存款證總額	Total debt securities and certificates of deposit	137,365,510	-	137,365,510
其他	Others	-	592,486	592,486
減值準備	Impairment allowances	-	-	-
		-	592,486	592,486
股份證券	Equity securities	49,933	-	49,933
		137,415,443	592,486	138,007,929

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資（續）**
**23. Financial investments (continued)**

相關以公允值變化計入其他全面收益之金融投資的減值準備之變化分析如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances of financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	(97,269)	-	(182,098)	(279,367)
增加	Addition	(23,587)	-	-	(23,587)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	28,483	-	-	28,483
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(8,179)	-	(1,246)	(9,425)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	1,010	-	1,215	2,225
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<b>(99,542)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(182,129)</b>	<b>(281,671)</b>
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	(58,907)	-	(181,024)	(239,931)
增加	Addition	(50,639)	-	-	(50,639)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	19,384	-	-	19,384
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(5,575)	-	(1,074)	(6,649)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(1,532)	-	-	(1,532)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	<b>(97,269)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(182,098)</b>	<b>(279,367)</b>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資（續）**
**23. Financial investments (continued)**

相關以攤餘成本作計量之金融投資的減值準備之變化分析如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances of financial investments at amortised cost is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	-	-	-	-
增加	Addition	(1,264)	-	-	(1,264)
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	-	-	(219,927)	(219,927)
撇銷之貸款	Loans written off	-	-	217,539	217,539
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	-	-	2,388	2,388
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<b>(1,264)</b>	-	-	<b>(1,264)</b>
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	(12,115)	(55,322)	-	(67,437)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	12,115	-	-	12,115
轉至第三階段	Transfers to Stage 3	-	55,322	(55,322)	-
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	-	-	55,322	55,322
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	-	-	-	-



**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資（續） 23. Financial investments (continued)**

金融投資按上市地之分類如下：

Financial investments are analysed by place of listing as follows:

		<b>2022</b>	
		以公允值變化計 入其他全面收益 <b>At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	以攤餘成本作計量 <b>At amortised cost</b>
		港幣千元 <b>HK\$'000</b>	港幣千元 <b>HK\$'000</b>
債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit		
- 於香港上市	- Listed in Hong Kong	<b>11,323,646</b>	-
- 於香港以外上市	- Listed outside Hong Kong	<b>6,509,470</b>	-
		<b>17,833,116</b>	-
- 非上市	- Unlisted	<b>120,110,711</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>
		<b>137,943,827</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>
股份證券	Equity securities		
- 非上市	- Unlisted	<b>21,844</b>	-
總計	Total	<b>137,965,671</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>
持有至到期日之上市證券 市值	Market value of listed securities at amortised cost		-

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資（續）      23. Financial investments (continued)**

金融投資按上市地之分類  
如下（續）：

Financial investments are analysed by place of listing as follows (continued):

		2021	
		以公允值變化計 入其他全面收益 At fair value through other comprehensive income	以攤餘成本作計量 At amortised cost
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
債務證券及存款證	Debt securities and certificates of deposit		
- 於香港上市	- Listed in Hong Kong	16,850,300	-
- 於香港以外上市	- Listed outside Hong Kong	10,362,245	-
		<u>27,212,545</u>	<u>-</u>
- 非上市	- Unlisted	110,152,965	-
		<u>137,365,510</u>	<u>-</u>
其他	Others		
- 非上市	- Unlisted	-	592,486
股份證券	Equity securities		
- 非上市	- Unlisted	49,933	-
		<u>49,933</u>	<u>-</u>
總計	Total	<u>137,415,443</u>	<u>592,486</u>
持有至到期日之上市證券 市值	Market value of listed securities at amortised cost		<u>-</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**23. 金融投資 (續)**
**23. Financial investments (continued)**

金融投資按發行機構之分類如下：

Financial investments are analysed by type of issuer as follows:

		2022	
		以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益 At fair value through other comprehensive income	以攤餘成本作計量 At amortised cost
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
官方實體	Sovereigns	60,061,111	11,212,627
公營單位	Public sector entities	3,029,029	301,379
銀行及其他金融機構	Banks and other financial institutions	52,741,552	1,515,299
公司企業	Corporate entities	22,133,979	200,384
		<b>137,965,671</b>	<b>13,229,689</b>
		2021	
		以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益 At fair value through other comprehensive income	以攤餘成本作計量 At amortised cost
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
官方實體	Sovereigns	52,139,025	-
公營單位	Public sector entities	2,969,648	-
銀行及其他金融機構	Banks and other financial institutions	54,799,251	592,486
公司企業	Corporate entities	27,507,519	-
		<b>137,415,443</b>	<b>592,486</b>

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，包括在《銀行業(資本)規則》內分類為認可公營單位的以公允價值變化計入其他全面收益的金融投資為港幣 3,029,029,000 元 (2021 年：港幣 2,969,648,000)。

As at 31 December 2022, included financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income of HK\$3,029,029,000 which are eligible to be classified as public sector entities under the Banking (Capital) Rules (2021: HK\$2,969,648,000).

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，包括在《銀行業(資本)規則》內分類為認可公營單位的以攤餘成本作計量的金融投資為港幣 301,379,000 元(2021 年：無)。

As at 31 December 2022, included financial investments at amortised cost of HK\$301,379,000 which are eligible to be classified as public sector entities under the Banking (Capital) Rules (2021: Nil).

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**24. 投資物業**
**24. Investment properties**

		<b>2022</b>	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於 1 月 1 日	At 1 January	<b>327,610</b>	341,080
公允值虧損	Fair value losses	<b>(6,920)</b>	-
重新分類轉撥自/(至)物業、 器材及設備（附註 25）	Reclassification from/(to) properties, plant and equipment (Note 25)	<b>238,450</b>	(13,470)
於 12 月 31 日	At 31 December	<b>559,140</b>	327,610

投資物業之賬面值按租約  
剩餘期限分析如下：

The carrying value of investment properties is analysed based on the remaining terms of the leases as follows:

		<b>2022</b>	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
在香港持有	Held in Hong Kong		
長期租約（超過 50 年）	On long-term lease (over 50 years)	<b>258,020</b>	153,240
中期租約（10 年至 50 年）	On medium-term lease (10 to 50 years)	<b>301,120</b>	174,370
		<b>559,140</b>	327,610

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，列於資產負債表內之投資物業，乃依據獨立特許測量師萊坊測計師行有限公司於 2022 年 12 月 31 日以公允值為基準所進行之專業估值。公允值指在計量當日若有秩序成交的情況下向市場參與者出售每一項投資物業應取得的價格。

As at 31 December 2022, investment properties were included in the balance sheet at valuation carried out at 31 December 2022 on the basis of their fair value by an independent firm of chartered surveyors, Knight Frank Petty Limited. The fair value represents the price that would be received to sell each investment property in an orderly transaction with market participants at the measurement date.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**25. 物業、器材及設備 25. Properties, plant and equipment**

		設備、固定 設施 及裝備 Equipment, fixtures and fittings	使用權資產 Right-of-use assets	總計 Total	
	房產 Premises	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 1 January 2022	7,276,454	653,591	829,721	8,759,766
增置	Additions	1,235,050	208,365	236,541	1,679,956
出售/終止確認	Disposals/Derecognition	(37,393)	(16,181)	(369)	(53,943)
重估	Revaluation	(95,196)	-	-	(95,196)
年度折舊	Depreciation for the year	(165,796)	(118,625)	(241,779)	(526,200)
重新分類轉撥自/(至)投資物 業（附註 24）	Reclassification from/(to) investment properties, net (Note 24)	(238,450)	-	-	(238,450)
轉出至其他資產 （附註 26）	Transfer to other assets (Note 26)	-	(279,427)	-	(279,427)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(72,752)	(30,857)	(53,651)	(157,260)
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December 2022	<b>7,901,917</b>	<b>416,866</b>	<b>770,463</b>	<b>9,089,246</b>
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日 成本值或估值	At 31 December 2022 Cost or valuation	7,901,917	1,137,166	1,189,391	10,228,474
累計折舊	Accumulated depreciation	-	(720,300)	(418,928)	(1,139,228)
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December 2022	<b>7,901,917</b>	<b>416,866</b>	<b>770,463</b>	<b>9,089,246</b>
上述資產之成本值或估值 分析如下：	The analysis of cost or valuation of the above assets is as follows:				
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022				
按成本值	At cost	-	1,137,166	1,189,391	2,326,557
按估值	At valuation	7,901,917	-	-	7,901,917
		<b>7,901,917</b>	<b>1,137,166</b>	<b>1,189,391</b>	<b>10,228,474</b>

賬面淨值為港幣 279,427,000 元，成本為港幣 468,918,000 元，累計攤銷為港幣 189,491,000 元的應用軟件，於 2022 年 6 月 30 日轉為其他資產，並作為無形資產列報。

Application software with net book value of HK\$279,427,000, representing cost of HK\$468,918,000 and accumulated amortisation of HK\$189,491,000, was transferred to other assets and presented as intangible assets on 30 June 2022.

**財務報表附註 (續)**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**25. 物業、器材及設備  
(續)**
**25. Properties, plant and equipment (continued)**

		房產 Premises	設備、固定 設施 及裝備 Equipment, fixtures and fittings	使用權資產 Right-of-use assets	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 1 January 2021	7,220,090	553,131	447,517	8,220,738
增置	Additions	100,786	250,396	610,924	962,106
出售/終止確認	Disposals/Derecognition	-	(10,921)	(627)	(11,548)
重估	Revaluation	69,379	-	-	69,379
年度折舊	Depreciation for the year	(148,776)	(151,233)	(234,402)	(534,411)
重新分類轉撥自投資物業 (附註 24)	Reclassification from investment properties	13,470	-	-	13,470
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	21,505	12,218	6,309	40,032
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December 2021	<u>7,276,454</u>	<u>653,591</u>	<u>829,721</u>	<u>8,759,766</u>
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日 成本值或估值	At 31 December 2021 Cost or valuation	7,276,454	1,575,447	1,293,292	10,145,193
累計折舊	Accumulated depreciation	-	(921,856)	(463,571)	(1,385,427)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日之 賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December 2021	<u>7,276,454</u>	<u>653,591</u>	<u>829,721</u>	<u>8,759,766</u>
上述資產之成本值或估值 分析如下：	The analysis of cost or valuation of the above assets is as follows:				
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021				
按成本值	At cost	-	1,575,447	1,293,292	2,868,739
按估值	At valuation	7,276,454	-	-	7,276,454
		<u>7,276,454</u>	<u>1,575,447</u>	<u>1,293,292</u>	<u>10,145,193</u>

**財務報表附註 (續)**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**25. 物業、器材及設備  
(續)**
**25. Properties, plant and equipment (continued)**

房產之賬面值按租約剩餘期限分析如下：

The carrying value of premises is analysed based on the remaining terms of the leases as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	2021
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	<b>HK\$'000</b>	HK\$'000
在香港持有		
長期租約 (超過 50 年)	<b>3,408,356</b>	3,897,750
中期租約 (10 年至 50 年)	<b>3,749,025</b>	2,512,927
在香港以外持有		
中期租約 (10 年至 50 年)	<b>656,472</b>	769,530
短期租約 (少於 10 年)	<b>88,064</b>	96,247
	<b>7,901,917</b>	7,276,454

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，列於資產負債表內之房產，乃依據獨立特許測量師萊坊測計師行有限公司於 2022 年 12 月 31 日以公允值為基準所進行之專業估值。公允值指在計量當日若有秩序成交的情況下向市場參與者出售每一項房產應取得的價格。

As at 31 December 2022, premises were included in the balance sheet at valuation carried out at 31 December 2022 on the basis of their fair value by an independent firm of chartered surveyors, Knight Frank Petty Limited. The fair value represents the price that would be received to sell each premises in an orderly transaction with market participants at the measurement date.

根據上述之重估結果，房產估值變動已於房產重估儲備及收益表確認如下：

As a result of the above-mentioned revaluations, changes in value of the premises were recognised in the premises revaluation reserve and the income statement as follows:

	<b>2022</b>	2021
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	<b>HK\$'000</b>	HK\$'000
(借) / 貸記房產重估儲備之重估 (減值) / 增值	<b>(92,207)</b>	67,323
(借) / 貸記收益表之重估 (減值) / 增值	<b>(2,989)</b>	2,056
	<b>(95,196)</b>	69,379

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，假若房產按成本值扣減累計折舊列賬，本集團之資產負債表內之房產賬面淨值應為港幣 2,181,719,000 元 (2021 年：港幣 1,004,855,000 元)。

As at 31 December 2022, the net book value of premises that would have been included in the Group's balance sheet had the premises been carried at cost less accumulated depreciation was HK\$2,181,719,000 (2021: HK\$1,004,855,000).

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**26. 其他資產**
**26. Other assets**

		<b>2022</b>	2021
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
收回資產	Reposessed assets	<b>4,353</b>	7,335
貴金屬	Precious metals	<b>308,057</b>	374,263
無形資產 <sup>1</sup>	Intangible assets <sup>1</sup>	<b>619,709</b>	-
應收賬項及預付費用	Accounts receivable and prepayments	<b>1,533,284</b>	1,222,854
		<b>2,465,403</b>	1,604,452
減值準備	Impairment allowances	<b>(4,045)</b>	(3,900)
		<b>2,461,358</b>	1,600,552

(1) 無形資產之變動概述如下：

(1) The movements in intangible assets are summarised as follows:

		<b>2022</b>
		港幣千元
		HK\$'000
於 1 月 1 日之賬面淨值	Net book value at 1 January	-
轉入	Transfer in	<b>279,427</b>
增置	Additions	<b>394,329</b>
出售	Disposals	<b>(1,789)</b>
年度攤銷	Amortisation for the year	<b>(42,513)</b>
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	<b>(9,745)</b>
於 12 月 31 日之賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December	<b>619,709</b>
於 12 月 31 日	At 31 December	
成本	Cost	<b>842,815</b>
累計攤銷及減值	Accumulated amortisation and impairment	<b>(223,106)</b>
於 12 月 31 日之賬面淨值	Net book value at 31 December	<b>619,709</b>



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**26. 其他資產 (續) 26. Other assets (continued)**

相關減值準備之變化分析如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	(795)	-	(3,105)	(3,900)
增加	Addition	(20)	(17)	-	(37)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	196	-	1	197
期內各階段之間風險承擔轉撥對期末預期損失的影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	-	-	(43)	(43)
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(2,056)	-	2	(2,054)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	1,785	-	7	1,792
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<b>(890)</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(3,138)</b>	<b>(4,045)</b>
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	(2,774)	(18)	(1,869)	(4,661)
增加	Addition	(380)	-	-	(380)
終止確認或償還(不包括撇銷)	Derecognised or repaid (excluding written off)	493	18	12	523
轉至第一階段	Transfers to Stage 1	(1)	-	1	-
轉至第三階段	Transfers to Stage 3	1	-	(1)	-
期內各階段之間風險承擔轉撥對期末預期損失的影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	1	-	-	1
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	5,016	-	(1,249)	3,767
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(3,151)	-	1	(3,150)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	<b>(795)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,105)</b>	<b>(3,900)</b>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**27. 公允值變化計入損益之金融負債 27. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss**

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
交易性負債		
- 外匯基金票據及債券 短盤		
Trading liabilities		
- Short positions in Exchange Fund Bills and Notes	<b>7,119,358</b>	6,415,312

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日沒有界定為以公允值變化計入損益之金融負債（2021 年：無）。

At 31 December 2022, there were no financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss (2021: Nil).

**28. 客戶存款及對沖會計 28. Deposits from customers and hedge accounting**
**(a) 客戶存款**
**(a) Deposits from customers**

	2022	2021
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
即期存款及往來存款		
- 公司	<b>24,487,101</b>	34,464,942
- 個人	<b>2,833,665</b>	4,098,393
	<b>27,320,766</b>	38,563,335
儲蓄存款		
- 公司	<b>53,625,038</b>	47,794,956
- 個人	<b>43,532,670</b>	56,760,350
	<b>97,157,708</b>	104,555,306
定期、短期及通知存款		
- 公司	<b>126,318,809</b>	152,873,966
- 個人	<b>114,665,181</b>	87,788,779
	<b>240,983,990</b>	240,662,745
	<b>365,462,464</b>	383,781,386

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**28. 客戶存款及對沖會計 (續) 28. Deposits from customers and hedge accounting (continued)**
**(b) 對沖會計**
**海外運作淨投資對沖**

於2022年12月31日，本集團界定部分人民幣計值的客戶存款合共港幣2,034,312,000元（2021年：港幣2,223,346,000元）為對沖工具，用以對沖海外運作淨投資。

年內沒有無效部分之收益或虧損於收益表內確認（2021年：無）。

**(b) Hedge accounting**
**Hedges of net investments in foreign operations**

As at 31 December 2022, a proportion of the Groups's RMB-denominated deposits from customers of HK\$2,034,312,000 (2021: HK\$2,223,346,000) were designated as a hedging instrument to hedge against the net investments in foreign operations.

There were no gains or losses on ineffective portion recognised in the income statement during the year (2021: Nil).

**29. 已發行債務證券及存款證 29. Debt securities and certificates of deposit in issue**

債務證券及存款證，按攤銷成本列賬  
- 存款證  
- 其他債務證券

Debt securities and certificates of deposit, at amortised cost  
- Certificates of deposit  
- Other debt securities

<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>23,553,516</b>	18,748,012
<b>11,868,896</b>	13,007,215
<b>35,422,412</b>	31,755,227

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**30. 其他賬項及準備 30. Other accounts and provisions**

		2022	2021
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	809,968	865,378
其他應付賬項	Other accounts payable	18,235,020	17,812,855
準備	Provisions	52,637	51,899
貸款承諾及財務擔保合同 減值準備	Impairment allowances for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts	188,318	292,367
		<b>19,285,943</b>	<b>19,022,499</b>

相關減值準備之變化分析  
如下：

An analysis of changes in the corresponding impairment allowances is, as follows:

		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	292,349	18	-	292,367
增加	Addition	111,667	-	-	111,667
終止確認 (不包括撇銷)	Derecognised (excluding written off)	(199,779)	(16)	-	(199,795)
轉至第一階段	Transfers to Stage 1	1	(1)	-	-
轉至第二階段	Transfers to Stage 2	(258)	258	-	-
期內各階段之間風險承擔 轉撥對期末預期損失的 影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	85	(21)	-	64
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(7,909)	17,671	-	9,762
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	(24,225)	(1,522)	-	(25,747)
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	<b>171,931</b>	<b>16,387</b>	-	<b>188,318</b>
		第一階段 Stage 1	第二階段 Stage 2	第三階段 Stage 3	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	163,377	637	-	164,014
增加	Addition	270,195	-	-	270,195
終止確認 (不包括撇銷)	Derecognised (excluding written off)	(128,666)	(625)	-	(129,291)
轉至第一階段	Transfers to Stage 1	1	(1)	-	-
轉至第二階段	Transfers to Stage 2	(5)	5	-	-
期內各階段之間風險承擔 轉撥對期末預期損失的 影響	Impact on period end ECLs of exposures transferred between stages during the period	-	12	-	12
減值參數的轉變	Changes to inputs used for impairment calculations	(19,720)	(10)	-	(19,730)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	7,167	-	-	7,167
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	<b>292,349</b>	<b>18</b>	-	<b>292,367</b>

## 財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

### 31. 遞延稅項

遞延稅項是根據香港會計準則第12號「所得稅」計算，就資產負債之稅務基礎與其在財務報表內賬面值兩者之暫時性差額及未使用稅項抵免作提撥。

資產負債表內之遞延稅項（資產）／負債主要組合，以及其在年度內之變動如下：

### 31. Deferred taxation

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of the temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements and unused tax credits in accordance with HKAS 12 "Income Taxes".

The major components of deferred tax (assets)/liabilities recorded in the balance sheet, and the movements during the year are as follows:

		加速折舊 免稅額 Accelerated tax depreciation	物業重估 Property revaluation	減值準備 Impairment allowance	其他 Other	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2022 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2022	46,062	1,139,120	(610,790)	(114,301)	460,091
借/(貸)記收益 表	Charged/(credited) to income statement	15,747	3,655	(51,602)	20,493	(11,707)
貸記其他全面 收益	Credited to other comprehensive income	-	(81,829)	-	(369,531)	(451,360)
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	-	(11,543)	45,961	4,719	39,137
於 2022 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2022	61,809	1,049,403	(616,431)	(458,620)	36,161
		加速折舊 免稅額 Accelerated tax depreciation	物業重估 Property revaluation	減值準備 Impairment allowance	其他 Other	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於 2021 年 1 月 1 日	At 1 January 2021	44,669	1,136,956	(557,900)	(189,092)	434,633
借/(貸)記收益 表	Charged/(credited) to income statement	1,393	1,947	(39,395)	47,721	11,666
(貸)/借記其他 全面收益	(Credited)/charged to other comprehensive income	-	(3,306)	-	28,047	24,741
匯兌差額	Exchange difference	-	3,523	(13,495)	(977)	(10,949)
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021	46,062	1,139,120	(610,790)	(114,301)	460,091

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**31. 遞延稅項（續）**

當有法定權利可將現有稅項資產與現有稅項負債抵銷，而遞延稅項涉及同一財政機關，則可將個別法人的遞延稅項資產與遞延稅項負債互相抵銷。下列在資產負債表內列賬之金額，已計入適當抵銷：

**31. Deferred taxation (continued)**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset on an individual entity basis when there is a legal right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred taxation relates to the same authority. The following amounts, determined after appropriate offsetting, are shown in the balance sheet:

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
遞延稅項資產	Deferred tax assets	(327,947)	(352,791)
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	<u>364,108</u>	<u>812,882</u>
		<u>36,161</u>	<u>460,091</u>
		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
遞延稅項資產（超過 12 個月後收回）	Deferred tax assets to be recovered after more than twelve months	(340,721)	(383,092)
遞延稅項負債（超過 12 個月後支付）	Deferred tax liabilities to be settled after more than twelve months	<u>765,618</u>	<u>884,871</u>
		<u>424,897</u>	<u>501,779</u>

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，本集團未確認遞延稅項資產之稅務虧損為港幣 2,134,000 元（2021 年：港幣 21,287,000 元）。按照現行稅例，有關稅務虧損沒有作廢期限。

As at 31 December 2022, the Group has not recognised deferred tax assets in respect of tax losses amounting to HK\$2,134,000 (2021: HK\$21,287,000). These tax losses do not expire under the current tax legislation.

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**32. 後償負債**
**32. Subordinated liabilities**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
按攤銷成本列賬於 2029 年到期之 700,000,000 美元定息後償票據	US\$700,000,000 fixed rate subordinated notes issued due 2029 at amortised cost	
	<b>5,455,215</b>	5,451,286

此乃本銀行於 2019 年 11 月 20 日發行之 700,000,000 美元在香港交易所上市及符合《巴塞爾協定三》而被界定為二級資本的 10 年期後償票據（「票據」）（須根據《銀行業（資本）規則》之條款）。此等票據將於 2029 年 11 月 20 日到期，選擇性贖還日為 2024 年 11 月 20 日。由發行日至其選擇性贖還日，年息為 3.80%，每半年付息一次。其後，倘票據未在選擇性贖還日贖回，往後的利息會重訂為當時 5 年期美國國庫債券息率加 218 點子。若獲得金管局預先批准，本銀行可於選擇性贖還日或因稅務或監管要求等理由於票據到期前的任何日子以票面價值贖回所有（非部分）票據。

This represents US\$700,000,000 Basel III compliant 10-year subordinated notes qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Bank issued on 20 November 2019 in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules (the "Notes"), which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Notes will mature on 20 November 2029 with an optional redemption date falling on 20 November 2024. Interest at 3.80% p.a. is payable semi-annually from the issue date to the optional redemption date. Thereafter, if the Notes are not redeemed, the interest rate will be reset and the Notes will bear interest at the prevailing 5-year U.S. Treasury Rate plus 218 basis points. The Bank may, subject to receiving the prior approval of the HKMA, redeem the Notes at the option of the Bank in whole but not in part, at par either on the optional redemption date or for tax or regulatory reasons at any time prior to maturity of the Notes.

**33. 股本**
**33. Share capital**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
已發行及繳足： 7,000,000 股普通股	Issued and fully paid: 7,000,000 ordinary shares	
	<b>3,144,517</b>	3,144,517

**財務報表附註 (續)**
**Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**34. 額外資本工具**
**34. Additional equity instruments**

	2022	2021
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
1,200,000,000 美元永久 非累計次級額外一級資本證券	US\$1,200,000,000 perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities	9,314,890
	-	-
650,000,000 美元永久非 累計次級額外一級資本證券	US\$650,000,000 perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities	-
	<b>5,077,856</b>	-

本銀行已於 2022 年 6 月 2 日完成全數贖回票面值 1,200,000,000 美元的額外一級資本證券 (發行於 2017 年 6 月 2 日)。完成贖回後，該額外一級資本證券已經註銷。

The Bank has completed the redemption of the Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities with a face value of US\$1,200,000,000 (issued on 2 June 2017) in full on 2 June 2022. Upon completion of the redemption, the Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities have been cancelled.

本銀行於 2022 年 4 月 28 日發行了票面值 650,000,000 美元 (扣除相關發行成本後等值港幣 5,077,856,000 元) 的永久非累計次級額外一級資本證券 (「額外資本工具」)。此永久額外資本工具於 2027 年 4 月 28 日首個提前贖回日期前，票面年利率定於 6.50%。若屆時未有行使贖回權，票面年利率將每五年按當時五年期美國國庫債券息率的每年利率加上初始發行利差重設。

On 28 April 2022, the Bank issued perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities ("additional equity instruments") with a face value of US\$650,000,000 (equivalent to HK\$5,077,856,000 net of related issuance costs). The additional equity instruments are perpetual and bear a 6.50% coupon until the first call date on 28 April 2027. The coupon will be reset every five years if the additional equity instruments are not redeemed to a fixed rate equivalent to the then-prevailing five-year US Treasury rate plus a fixed initial spread.

票息需每半年派付一次。本銀行有權根據該額外資本工具的條款規定取消利息發放，而取消的利息不會累積。然而，本銀行亦禁止宣佈向普通股股東分派股息直至下一次發放利息為止。

The coupon shall be payable semi-annually. The Bank has the right to cancel coupon payment (subjected to the requirement as set out in the terms and conditions of the additional equity instruments) and the coupon cancelled shall not be cumulative. However, the Bank is stopped from declaring dividend to its ordinary shareholders unless the next scheduled coupon payment is paid.



**財務報表附註（續）** **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****34. 額外資本工具（續）** **34. Additional equity instruments (continued)**

假如金管局通知本銀行不對本金進行撤銷則無法繼續經營，該額外資本工具的本金將會按與金管局協商後或接受其指令下進行撤銷。

於 2027 年 4 月 28 日或任何其後的派息日，本銀行擁有贖回權贖回所有未償付的額外資本工具，但須受已列載之條款及細則所限制。

於 2022 年 6 月 1 日，本銀行支付額外資本工具（發行於 2017 年 6 月 2 日）票息 30,000,000 美元（2021 年內共支付票息：60,000,000 美元）。於 2022 年 10 月 28 日，本銀行支付額外資本工具（發行於 2022 年 4 月 28 日）票息 21,125,000 美元。

在 2022 年 12 月 31 日之後，本銀行於 2023 年 3 月 7 日發行了面值 300,000,000 美元的永久非累計次級額外一級資本證券（「額外資本工具」）。此永久額外資本工具於 2028 年 3 月 7 日首個提前贖回日期前，票面年利率定於 7.35%。

The principal of the additional equity instruments will be written down to the amount as directed or agreed with the HKMA if the HKMA notifies the Bank that the Bank would become non-viable if there is no written down of the principal.

The Bank has a call option to redeem all the outstanding additional equity instruments from 28 April 2027 or any subsequent coupon payment date, but subject to restriction as set out in the terms and conditions.

The Bank has distributed coupon payment for additional equity instruments (issued on 2 June 2017) of US\$30,000,000 on 1 June 2022 (total coupon payment during the year 2021: US\$60,000,000). Also, the Bank has distributed coupon payment for additional equity instruments (issued on 28 April 2022) of US\$21,125,000 on 28 October 2022.

Subsequent to the year ended 31 December 2022, the Bank has issued perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities ("additional equity instruments") on 7 March 2023 with a face value of US\$300,000,000. The additional equity instruments are perpetual and bear a 7.35% coupon until the first call date on 7 March 2028.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**35. 綜合現金流量表附註 35. Notes to consolidated cash flow statement**

(a) 經營溢利與除稅前 經營現金之流入/ (流出) 對賬	(a) Reconciliation of operating profit to operating cash inflow/(outflow) before taxation	2022 港幣千元 HK\$'000	2021 港幣千元 HK\$'000
經營溢利	Operating profit	4,475,814	3,749,881
折舊	Depreciation and amortisation	568,713	534,411
減值準備淨撥備	Net charge of impairment allowances	1,684,557	1,499,269
折現減值準備回撥	Unwind of discount on impairment allowances	-	-
已撤銷之貸款 (扣除 收回款額)	Advances written off net of recoveries	(1,283,200)	(593,586)
租賃負債利息支出	Interest expense on lease liabilities	28,125	27,728
後償負債利息支出	Interest expense on subordinated liabilities	211,639	209,955
原到期日超過 3 個月 之存放銀行及其他 金融機構的結餘之 變動	Change in balances with banks and other financial institutions with original maturity over three months	2,146,980	(208,549)
原到期日超過 3 個月 之在銀行及其他金 融機構之定期存放 之變動	Change in placements with banks and other financial institutions with original maturity over three months	(1,679,397)	(894,347)
公允值變化計入損益 之金融資產之變動	Change in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	8,907,992	(4,517,232)
衍生金融工具之變動	Change in derivative financial instruments	(751,870)	(872,184)
貸款及其他賬項之變 動	Change in advances and other accounts	1,518,162	(15,835,318)
金融投資之變動	Change in financial investments	(12,501,615)	(5,549,854)
其他資產之變動	Change in other assets	(243,034)	2,461,406
銀行及其他金融機構 之存款及結餘之變動	Change in deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	23,269,163	(11,410,344)
公允值變化計入損益之 金融負債之變動	Change in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	704,046	(235,675)
客戶存款之變動	Change in deposits from customers	(18,318,922)	32,151,458
其他賬項及準備之變 動	Change in other accounts and provisions	382,776	(224,774)
匯率變動之影響	Effect of changes in exchange rates	(608,128)	(103,967)
除稅前經營現金之流 入	Operating cash inflow before taxation	<u>8,511,801</u>	<u>188,278</u>
經營業務之現金流量中包 括：	Cash flows from operating activities included:		
- 已收利息	- Interest received	13,990,244	12,017,776
- 已付利息	- Interest paid	(6,415,022)	(5,474,353)
- 已收股息	- Dividend received	1,705	1,905

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**35. 綜合現金流量表附註 (續) 35. Notes to consolidated cash flow statement (continued)**
**(b) 現金及等同現金項目結存分析**
**(b) Analysis of the balances of cash and cash equivalents**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
庫存現金及原到期日 在 3 個月內之存放 銀行及其他金融機 構的結餘	<b>54,733,284</b>	54,876,086
原到期日在 3 個月內 之在銀行及其他金 融機構之定期存放	<b>1,471,695</b>	1,233,815
原到期日在 3 個月內 之庫券	<b>3,771,109</b>	274,984
原到期日在 3 個月內 之存款證	<b>146,098</b>	-
	<b><u>60,122,186</u></b>	<b><u>56,384,885</u></b>

**(c) 融資業務負債之變動**
**(c) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<u>已發行債務證券及存款證</u>		
於 1 月 1 日	<b>31,755,227</b>	24,014,435
年內發行	<b>3,667,185</b>	7,740,792
於 12 月 31 日	<b><u>35,422,412</u></b>	<b><u>31,755,227</u></b>
<u>後償負債</u>		
於 1 月 1 日	<b>5,451,286</b>	5,416,390
現金流量：		
支付後償負債票息	<b>(208,102)</b>	(206,870)
非現金流變動：		
折價及發行費用之攤分	<b>211,639</b>	209,955
外匯變動	<b>392</b>	31,811
於 12 月 31 日	<b><u>5,455,215</u></b>	<b><u>5,451,286</u></b>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**35. 綜合現金流量表附註 (續) 35. Notes to consolidated cash flow statement (continued)**
**(c) 融資業務負債之變動 (續) (c) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities (continued)**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
租賃負債		
於 1 月 1 日	865,378	454,071
現金流量：		
支付租賃負債	(256,740)	(232,940)
非現金變動：		
新增	235,829	608,176
其他	(34,499)	36,071
於 12 月 31 日	<u>809,968</u>	<u>865,378</u>

**36. 或然負債及承擔**

或然負債及承擔乃參照有關資本充足比率之金管局報表的填報指示而編製，其每項重要類別之合約數額及總信貸風險加權數額概述如下：

**36. Contingent liabilities and commitments**

The following is a summary of the contractual amounts of each significant class of contingent liability and commitment and the aggregate credit risk-weighted amount and is prepared with reference to the completion instructions for the HKMA return of capital adequacy ratio.

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
直接信貸替代項目	26,834,992	26,344,345
與交易有關之或然負債	2,391,980	1,671,736
與貿易有關之或然負債	23,828,234	20,075,844
有追索權的資產出售	6,879,734	3,945,292
不需事先通知的無條件撤銷之承諾	115,318,606	117,673,275
其他承擔，原到期日為		
- 1 年或以下	2,425,091	2,438,374
- 1 年以上	14,729,915	14,643,713
	<u>192,408,552</u>	<u>186,792,579</u>
信貸風險加權數額	<u>24,698,341</u>	<u>21,882,601</u>

信貸風險加權數額是根據《銀行業(資本)規則》計算。此數額取決於交易對手之情況及各類合約之期限特性。

The credit risk-weighted amount is calculated in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules. The amount is dependent upon the status of the counterparty and the maturity characteristics of each type of contract.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**37. 資本承擔**
**37. Capital commitments**

本集團未於財務報表中撥備之資本承擔金額如下：

The Group has the following outstanding capital commitments not provided for in the financial statements:

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
已批准及簽約但未撥備	Authorised and contracted for but not provided for	<b>718,805</b>	1,147,563
已批准但未簽約	Authorised but not contracted for	<b>16,816</b>	4,325
		<b><u>735,621</u></b>	<b><u>1,151,888</u></b>

以上資本承擔大部分為將購入之房產、電腦硬件及軟件，以及本集團之樓宇裝修工程之承擔。

The above capital commitments mainly relate to commitments to purchase premises, computer equipment and software, and to renovate the Group's premises.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**38. 經營租賃承擔**
**38. Operating lease commitments**
**作為出租人**
**As lessor**

根據不可撤銷之經營租賃合約，下列為本集團與租客簽訂合約之未來有關租賃之最低應收租金：

The Group has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease receivables under non-cancellable operating leases:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
土地及樓宇		
- 不超過 1 年	5,941	8,681
- 1 年以上至 5 年內	<u>1,566</u>	<u>5,002</u>
	<u><u>7,507</u></u>	<u><u>13,683</u></u>

本集團以經營租賃形式租出投資物業；租賃年期通常由 1 年至 5 年。租約條款一般要求租客提交保證金。

The Group leases its investment properties under operating lease arrangements, with leases typically for a period from one to five years. The terms of the leases generally require the tenants to pay security deposits.

**39. 訴訟**
**39. Litigation**

本集團正面對多項由獨立人士提出的索償及反索償。此等索償及反索償與本集團的正常商業活動有關。

The Group has been served a number of claims and counterclaims by various independent parties. These claims and counterclaims are in relation to the normal commercial activities of the Group.

由於董事認為本集團可對申索人作出有力抗辯或預計此等申索所涉及的數額不大，故並未對此等索償及反索償作出重大撥備。

No material provision was made against these claims and counterclaims because the directors believe that the Group has meritorious defences against the claimants or the amounts involved in these claims are not expected to be material.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****40. 分類報告****(a) 按營運分類**

本集團業務拆分為四個主要分類，分別為個人銀行、企業銀行、財資業務及投資。

個人銀行和企業銀行業務線均會提供全面的銀行服務，個人銀行業務線是服務個人客戶，而企業銀行業務線是服務非個人客戶。至於財資業務線，除了自營買賣外，還負責管理本集團的資本、流動資金、利率和外匯敞口。財資業務部門管理本集團的融資活動和資本，為其他業務線提供資金，並接收從個人銀行和企業銀行業務線的吸收存款活動中所取得的資金。這些業務線之間的資金交易主要按集團內部資金轉移價格機制釐定。在本附註呈列的財資業務損益資料，已包括上述業務線之間的收支交易，但其資產負債資料並未反映業務線之間的借貸（換言之，不可以把財資業務的損益資料與其資產負債資料比較）。

投資包括本集團的房地產和支援單位所使用的設備。對於佔用本集團的物業，其他業務線需要按照每平方呎的市場價格向投資業務線支付費用。由本集團附屬公司—南商（中國）之資本金所產生及已於其收益賬確認的貨幣換算差額，已包括於此業務分類內。

「其他」為集團其他營運及主要包括有關本集團整體但與其餘四個業務線無關的項目。

一個業務線的收入及支出，主要包括直接歸屬於該業務線的項目。至於管理費用，會根據合理基準攤分。

**40. Segmental reporting****(a) By operating segment**

The Group divides its business into four major segments, Personal Banking, Corporate Banking, Treasury and Investment.

Both Personal Banking and Corporate Banking provide general banking services. Personal Banking serves individual customers while Corporate Banking deals with non-individual customers. The Treasury segment is responsible for managing the capital, liquidity, and the interest rate and foreign exchange positions of the Group in addition to proprietary trades. It provides funds to other business segments and receives funds from deposit taking activities of Personal Banking and Corporate Banking. These inter-segment funding is charged according to the internal funds transfer pricing mechanism of the Group. The assets and liabilities of Treasury have not been adjusted to reflect the effect of inter-segment borrowing and lending (i.e. the profit and loss information in relation to Treasury is not comparable to the assets and liabilities information about Treasury).

Investment includes bank premises and equipment used by supporting units. Charges are paid to this segment from other business segments based on market rates per square foot for their occupation of the Group's premises. The exchange difference arising from capital of our subsidiary, NCB (China), which is recognised in its income statement, is also included in this class.

"Others" refers to other group operations and mainly comprises of items related to the Group as a whole and totally independent of the other four business segments.

Revenues and expenses of any business segment mainly include items directly attributable to the segment. For management overheads, allocations are made on reasonable bases.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**40. 分類報告 (續) 40. Segmental reporting (continued)**
**(a) 按營運分類 (續)**
**(a) By operating segment (continued)**

		個人銀行	企業銀行	財資業務	投資	其他	小計	合併抵銷	綜合
		Personal Banking	Corporate Banking	Treasury	Investment	Others	Subtotal	Eliminations	Consolidated
		港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元	港幣千元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日</b>	<b>Year ended 31 December 2022</b>								
淨利息收入 / (支出)	Net interest income/(expense)								
- 外來	- External	274,357	4,449,322	2,448,345	-	-	7,172,024	-	7,172,024
- 跨業務	- Inter-segment	1,070,091	(837,899)	(232,192)	-	-	-	-	-
		1,344,448	3,611,423	2,216,153	-	-	7,172,024	-	7,172,024
淨服務費及佣金收入 / (支出)	Net fee and commission income/(expense)	383,126	880,965	(62,801)	102,941	(3,910)	1,300,321	-	1,300,321
淨交易性收益 / (虧損)	Net trading gain/(loss)	38,082	606,195	(385,055)	11,074	(157)	270,139	-	270,139
以公允價值變化計入損益之金融工具淨收益	Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	607,645	-	-	607,645	-	607,645
其他金融資產之淨 (虧損) / 收益	Net (loss)/gain on other financial assets	-	(1,670)	262,424	-	-	260,754	-	260,754
其他經營 (支出) / 收入	Other operating (expense)/income	(7,838)	(81,505)	94,262	151,267	(12)	156,174	(117,069)	39,105
<b>提取減值準備前之淨經營收入</b>	<b>Net operating income before impairment allowances</b>	<b>1,757,818</b>	<b>5,015,408</b>	<b>2,732,628</b>	<b>265,282</b>	<b>(4,079)</b>	<b>9,767,057</b>	<b>(117,069)</b>	<b>9,649,988</b>
減值準備淨撥備	Net charge of impairment allowances	(37,885)	(1,418,755)	(225,897)	-	(2,020)	(1,684,557)	-	(1,684,557)
<b>淨經營收入</b>	<b>Net operating income</b>	<b>1,719,933</b>	<b>3,596,653</b>	<b>2,506,731</b>	<b>265,282</b>	<b>(6,099)</b>	<b>8,082,500</b>	<b>(117,069)</b>	<b>7,965,431</b>
經營支出	Operating expenses	(1,055,071)	(1,466,308)	(524,094)	(301,946)	(259,267)	(3,606,686)	117,069	(3,489,617)
<b>經營溢利 / (虧損)</b>	<b>Operating profit/(loss)</b>	<b>664,862</b>	<b>2,130,345</b>	<b>1,982,637</b>	<b>(36,664)</b>	<b>(265,366)</b>	<b>4,475,814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,475,814</b>
投資物業公允價值調整之淨虧損	Net loss from fair value adjustments on investment properties	-	-	-	(6,920)	-	(6,920)	-	(6,920)
出售 / 重估物業、器材及設備之淨虧損	Net loss from disposal/ revaluation of properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	(24,411)	-	(24,411)	-	(24,411)
<b>除稅前溢利 / (虧損)</b>	<b>Profit/(loss) before taxation</b>	<b>664,862</b>	<b>2,130,345</b>	<b>1,982,637</b>	<b>(67,995)</b>	<b>(265,366)</b>	<b>4,444,483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,444,483</b>
<b>於 2022 年 12 月 31 日</b>	<b>At 31 December 2022</b>								
<b>資產</b>	<b>ASSETS</b>								
分部資產	Segment assets	58,298,162	234,721,197	236,438,902	11,708,335	510,442	541,677,038	-	541,677,038
<b>負債</b>	<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
分部負債	Segment liabilities	162,380,932	220,006,335	94,056,838	2,508	3,058,786	479,505,399	-	479,505,399
<b>截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日</b>	<b>Year ended 31 December 2022</b>								
<b>其他資料</b>	<b>Other information</b>								
資本性支出	Capital expenditure	-	-	-	1,837,744	-	1,837,744	-	1,837,744
折舊及攤銷	Depreciation and amortisation	77,848	122,266	52,082	301,864	14,653	568,713	-	568,713
證券攤銷	Amortisation of securities	-	-	270,520	-	-	270,520	-	270,520



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**40. 分類報告 (續) 40. Segmental reporting (continued)**
**(a) 按營運分類 (續)**
**(a) By operating segment (continued)**

		個人銀行 Personal Banking	企業銀行 Corporate Banking	財資業務 Treasury	投資 Investment	其他 Others	小計 Subtotal	合併抵銷 Eliminations	綜合 Consolidated
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
截至 2021 年 12 月 31 日	Year ended 31 December 2021								
淨利息收入 / (支出)	Net interest income/(expense)								
- 外來	- External	481,630	4,228,205	1,615,580	-	1	6,325,416	-	6,325,416
- 跨業務	- Inter-segment	240,582	196,577	(437,159)	-	-	-	-	-
		722,212	4,424,782	1,178,421	-	1	6,325,416	-	6,325,416
淨服務費及佣金收入 / (支出)	Net fee and commission income/(expense)	842,772	755,811	120,328	240	(3,607)	1,715,544	-	1,715,544
淨交易性收益 / (虧損)	Net trading gain/(loss)	40,143	(195,859)	341,584	125,123	(102)	310,889	-	310,889
以公允價值變化計入損益之金融工具淨收益	Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	61,759	-	-	61,759	-	61,759
其他金融資產之淨 (虧損) / 收益	Net (loss)/gain on other financial assets	-	(13,725)	167,017	-	-	153,292	-	153,292
其他經營 (支出) / 收入	Other operating (expense)/income	(6,095)	(18,781)	24,880	147,721	11,149	158,874	(136,359)	22,515
提取減值準備前之淨經營收入	Net operating income before impairment allowances	1,599,032	4,952,228	1,893,989	273,084	7,441	8,725,774	(136,359)	8,589,415
減值準備淨回撥/(撥備)	Net reversal/(charge) of impairment allowances	547,171	(2,080,762)	31,156	-	3,166	(1,499,269)	-	(1,499,269)
淨經營收入	Net operating income	2,146,203	2,871,466	1,925,145	273,084	10,607	7,226,505	(136,359)	7,090,146
經營支出	Operating expenses	(1,141,261)	(1,581,151)	(222,510)	(426,231)	(105,471)	(3,476,624)	136,359	(3,340,265)
經營溢利 / (虧損)	Operating profit/(loss)	1,004,942	1,290,315	1,702,635	(153,147)	(94,864)	3,749,881	-	3,749,881
出售 / 重估物業、器材及設備之淨虧損	Net loss from disposal/ revaluation of properties, plant and equipment	-	-	-	(7,831)	-	(7,831)	-	(7,831)
除稅前溢利 / (虧損)	Profit/(loss) before taxation	1,004,942	1,290,315	1,702,635	(160,978)	(94,864)	3,742,050	-	3,742,050
於 2021 年 12 月 31 日	At 31 December 2021								
資產	ASSETS								
分部資產	Segment assets	65,264,020	228,924,067	232,454,507	9,137,896	550,510	536,331,000	-	536,331,000
負債	LIABILITIES								
分部負債	Segment liabilities	150,462,636	249,924,033	66,110,363	2,886	3,497,158	469,997,076	-	469,997,076
截至 2021 年 12 月 31 日	Year ended 31 December 2021								
其他資料	Other information								
資本性支出	Capital expenditure	-	-	-	351,182	-	351,182	-	351,182
折舊	Depreciation	58,189	37,592	4,215	426,093	8,322	534,411	-	534,411
證券攤銷	Amortisation of securities	-	-	(283,811)	-	-	(283,811)	-	(283,811)

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**40. 分類報告 (續)**
**40. Segmental reporting (continued)**
**(b) 按地理區域劃分**
**(b) By geographical area**

以下資料是根據附屬公司的主要營業地點分類，如屬本銀行之資料，則依據負責申報業績或將資產記賬之分行所在地分類：

The following information is presented based on the principal places of operations of the subsidiaries, or in the case of the Bank, on the locations of the branches responsible for reporting the results or booking the assets:

		2022		2021	
		提取減值準備前 之淨經營收入 Net operating income before impairment allowances	除稅前 溢利 Profit before taxation	提取減值準備前 之淨經營收入 Net operating income before impairment allowances	除稅前 溢利 Profit before taxation
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	6,470,552	3,422,341	5,673,138	2,798,991
中國內地	Mainland of China	3,179,436	1,022,142	2,916,277	943,059
合計	Total	9,649,988	4,444,483	8,589,415	3,742,050

		2022			或然負債和承擔 Contingent liabilities and commitments
		總資產 Total assets	總負債 Total liabilities	非流動資產 Non-current assets	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	383,107,589	338,839,045	8,388,318	76,839,982
中國內地	Mainland of China	158,569,449	140,666,354	1,884,618	115,568,570
合計	Total	541,677,038	479,505,399	10,272,936	192,408,552

		2021			或然負債和承擔 Contingent liabilities and commitments
		總資產 Total assets	總負債 Total liabilities	非流動資產 Non-current assets	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
香港	Hong Kong	356,529,276	309,300,665	6,987,733	65,215,675
中國內地	Mainland of China	179,801,724	160,696,411	2,107,651	121,576,904
合計	Total	536,331,000	469,997,076	9,095,384	186,792,579

**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****41. 已抵押資產**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，本集團之負債港幣 7,096,398,000 元（2021 年：港幣 8,460,152,000 元）是以存放於中央保管系統以便利結算之資產作抵押。此外，本集團通過售後回購協議的債務證券及票據抵押之負債為港幣 34,244,105,000 元（2021 年：港幣 8,546,658,000 元）。本集團為擔保此等負債而質押之資產金額為港幣 43,200,890,000 元（2021 年：港幣 17,271,885,000 元），並主要於「交易性資產」及「金融投資」內列賬。

**41. Assets pledged as security**

As at 31 December 2022, the liabilities of the Group amounting to HK\$7,096,398,000 (2021: HK\$8,460,152,000) were secured by assets deposited with central depositories to facilitate settlement operations. In addition, the liabilities of the Group amounting to HK\$34,244,105,000 (2021: HK\$8,546,658,000) were secured by debt securities and bills related to sale and repurchase arrangements. The amount of assets pledged by the Group to secure these liabilities was HK\$43,200,890,000 (2021: HK\$17,271,885,000) mainly included in "Trading assets" and "Financial investments".



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**42. 金融工具之抵銷 (續) 42. Offsetting financial instruments (continued)**

		2021					
		已確認金融 資產總額	於資產負債表中 抵銷之已確認金 融負債總額	於資產負債表 中列示的金融 資產淨額	未有於資產負債表中抵銷之 相關金額		
		Gross amounts of recognised financial assets	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities set off in the balance sheet	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the balance sheet	金融工具 Financial instruments	已收取之 現金押品 Cash collateral received	淨額 Net amount
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
資產	Assets						
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	409,124	-	409,124	(275,561)	(68,847)	64,716
其他資產	Other assets	873,975	(753,279)	120,696	-	-	120,696
		<u>1,283,099</u>	<u>(753,279)</u>	<u>529,820</u>	<u>(275,561)</u>	<u>(68,847)</u>	<u>185,412</u>
		2021					
		已確認金融 負債總額	於資產負債表中 抵銷之已確認金 融資產總額	於資產負債表 中列示的金融 負債淨額	未有於資產負債表中抵銷之 相關金額		
		Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets set off in the balance sheet	Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the balance sheet	金融工具 Financial instruments	已抵押之 現金押品 Cash collateral pledged	淨額 Net amount
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
負債	Liabilities						
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	521,805	-	521,805	(275,561)	(212,232)	34,012
其他負債	Other liabilities	934,757	(753,279)	181,478	-	-	181,478
		<u>1,456,562</u>	<u>(753,279)</u>	<u>703,283</u>	<u>(275,561)</u>	<u>(212,232)</u>	<u>215,490</u>

按本集團簽訂有關場外衍生工具和售後回購交易的淨額結算總協議，倘若發生違約或其他事先議定的事件，則同一交易對手之相關金額可採用淨額結算。

For master netting agreements of OTC derivative and sale and repurchase transactions entered into by the Group, related amounts with the same counterparty can be offset if an event of default or other predetermined events occur.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**43. 金融資產轉移**

於 2022 年及 2021 年 12 月 31 日，本集團沒有不符合終止確認條件之已轉移金融資產。

**43. Transfers of financial assets**

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021, there were no transferred financial assets of the Group that do not qualify for derecognition.

**44. 董事貸款**

根據香港《公司條例》第 383 條及《公司（披露董事利益資料）規例》第三部的規定，向本銀行董事提供之貸款詳情如下：

**44. Loans to directors**

Particulars of loans made to directors of the Bank pursuant to section 383 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 3 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation are as follows:

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於年末尚未償還之有關交易總額	Aggregate amount of relevant transactions outstanding at year end	<u>40,721</u>	<u>37,497</u>
於年內未償還有關交易之最高總額	Maximum aggregate amount of relevant transactions outstanding during the year	<u>42,101</u>	<u>46,182</u>

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****45. 主要之有關連人士交易 45. Significant related party transactions**

母公司的基本資料：

本集團直接控股公司為信達金融控股有限公司（「信達金控」），最終控股公司為中國信達資產管理股份有限公司（「中國信達」），而中國信達是由中華人民共和國財政部（「財政部」）在中華人民共和國（「中國」）成立的國有金融企業，其股份亦在香港聯合交易所有限公司（「香港聯交所」）上市交易。

**(a) 與母公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易**

本集團之直接控股公司是信達金控，而信達金控是受中國信達（香港）控股有限公司（「信達香港」）控制。中國信達是信達香港之控股公司，其主要股東及實際控制人為財政部，財政部是中華人民共和國國務院的組成部門，主要負責國家財政收支和稅收政策等。

中國信達於某些內地實體均擁有控制權益。

大部分與中國信達進行的交易源自客戶存款及出售客戶貸款及墊款。於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，本集團相關款項總額為港幣 16,000,255,000 元（2021 年：港幣 14,123,405,000 元）及港幣 1,400,481,000 元（2021 年：1,197,776,000 元）。截至 2022 年 12 月 31 日止年度，與中國信達做此類業務過程中產生的支出及出售引致的淨損失減分別為港幣 38,860,000 元（2021 年：港幣 49,292,000 元）及港幣 580,460,000 元（2021 年：357,316,000 元）。

General information of the parent companies:

The Group's immediate holding company is Cinda Financial Holdings Co., Limited ("Cinda Financial Holdings"), the Group's ultimate holding company is China Cinda Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("China Cinda") which is a state-owned financial enterprise established in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") by the Ministry of Finance (the "MOF") and its shares are listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Hong Kong Stock Exchange").

**(a) Transactions with the parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies**

The Group's immediate holding company is Cinda Financial Holdings which is in turn controlled by China Cinda (HK) Holdings Company Limited ("Cinda Hong Kong"). China Cinda is the controlling entity of Cinda Hong Kong and its major shareholder and de facto controller is MOF, which is one of the ministries under the State Council of the PRC Government, primarily responsible for state fiscal revenue and expenditures, and taxation policies.

China Cinda has controlling equity interests in certain other entities in the PRC.

The majority of transactions with China Cinda arises from deposits from customers and disposal of loans and advances. As at 31 December 2022, the related aggregate amount of the Group was HK\$16,000,255,000 (2021: HK\$14,123,405,000) and HK\$1,400,481,000 (2021: HK\$1,197,776,000) respectively. The aggregate amount of expenses of the Group arising from these transactions and the net loss arising from disposal with China Cinda for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$38,860,000 (2021: HK\$49,292,000) and HK\$580,460,000 (2021: HK\$357,316,000) respectively.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****45. 主要之有關連人士交易 (續) 45. Significant related party transactions (continued)****(a) 與母公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易 (續)**

大部分與信達香港進行的交易源自客戶存款。於2022年12月31日，本集團相關款項總額為港幣 1,545,133,000 元 (2021年：港幣 4,911,717,000 元)。截至2022年12月31日止年度，與信達香港做此類業務過程中產生的支出總額為港幣 3,198,000 元(2021年：港幣 20,773,000 元)。

於2022年12月31日，沒有與母公司控制之其他公司的金融投資交易。(2021年：港幣 592,486,000 元)。截至2022年12月31日止年度，與母公司控制之其他公司做此類業務過程中產生的收入總額為港幣 27,896,000 元 (2021年：港幣 48,092,000 元)。

**(a) Transactions with the parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies (continued)**

The majority of transactions with Cinda Hong Kong arises from deposits from customers. As at 31 December 2022, the related aggregate amount of the Group was HK\$1,545,133,000 (2021: HK\$4,911,717,000). The aggregate amount of expenses of the Group arising from these transactions with Cinda Hong Kong for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$3,198,000 (2021: HK\$20,773,000).

As at 31 December 2022, there were no transactions of financial investments with other companies controlled by the parent companies. (2021: HK\$592,486,000). The aggregate amount of income of the Group arising from these transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$27,896,000 (2021: HK\$ 48,092,000).



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****45. 主要之有關連人士交易 (續) 45. Significant related party transactions (continued)****(a) 與母公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易 (續)**

大部分與母公司控制之其他公司的交易源自衍生金融工具。於2022年12月31日，本集團相關款項總額為衍生金融資產為港幣16,625,000元（2021年：港幣19,857,000元）及衍生金融負債為港幣44,292,000元（2021年：港幣57,991,000元）。截至2022年12月31日止年度，與母公司控制之其他公司做此類業務過程中產生的收入總額分別為衍生金融資產為港幣941,000元（2021年：港幣339,000元）及衍生金融負債為港幣2,256,000元（2021年：港幣59,585,000元）。

**(a) Transactions with the parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies (continued)**

The majority of transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies arises from derivative financial instruments. As at 31 December 2022, the related aggregate amount of the Group was HK\$16,625,000 (2021: HK\$19,857,000) for the asset side and HK\$44,292,000 (2021: HK\$57,991,000) for the liability side respectively. The aggregate amount of income of the Group arising from these transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$941,000 (2021: HK\$339,000) for derivative financial assets and HK\$2,256,000 (2021: HK\$59,585,000) for derivative financial liabilities.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****45. 主要之有關連人士交易 (續) 45. Significant related party transactions (continued)****(a) 與母公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易 (續)**

大部分與母公司控制之其他公司的交易源客戶貸款及客戶存款。於2022年12月31日，本集團相關款項總額分別為港幣224,536,000元（2021年：港幣149,533,000元）及港幣2,373,219,000元（2021年：港幣6,397,258,000元）。截至2022年12月31日止年度，與母公司控制之其他公司做此類業務過程中產生的收入及支出總額分別為港幣9,614,000元（2021年：港幣4,939,000元）及港幣63,835,000元（2021年：港幣84,090,000元）。

大部分與母公司控制之其他公司的交易源自物業、器材及設備、其他資產及其他賬項及準備。於2022年12月31日，本集團相關款項總額為港幣312,016,000元（2021年：港幣401,409,000元）及港幣597,672,000元（2021年：港幣641,089,000元），其中港幣303,618,000元（2021年12月31日：港幣391,468,000元）為使用權資產及港幣326,829,000元（2021年：港幣529,950,000元）為與母公司控制之其他公司簽訂租賃協議而產生的租賃負債。截至2022年12月31日止年度，與母公司控制之其他公司做此類業務過程中產生的淨支出總額為港幣61,693,000元（2021年：港幣9,018,000元）。

**(a) Transactions with the parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies (continued)**

The majority of transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies arises from advances to customers and deposits from customers. As at 31 December 2022, the related aggregate amount of the Group was HK\$224,536,000 (2021: HK\$149,533,000) and HK\$2,373,219,000 (2021: HK\$6,397,258,000) respectively. The aggregate amount of income and expenses of the Group arising from these transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies for the period ended 31 December 2022 were HK\$9,614,000 (2021: HK\$4,939,000) and HK\$63,835,000 (2021: HK\$84,090,000) respectively.

The majority of transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies arises from property, plant and equipment, other assets and other accounts and provisions. As at 31 December 2022, the related aggregate amount of the Group was HK\$312,016,000 (2021: HK\$401,409,000) and HK\$597,672,000 (2021: HK\$641,089,000), of which HK\$303,618,000 (2021: HK\$391,468,000) represent right-of-use assets and HK\$326,829,000 (2021: HK\$529,950,000) represent lease liabilities arising from lease agreements entered into with other companies controlled by the parent companies. The aggregate amount of net expenses of the Group arising from these transactions with other companies controlled by the parent companies for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$61,693,000 (2021: HK\$9,018,000).

財務報表附註（續） **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**45. 主要之有關連人士交易（續）** **45. Significant related party transactions (continued)**

**(a) 與母公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易（續）**

除上述披露外，與其他公司及母公司控制之其他公司進行的交易並不重大。

本集團在正常業務中與此等實體進行銀行業務交易，包括貸款、證券投資及貨幣市場交易。

**(a) Transactions with the parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies (continued)**

Save as disclosed above, transactions with other parent companies and the other companies controlled by the parent companies are not considered material.

The Group enters into banking transactions with these entities in the normal course of business which include loans, investment securities and money market transactions.

**財務報表附註（續）      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****45. 主要之有關連人士交易（續）      45. Significant related party transactions (continued)****(b) 與政府機構、代理機構、附屬機構及其他  
國有控制實體的交易**

中華人民共和國財政部對本集團實施控制，亦通過政府機構、代理機構、附屬機構及其他國有控制實體直接或間接控制大量其他實體。本集團按一般商業條款與政府機構、代理機構、附屬機構及其他國有控制實體進行常規銀行業務交易。

這些交易包括但不局限於下列各項：

- 借貸、提供授信及擔保和接受存款；
- 銀行同業之存放及結餘；
- 出售、購買、包銷及贖回由其他國有控制實體所發行之債券；
- 提供外匯、匯款及相關投資服務；
- 提供信託業務；及
- 購買公共事業、交通工具、電信及郵政服務。

**(b) Transactions with government authorities, agencies, affiliates and other state controlled entities**

The Group is subject to the control of the MOF of the PRC Government, which also directly or indirectly controls a significant number of entities through its government authorities, agencies, affiliates and other state controlled entities. The Group enters into banking transactions with government authorities, agencies, affiliates and other state controlled entities in the normal course of business at commercial terms.

These transactions include, but are not limited to, the following:

- lending, provision of credits and guarantees, and deposit taking;
- inter-bank balance taking and placing;
- sales, purchases, underwriting and redemption of bonds issued by other state controlled entities;
- rendering of foreign exchange, remittance and investment related services;
- provision of fiduciary activities; and
- purchase of utilities, transport, telecommunications and postage services.

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**45. 主要之有關連人士交易 45. Significant related party transactions (continued)**  
**(續)**
**(c) 主要高層人員**

主要高層人員是指某些能直接或間接擁有權力及責任來計劃、指導及掌管集團業務之人士，包括董事及其他高層管理人員。本集團在正常業務中會接受主要高層人員存款及向其提供貸款及信貸融資。於本年及去年，本集團並沒有與本銀行及其控股公司之主要高層人員或其有關連人士進行重大交易。

主要高層人員截至 12 月 31 日止年度之薪酬如下：

薪酬及其他短期員工福利  
退休福利

**(c) Key management personnel**

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group, directly or indirectly, including Directors and other Senior Management. The Group accepts deposits from and grants loans and credit facilities to key management personnel in the ordinary course of business. During both the current and prior years, no material transaction was conducted with key management personnel of the Bank and its holding companies, as well as parties related to them.

The compensation of key management personnel for the year ended 31 December is detailed as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	港幣千元	港幣千元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	47,416	52,827
Post-employment benefits	3,198	3,705
	<u>50,614</u>	<u>56,532</u>

**(d) 與附屬公司的結餘**

於 2022 年 12 月 31 日，本銀行在日常業務過程中按一般商業條款進行交易產生的應收及應付附屬公司款項總額分別為港幣 1,237,214,000 元（2021 年：港幣 946,715,000 元）及港幣 1,493,483,000 元（2021 年：港幣 568,252,000 元）。

**(d) Balances with subsidiaries**

As at 31 December 2022, the aggregate sums of amounts due from subsidiaries and amounts due to subsidiaries of the Bank arising from transactions entered into during the normal course of business at commercial terms are HK\$1,237,214,000 (2021: HK\$946,715,000) and HK\$1,493,483,000 (2021: HK\$568,252,000) respectively.

**財務報表附註（續） Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**46. 國際債權**

以下分析乃參照有關國際銀行業統計之金管局報表的填報指示而編製。國際債權按照交易對手所在地計入風險轉移後以交易對手之最終風險承擔的地區分佈，其總和包括所有貨幣之跨國債權及本地之外幣債權。若債權之擔保人所在地與交易對手所在地不同，則風險將轉移至擔保人之所在地。若債權屬銀行之海外分行，其風險將會轉移至該銀行之總行所在地。

本集團的個別國家或區域其已計及風險轉移後佔國際債權總額 10% 或以上之債權如下：

**46. International claims**

The below analysis is prepared with reference to the completion instructions for the HKMA return of international banking statistics. International claims are exposures to counterparties on which the ultimate risk lies based on the locations of the counterparties after taking into account the transfer of risk, and represent the sum of cross-border claims in all currencies and local claims in foreign currencies. For a claim guaranteed by a party situated in a country different from the counterparty, the risk will be transferred to the country of the guarantor. For a claim on an overseas branch of a bank whose head office is located in another country, the risk will be transferred to the country where its head office is located.

Claims on individual countries or areas, after risk transfer, amounting to 10% or more of the aggregate international claims of the Group are shown as follows:

		2022				
		非銀行私人機構 Non-bank private sector				
		銀行 Banks	官方機構 Official sector	非銀行 金融機構 Non-bank financial institutions	非金融 私人機構 Non-financial private sector	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
中國內地	Mainland of China	27,131,003	846,551	8,410,519	56,709,064	93,097,137
香港	Hong Kong	5,474,498	26,007	20,771,849	30,827,178	57,099,532
		2021				
		非銀行私人機構 Non-bank private sector				
		銀行 Banks	官方機構 Official sector	非銀行 金融機構 Non-bank financial institutions	非金融 私人機構 Non-financial private sector	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
中國內地	Mainland of China	40,469,331	1,911,300	7,391,997	61,445,553	111,218,181
香港	Hong Kong	3,220,875	9,820	16,387,471	31,385,054	51,003,220

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**47. 資產負債表及權益變動表 47. Balance sheet and statement of changes in equity**
**(a) 資產負債表**
**(a) Balance sheet**

於 12 月 31 日	As at 31 December	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資產</b>	<b>ASSETS</b>		
庫存現金及存放銀行及其他金融機構的結餘	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions	<b>41,714,170</b>	30,636,313
公允值變化計入損益之金融資產	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<b>7,966,809</b>	8,723,287
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	<b>1,260,176</b>	455,043
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	<b>210,736,352</b>	208,547,028
金融投資	Financial investments	<b>111,744,550</b>	99,812,367
附屬公司權益	Interests in subsidiaries	<b>11,713,686</b>	11,713,686
投資物業	Investment properties	<b>559,140</b>	327,610
物業、器材及設備	Properties, plant and equipment	<b>7,472,730</b>	6,654,356
其他資產	Other assets	<b>2,309,733</b>	1,738,683
資產總額	Total assets	<b><u>395,477,346</u></b>	<u>368,608,373</u>
<b>負債</b>	<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
銀行及其他金融機構之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances from banks and other financial institutions	<b>33,792,149</b>	13,328,393
公允值變化計入損益之金融負債	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<b>7,119,358</b>	6,415,312
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	<b>548,351</b>	474,387
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	<b>289,512,087</b>	279,380,266
已發行存款證	Certificates of deposit in issue	-	936,423
其他賬項及準備	Other accounts and provisions	<b>3,168,578</b>	2,834,823
應付稅項負債	Current tax liabilities	<b>346,177</b>	212,285
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	<b>356,077</b>	804,607
後償負債	Subordinated liabilities	<b>5,455,215</b>	5,451,286
負債總額	Total liabilities	<b><u>340,297,992</u></b>	<u>309,837,782</u>

**財務報表附註 (續)      Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**47. 資產負債表及權益變動表 (續)      47. Balance sheet and statement of changes in equity (continued)**
**(a) 資產負債表 (續)**
**(a) Balance sheet (continued)**

於 12 月 31 日	As at 31 December	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
<b>資本</b>	<b>EQUITY</b>		
股本	Share capital	<b>3,144,517</b>	3,144,517
儲備	Reserves	<b>46,956,981</b>	46,311,184
歸屬於本集團股東資本總額	Total equity attributable to owners of the parent	<b>50,101,498</b>	49,455,701
額外資本工具	Additional equity instruments	<b>5,077,856</b>	9,314,890
資本總額	Total equity	<b>55,179,354</b>	58,770,591
負債及資本總額	Total liabilities and equity	<b>395,477,346</b>	368,608,373

經董事會於 2023 年 3 月 23 日通過核准並由以下人士代表簽署：

Approved by the Board of Directors on 23 March 2023 and signed on behalf of the Board by:

**劉鈞**      **Liu Jun**  
董事      Director

**鄭建崗**      **Cheng Kin Kong**  
董事      Director



**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**47. 資產負債表及權益變動表 (續) 47. Balance sheet and statement of changes in equity (continued)**
**(b) 權益變動表**
**(b) Statement of changes in equity**

		儲備 Reserves							
		股本 Share capital	額外資本工具 Additional equity instruments	房產 重估儲備 Premises revaluation reserve	公允價值 變化計入其他全 面收益儲備 Reserve for fair value through other comprehensive income	監管儲備* Regulatory reserve*	換算儲備 Translation reserve	留存盈利 Retained earnings	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於2021年1月1日	At 1 January 2021	3,144,517	9,314,890	5,967,708	497,643	983,555	(12,144)	37,021,629	56,917,798
年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,428,012	2,428,012
其他全面收益：	Other comprehensive income:								
房產	Premises	-	-	49,009	-	-	-	-	49,009
界定利益福利計劃之精 算盈餘	Actuarial gains on defined benefit plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,282	3,282
公允價值變化計入其他全 面收益之金融工具	Financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(160,768)	-	-	-	(160,768)
貨幣換算差額	Currency translation difference	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)
全面收益總額	Total comprehensive income	-	-	49,009	(160,773)	-	-	2,431,294	2,319,530
支付額外資本工具票息	Distribution payment for additional equity instruments	-	(466,737)	-	-	-	-	-	(466,737)
轉撥自留存盈利	Transfer from retained earnings	-	466,737	-	-	110,196	-	(576,933)	-
於2021年12月31日	At 31 December 2021	<u>3,144,517</u>	<u>9,314,890</u>	<u>6,016,717</u>	<u>336,870</u>	<u>1,093,751</u>	<u>(12,144)</u>	<u>38,875,990</u>	<u>58,770,591</u>

**財務報表附註 (續) Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**
**47. 資產負債表及權益變動表 (續) 47. Balance sheet and statement of changes in equity (continued)**
**(b) 權益變動表 (續)**
**(b) Statement of changes in equity (continued)**

		儲備 Reserves							
		股本 Share capital	額外資本工具 Additional equity instruments	房產 重估儲備 Premises reevaluation reserve	公允價值 變化計入其他全 面收益儲備 Reserve for fair value through other comprehensive income	監管儲備* Regulatory reserve*	換算儲備 Translation reserve	留存盈利 Retained earnings	總計 Total
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
於2022年1月1日	At 1 January 2022	3,144,517	9,314,890	6,016,717	336,870	1,093,751	(12,144)	38,875,990	58,770,591
年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,894,969	2,894,969
其他全面收益：	Other comprehensive income:								
房產 界定利益福利計劃之精 算盈餘	Premises Actuarial gains on defined benefit plan	-	-	(44,720)	-	-	-	-	(44,720)
公允價值變化計入其他全 面收益之金融工具	Financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	-	(1,741,928)	-	-	40,623	40,623
貨幣換算差額	Currency translation difference	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,741,928)
全面收益總額	Total comprehensive income	-	-	(44,720)	(1,741,928)	-	-	2,935,592	1,148,944
發行額外資本工具 <sup>1</sup>	Issue of additional equity instruments <sup>1</sup>	-	5,077,856	-	-	-	-	-	5,077,856
贖回額外資本工具	Redemption of the additional equity instruments	-	(9,314,890)	-	-	-	-	(101,932)	(9,416,822)
支付額外資本工具票息	Distribution payment for additional equity instruments	-	(401,215)	-	-	-	-	-	(401,215)
轉撥自/(至)留存盈利	Transfer from/(to) retained earnings	-	401,215	-	-	(353,952)	-	(47,263)	-
於2022年12月31日	At 31 December 2022	<u>3,144,517</u>	<u>5,077,856</u>	<u>5,971,997</u>	<u>(1,405,058)</u>	<u>739,799</u>	<u>(12,144)</u>	<u>41,662,387</u>	<u>55,179,354</u>

1. 年內，本行發行港幣5,099,868,000元(美元650,000,000)永久非累計次級額外一級資本證券「額外資本工具」。直接發行成本港幣22,012,000元經已入賬，並從額外資本工具中扣除。

\* 除對貸款提取減值準備外，按金管局要求撥轉部分留存盈利至監管儲備作銀行一般風險之用(包括未來損失或其他不可預期風險)

1. During the year, the Bank issued HK\$5,099,868,000 (US\$650,000,000) perpetual non-cumulative subordinated additional tier 1 capital securities ("additional equity instruments"). Direct issuance costs of HK\$22,012,000 are accounted for as a deduction from the additional equity instruments.

\* In accordance with the requirements of the HKMA, the amounts are set aside for general banking risks, including future losses or other unforeseeable risks, in addition to the loan impairment allowances recognised.

---

**財務報表附註（續）**      **Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)****48. 最終控股公司**

本集團由中國信達間接控制，而中國信達是由中華人民共和國財政部（「財政部」）在中華人民共和國（「中國」）成立的國有金融企業，其股份亦在香港聯合交易所有限公司（「香港聯交所」）上市交易。

**48. Ultimate holding company**

The Group is indirectly controlled by China Cinda, which is a state-owned financial enterprise established in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") by the Ministry of Finance (the "MOF") and its shares are listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Hong Kong Stock Exchange").

**49. 財務報表核准**

本財務報表於 2023 年 3 月 23 日經董事會通過及核准發佈。

**49. Approval of financial statements**

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 23 March 2023.

**未經審核之  
補充財務資料**
**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information**
**1. 按行業分類之客戶貸款總額 1. Sectoral analysis of gross advances to customers**

以下關於客戶貸款總額之行業分類分析，其行業分類乃參照有關貸款及墊款之金管局報表的填報指示而編製。

The following analysis of the gross advances to customers by industry sector is based on the categories with reference to the completion instructions for the HKMA return of loans and advances.

		2022					
		客戶貸款總額 Gross advances to customers	抵押品覆蓋 之百分比 % Covered by collateral or other security	特定分類 或減值 Classified or impaired	逾期 Overdue	第三階段之 減值準備 Impairment allowances- Stage 3	第一和第二階 段之 減值準備 Impairment allowances- Stage 1 and 2
		港幣千元 HK\$'000		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong						
工商金融業	Industrial, commercial and financial						
- 物業發展	- Property development	18,906,326	29.53%	408,391	306,825	161,277	76,533
- 物業投資	- Property investment	16,357,855	88.38%	-	944,110	-	18,208
- 金融業	- Financial concerns	20,226,497	5.99%	-	-	-	61,290
- 股票經紀	- Stockbrokers	83,143	39.61%	-	-	-	93
- 批發及零售業	- Wholesale and retail trade	5,022,337	82.56%	1,574	31,769	1,073	22,019
- 製造業	- Manufacturing	3,171,700	42.54%	-	-	-	12,515
- 運輸及運輸設備	- Transport and transport equipment	3,207,299	10.92%	-	-	-	16,672
- 休閒活動	- Recreational activities	2,322,889	94.77%	-	-	-	4,880
- 資訊科技	- Information technology	955,463	2.52%	-	-	-	7,521
- 其他	- Others	22,178,352	52.00%	3,503	914,022	197	67,091
個人	Individuals						
- 購買居者有其屋計劃、私人機構參建居屋計劃及租者置其屋計劃樓宇之貸款	- Loans for the purchase of flats in Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme	216,232	98.73%	-	4,674	-	40
- 購買其他住宅物業之貸款	- Loans for purchase of other residential properties	10,558,791	99.95%	5,161	110,591	575	3,739
- 其他	- Others	21,324,994	95.26%	13,053	324,383	1,414	27,002
在香港使用之貸款總額	Total loans for use in Hong Kong	124,531,878	57.79%	431,682	2,636,374	164,536	317,603
貿易融資	Trade finance	8,304,827	20.22%	-	53,440	-	28,144
在香港以外使用之貸款	Loans for use outside Hong Kong	160,928,579	28.14%	3,065,023	5,382,244	2,005,818	1,548,888
客戶貸款總額	Gross advances to customers	293,765,284	40.49%	3,496,705	8,072,058	2,170,354	1,894,635

**未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)**
**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**
**1. 按行業分類之客戶貸款總額 (續) 1. Sectoral analysis of gross advances to customers (continued)**

		2021					
		客戶貸款總額 Gross advances to customers	抵押品覆蓋 之百分比 % Covered by collateral or other security	特定分類 或減值 Classified or impaired	逾期 Overdue	第三階段之 減值準備 Impairment allowances- Stage 3	第一和第二階 段之 減值準備 Impairment allowances- Stage 1 and 2
		港幣千元 HK\$'000		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong						
工商金融業	Industrial, commercial and financial						
- 物業發展	- Property development	18,807,823	28.73%	4,508	-	2,705	65,803
- 物業投資	- Property investment	17,344,841	86.22%	7,646	11,770	-	23,495
- 金融業	- Financial concerns	18,567,077	7.67%	18,129	18,129	-	46,876
- 股票經紀	- Stockbrokers	762,051	93.44%	-	-	-	15
- 批發及零售業	- Wholesale and retail trade	5,018,884	82.07%	11,668	18,919	53,641	22,606
- 製造業	- Manufacturing	2,661,038	58.50%	-	55	-	10,499
- 運輸及運輸設備	- Transport and transport equipment	2,596,818	8.53%	-	-	-	19,106
- 休閒活動	- Recreational activities	2,201,987	99.96%	-	-	-	2,619
- 資訊科技	- Information technology	544,804	3.19%	-	-	-	6,181
- 其他	- Others	19,994,809	62.24%	8,423	66,655	4,119	66,505
個人	Individuals						
- 購買居者有其屋計劃、私人機構參建居屋計劃及租者置其屋計劃樓宇之貸款	- Loans for the purchase of flats in Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme	235,296	99.97%	1	1,279	-	72
- 購買其他住宅物業之貸款	- Loans for purchase of other residential properties	11,309,719	99.97%	1,374	61,280	-	5,432
- 信用卡貸款	- Credit card advances	402	0.00%	-	-	-	-
- 其他	- Others	23,427,788	94.82%	6,837	200,337	692	27,311
在香港使用之貸款總額	Total loans for use in Hong Kong	123,473,337	62.21%	58,586	378,424	61,157	296,520
貿易融資	Trade finance	9,050,383	22.87%	17,884	25,066	18,044	23,194
在香港以外使用之貸款	Loans for use outside Hong Kong	163,039,141	33.69%	4,352,621	2,370,628	2,452,840	1,161,261
客戶貸款總額	Gross advances to customers	295,562,861	45.27%	4,429,091	2,774,118	2,532,041	1,480,975

\* 為配合本年呈列，部分比較金額已重列。

\* Certain comparative amounts have been restated according to the current year presentation.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)

1. 按行業分類之客戶貸款總額 1. Sectoral analysis of gross advances to customers

於收益表撥備之新提減值準備，及當年撇銷特定分類或減值貸款如下：

The amounts of new impairment allowances charged to the income statement, and classified or impaired loans written off during the year are shown below:

		2022		2021	
		新提減值準備 New impairment allowances 港幣千元 HK\$'000	撇銷特定分類或減值貸款 Classified or impaired loans written off 港幣千元 HK\$'000	新提減值準備 New impairment allowances 港幣千元 HK\$'000	撇銷特定分類或減值貸款 Classified or impaired loans written off 港幣千元 HK\$'000
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong				
工商金融業	Industrial, commercial and financial				
- 物業發展	- Property development	187,656	-	29,586	-
- 物業投資	- Property investment	5,631	-	9,702	-
- 金融業	- Financial concerns	46,249	-	29,446	-
- 股票經紀	- Stockbrokers	88	-	15	-
- 批發及零售業	- Wholesale and retail trade	8,464	3,615	48,412	-
- 製造業	- Manufacturing	6,601	-	7,128	751
- 運輸及運輸設備	- Transport and transport equipment	3,188	-	13,931	-
- 休閒活動	- Recreational activities	2,627	-	2,616	-
- 資訊科技	- Information technology	2,120	-	6,157	-
- 其他	- Others	35,574	-	47,160	520
個人	Individuals				
- 購買居者有其屋計劃、私人機構參建居屋計劃及租者置其屋計劃樓宇之貸款	- Loans for the purchase of flats in Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme	3	-	19	-
- 購買其他住宅物業之貸款	- Loans for purchase of other residential properties	1,876	-	1,747	-
- 信用卡貸款	- Credit card advances	13	-	445	-
- 其他	- Others	17,352	1,026	17,088	1,854
在香港使用之貸款總額	Total loans for use in Hong Kong	317,442	4,641	213,452	3,125
貿易融資	Trade finance	20,246	21,439	27,021	10,293
在香港以外使用之貸款	Loans for use outside Hong Kong	2,259,165	1,281,358	2,327,111	664,641
客戶貸款總額	Gross advances to customers	2,596,853	1,307,438	2,567,584	678,059

\* 為配合本年呈列，部分比較金額已重列。

\* Certain comparative amounts have been restated according to the current year presentation.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

2. 流動性覆蓋比率及  
淨穩定資金比率

**2. Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio**

		2022 年季度結算至 2022 quarter ended			
		12 月 31 日 31 December	9 月 30 日 30 September	6 月 30 日 30 June	3 月 31 日 31 March
流動性覆蓋比率的平均 均值	Average value of liquidity coverage ratio	<b>139.36%</b>	<b>140.72%</b>	<b>143.98%</b>	<b>163.59%</b>
		2021 年季度結算至 2021 quarter ended			
		12 月 31 日 31 December	9 月 30 日 30 September	6 月 30 日 30 June	3 月 31 日 31 March
流動性覆蓋比率的平均 均值	Average value of liquidity coverage ratio	153.44%	144.97%	151.97%	164.15%

流動性覆蓋比率的平均  
均值是基於該季度的每個  
工作日終結時的流動性覆蓋  
比率的算術平均數及有關流  
動性狀況之金管局報表列明  
的計算方法及指示計算。

The average value of liquidity coverage ratio is calculated based on the arithmetic mean of the liquidity coverage ratio as at the end of each working day in the quarter and the calculation methodology and instructions set out in the HKMA return of liquidity position.

		2022	2021
淨穩定資金比率 季末淨穩定資金比率	Net stable funding ratio Quarter end value of net stable funding ratio		
- 第一季度	- First quarter	<b>119.25%</b>	117.19%
- 第二季度	- Second quarter	<b>115.11%</b>	116.92%
- 第三季度	- Third quarter	<b>115.16%</b>	113.75%
- 第四季度	- Fourth quarter	<b>118.45%</b>	117.15%

每季末的淨穩定資金  
比率是基於有關穩定  
資金狀況之金管局報  
表列明的計算方法及  
指示計算。

Quarter end value of net stable funding ratio is calculated based on the calculation methodology and instructions set out in the HKMA return of stable funding position.

流動性覆蓋比率及淨  
穩定資金比率是以綜  
合基礎計算，並根據  
《銀行業(流動性)規  
則》由本銀行及金管  
局指定之附屬公司組  
成。

The liquidity coverage ratio and net stable funding ratio are computed on the consolidated basis which comprises the positions of the Bank and the subsidiaries specified by the HKMA in accordance with the Banking (Liquidity) Rules.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**3. 非銀行的內地風險承擔 3. Non-bank Mainland exposures**

對非銀行交易對手的內地相關風險承擔之分析乃參照有關內地業務之金管局報表的填報指示所列之機構類別及直接風險類別分類。此報表僅計及本銀行及其從事銀行業務之附屬公司之內地風險承擔。

The analysis of non-bank Mainland exposures is based on the categories of non-bank counterparties and the types of direct exposures with reference to the completion instructions for the HKMA return of Mainland activities, which includes the Mainland exposures extended by the Bank and its banking subsidiaries.

	金管局 報表項目 Items in the HKMA return	2022		總風險承擔 Total exposure 港幣千元 HK\$'000	
		資產負債 表內的 風險承擔 On-balance sheet exposure 港幣千元 HK\$'000	資產負債 表外的 風險承擔 Off-balance sheet exposure 港幣千元 HK\$'000		
中央政府、中央政府持有的機構、其附屬公司及合資企業	Central government, central government-owned entities and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	1	69,228,193	4,977,677	74,205,870
地方政府、地方政府持有的機構、其附屬公司及合資企業	Local governments, local government-owned entities and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	2	42,619,295	13,053,260	55,672,555
中國籍境內居民或其他在境內註冊的機構、其附屬公司及合資企業	PRC nationals residing in Mainland or other entities incorporated in Mainland and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	3	88,935,781	39,134,368	128,070,149
不包括在上述第一項中央政府內的其他機構	Other entities of central government not reported in item 1 above	4	7,170,356	658,558	7,828,914
不包括在上述第二項地方政府內的其他機構	Other entities of local governments not reported in item 2 above	5	556,689	-	556,689
中國籍境外居民或在境外註冊的機構，其用於境內的信貸	PRC nationals residing outside Mainland or entities incorporated outside Mainland where the credit is granted for use in Mainland	6	24,794,717	1,773,764	26,568,481
其他交易對手而其風險承擔被視為非銀行的內地風險承擔	Other counterparties where the exposures are considered to be non-bank Mainland exposures	7	4,745,887	-	4,745,887
總計	Total	8	<b>238,050,918</b>	<b>59,597,627</b>	<b>297,648,545</b>
扣減準備金後的資產總額	Total assets after provision	9	<b>554,715,901</b>		
資產負債表內的風險承擔佔資產總額百分比	On-balance sheet exposures as percentage of total assets	10	<b>42.91%</b>		



未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**3. 非銀行的內地風險承擔 3. Non-bank Mainland exposures (continued)**  
(續)

		2021			
		資產負債 表內的 風險承擔	資產負債 表外的 風險承擔	總風險承擔	
		On-balance sheet exposure	Off-balance sheet exposure	Total exposure	
		港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	港幣千元 HK\$'000	
金管局 報表項目 Items in the HKMA return					
中央政府、中央政府持有的 機構、其附屬公司及合資 企業	Central government, central government-owned entities and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	1	77,142,613	5,207,415	82,350,028
地方政府、地方政府持有的 機構、其附屬公司及合資 企業	Local governments, local government- owned entities and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	2	38,226,427	9,980,693	48,207,120
中國籍境內居民或其他在境 內註冊的機構、其附屬公 司及合資企業	PRC nationals residing in Mainland or other entities incorporated in Mainland and their subsidiaries and joint ventures	3	92,249,629	35,987,941	128,237,570
不包括在上述第一項中央政 府內的其他機構	Other entities of central government not reported in item 1 above	4	5,554,592	1,334,238	6,888,830
不包括在上述第二項地方政 府內的其他機構	Other entities of local governments not reported in item 2 above	5	400,068	-	400,068
中國籍境外居民或在境外註 冊的機構，其用於境內的 信貸	PRC nationals residing outside Mainland or entities incorporated outside Mainland where the credit is granted for use in Mainland	6	25,747,131	1,606,667	27,353,798
其他交易對手而其風險承擔 被視為非銀行的內地風險 承擔	Other counterparties where the exposures are considered to be non-bank Mainland exposures	7	<u>5,444,648</u>	<u>526,028</u>	<u>5,970,676</u>
總計	Total	8	<u>244,765,108</u>	<u>54,642,982</u>	<u>299,408,090</u>
扣減準備金後的資產總額	Total assets after provision	9	<u>546,933,922</u>		
資產負債表內的風險承擔 佔資產總額百分比	On-balance sheet exposures as percentage of total assets	10	<u>44.75%</u>		

\* 為配合本年呈列，部分比較金額已重列。

\* Certain comparative amounts have been restated according to the current year presentation.

## 未經審核之 補充財務資料（續）

## Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)

### 4. 風險管理

### 4. Risk management

#### 總覽

本集團業務的主要內在風險包括信貸風險、利率風險、市場風險、流動資金風險、操作風險、信譽風險、法律及合規風險、策略風險、科技風險、操守風險和氣候風險。本集團的風險管理目標是在提高股東價值的同時，確保風險控制在可接受的水平之內。

#### 風險管理架構

本銀行董事會對本集團的整體風險管理負最終責任，並負責建立良好的風險管理文化、訂定風險管理的策略性目標及風險管理架構。

為達至本集團風險管理目標，董事會下設風險管理委員會，並有獨立非執行董事擔任成員，負責監察本集團的各類風險及審查、審批高層次風險管理政策。另外，風險管理委員會下設信貸審批委員會，負責審查、審批超總裁權限或指定權限之授信申請及信貸管理相關事項，並對信貸業務進行監控工作。

總裁下設的授信審批專責委員會負責在授權範圍內審批本管之信貸業務。另外，總裁轄下的多個管理委員會及有關部門，根據董事會訂立的風險管理策略，負責制訂及定期檢討風險管理政策及監控程序。

風險管理單位負責制訂識別、量度、評估、監察、匯報及控制信貸風險、市場風險、操作風險、信譽風險、法律及合規風險、利率風險、流動資金風險、策略風險、科技風險、操守風險和氣候風險的政策及程序，設定適當的風險限額，持續監察有關風險。

稽核部獨立查核風險管理政策和監控措施是否足夠及有效，以確保本集團依據該等既定政策、程序及限額營運。

#### The Overview

The principal types of risk inherent in the Group's businesses are credit risk, interest rate risk, market risk, liquidity risk, operational risk, reputation risk, legal and compliance risk, strategic risk, technology risk, conduct risk and climate risk. The Group's risk management objective is to enhance shareholder value by maintaining risk exposures within acceptable levels.

#### Risk Management Structure

The Bank's Board of Directors (the "Board") holds the ultimate responsibility for the Group's overall risk management. It establishes a sound risk culture and determines the risk management strategies and the risk management structure.

To achieve the Group's goals in risk management, the Board sets up the Risk Management Committee, which comprises of Independent Non-executive Directors, to oversee the Group's various types of risks, review and approve the high-level risk management policies. Also, Credit Approval Committee is set up under the Risk Management Committee to review or approve credit applications and credit management related matters exceeding the Chief Executive's authority or as required by the policy and monitoring the credit activities of the Group.

Credit Approval Specialized Committee set up by the Chief Executive is responsible for approving credit business within the authorisation. Also, according to the risk management strategies established by the Board, risk management policies and controls are devised and reviewed regularly by relevant departments and respective management committees set up by the Chief Executive.

The risk management units develop policies and procedures for identifying, measuring, evaluating, monitoring, reporting and controlling credit risk, market risk, operational risk, reputation risk, legal and compliance risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, strategic risk, technology risk, conduct risk and climate risk; set appropriate risk limits; and continually monitor risks.

The Audit Department conducts independent reviews on the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management policies and controls to ensure that the Group is operating according to the established policies, procedures and limits.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**4. 風險管理 (續)**

**4. Risk management (continued)**

**風險管理架構 (續)**

**Risk Management Structure (continued)**

獨立性是施行有效風險管理的關鍵。為保證風險管理單位及稽核部的獨立性，風險管理單位及風險總監直接向風險管理委員會匯報，稽核部直接向稽核委員會匯報，該兩個委員會均為董事會下設的專責委員會，全部委員由本銀行董事擔任。

Independence is crucial to effective risk management. To ensure the independence of risk management units and Audit Department, risk management units and Chief Risk Officer report directly to the Risk Management Committee and the Audit Department reports directly to the Audit Committee respectively. Both committees are specialised committees set up by the Board and all members are directors of the Bank.

(i) 信貸風險管理

信貸風險管理詳情載於財務報表附註4內。

(i) Credit risk management

Details of credit risk management are set out in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.

(ii) 流動資金風險管理

流動資金風險管理詳情載於財務報表附註4內。

(ii) Liquidity risk management

Details of liquidity risk management are set out in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.

(iii) 市場風險管理

市場風險管理詳情載於財務報表附註4內。

(iii) Market risk management

Details of market risk management are set out in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.

(iv) 利率風險管理

利率風險管理詳情載於財務報表附註4內。

(iv) Interest rate risk management

Details of interest rate risk management are set out in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.

(v) 操作風險管理

操作風險是指由不完善或有問題的內部程序、人員、系統，以及外部事件所造成損失的風險。操作風險隱藏於業務操作的各個環節，是集團在日常操作活動中面對的風險。

(v) Operational risk management

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and system, or from external events. The risk is inherent in every aspect of business operations and confronted by the Group in its day-to-day operational activities.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**4. 風險管理 (續)**

**4. Risk management (continued)**

**風險管理架構 (續)**

**Risk Management Structure (continued)**

(v) 操作風險管理 (續)

集團實施操作風險管理「三道防線」體系：所有部門或功能單位為第一道防線，是操作風險管理的第一責任人，通過自我評估與自我提升來履行業務經營過程中自我風險控制職能。操作風險及法規處連同一些與操作風險管理相關的專門職能單位包括人力資源部、資訊及科技風險管理處、事務處、財務部（統稱為「專門職能單位」）為第二道防線，負責評估和監控第一道防線操作風險狀況，對其工作提供指導。專門職能單位對操作風險的一些特定的範疇或與其相關事項，履行第二道防線的牽頭管理責任，除負責本單位操作風險管理外，亦須就指定的操作風險管理範疇向其他單位提供專業意見／培訓並履行集團整體的操作風險牽頭管理。稽核部為第三道防線，對操作風險管理框架的有效性與充足性作獨立評估，需定期稽查集團各部門或功能單位操作風險管理工作的合規性和有效性，並提出整改意見。

設置適當的職責分工和授權乃集團緊守的基本原則。集團採用關鍵風險指標、自我評估、操作風險事件匯報及檢查等不同的操作風險管理工具或方法來識別、評估、監察及控制潛在於業務活動及產品內的風險，同時透過購買保險將未能預見的操作風險減低。

對支援緊急或災難事件時的業務運作備有持續業務運作計劃，並維持充足的後備設施及定期進行演練。

(v) Operational risk management (continued)

The Group has implemented the “Three Lines of Defence” for its operational risk management. All departments or functional units as the first line of defence are the first parties responsible for operational risk management, and carry out the duties and functions of self-risk control in the process of business operation through self-assessment and self-enhancement. The Operational Risk, Legal and Compliance Division together with certain specialist functional units in relation to operational risk management within the Group, including the Human Resources Department, Information and Technology Risk Management Division, Administration Division, Finance Department (collectively known as “specialist functional units”), are the second line of defence. They are responsible for assessing and monitoring the operational risk conditions in the first line of defence, and providing them with guidance. Specialist functional units are required to carry out their managerial duties of the second line of defence with respect to some specific aspects of operational risk and its related issues. Besides taking charge of operational risk management in their own units, these units are also required to provide other units with professional advice/training in respect of certain operational risk categories and to lead the Group-wide operational risk management. Audit Department is the third line of defence which provides independent assessment to the effectiveness and adequacy of the operational risk management framework and is required to conduct periodic audit of the operational risk management activities of various departments or functional units within the Group regarding their compliance and effectiveness and to put forward recommendations for remedial actions.

The Group adheres to the fundamental principle of proper segregation of duties and authorisation. The Group adopts various operational risk management tools or methodologies such as key risk indicators, self-assessment, operational risk events reporting and review to identify, assess, monitor and control the risks inherent in business activities and products, as well as purchase of insurance to mitigate unforeseeable operational risks.

Business continuity plans are established to support business operations in the event of an emergency or disaster. Adequate backup facilities are maintained and periodic drills are conducted.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**4. 風險管理 (續)**

**4. Risk management (continued)**

**風險管理架構 (續)**

**Risk Management Structure (continued)**

(vi) 信譽風險管理

信譽風險指因與本集團業務經營有關的負面報導 (不論是否屬實), 可能引致客戶基礎縮小、成本高昂的訴訟或收入減少等風險。信譽風險隱藏於其他風險及各業務運作環節, 涉及層面廣泛。

為減低信譽風險, 本集團制訂並遵循信譽風險管理政策。此政策的目的是當信譽風險事件發生時本集團能夠盡早識別和積極防範。鑒於信譽風險往往是由各種可能令公眾對本集團信任受損的操作及策略失誤所引發, 本集團建立關鍵控制自我評估機制, 包括相關風險評估工具, 以評估各主要風險可能對本集團造成的嚴重影響, 包括對本集團信譽的損害程度。

此外, 本集團建立完善機制持續監測金融界所發生的信譽風險事件, 以有效管理、控制及減低信譽風險事件的潛在負面影響。集團亦借助健全有效機制及時向利益相關者披露訊息, 由此建立公眾信心及樹立本集團良好公眾形象。

(vi) Reputation risk management

Reputation risk is the risk that negative publicity about the Group's business practices, whether genuine or not, will cause a potential decline in the customer base, or lead to costly litigation or revenue decrease. Reputation risk is inherent in other types of risk and every aspect of business operation and covers a wide spectrum of issues.

In order to mitigate reputation risk, the Group has formulated and duly followed its Reputation Risk Management Policy. The policy aims to identify and prevent reputation risk proactively at an early stage when an incident occurs. Since reputation risk is often caused by various types of operational and strategic issues that negatively impact the trust and perception of the Group, all operational and key risks identified are assessed through the established Key Control Self-Assessment framework, including risk assessment tools, to evaluate the severity of their impact on the Group, including the damage to reputation.

In addition, the Group has put in place a comprehensive framework to continuously monitor reputation risk incidents in the financial industry. This continuous monitoring enables the Group to effectively manage, control and mitigate any potential adverse impact from an incident. The Group also adopts robust disclosure practices to keep our stakeholders informed at all times, which helps build confidence in the Group and establish a strong public image.

**未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)****Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)****4. 風險管理 (續)****4. Risk management (continued)****風險管理架構 (續)****(vii) 法律及合規風險管理**

法律風險指因任何不可執行合約、訴訟或不利判決而可能使本集團運作或財務狀況出現混亂或負面影響的風險。合規風險指因未有遵守任何適用法例及規則，而可能導致本集團須承受遭法律或監管機構制裁、引致財務損失或信譽損失的風險。法律及合規風險由操作風險及法規處管理。所有法律及合規事務均由操作風險及法規處處理。法律及合規風險管理政策是集團公司治理架構的組成部分，由董事會屬下的風險管理委員會審批。

**(viii) 策略風險管理**

策略風險指本集團在實施各項策略，包括宏觀戰略與政策，以及為執行戰略與政策而制訂各項具體的計劃、方案和制度時，由於在策略制訂、實施及調整過程中失當，從而使本集團的盈利、資本、信譽和市場地位受到影響的風險。董事會檢討和審批策略風險管理政策。重點戰略事項均得到高級管理人員與董事會的充分評估與適當的審批。

**(ix) 科技風險管理**

科技風險指由於「資訊科技」管控措施不當或不足而給本集團造成直接或間接損失的風險。「資訊科技」指自動化發出、處理、儲存及傳輸資訊的方法，包括記錄裝置、通訊網絡、電腦系統（包括硬件與軟件組件及數據）及其他電子裝置。科技風險由資訊及科技風險管理處負責處理。科技風險管理政策是集團公司治理架構的組成部分，由董事會屬下的風險管理委員會審批。

**Risk Management Structure (continued)****(vii) Legal and compliance risk management**

Legal risk refers to the risk that if any unenforceable contracts, lawsuits or adverse judgments occur then it may disrupt or otherwise negatively affect the operations or financial conditions of the Group. Compliance risk refers to the risk of legal or regulatory sanctions, financial losses or losses in reputation the Group may suffer as a result of its failure to comply with any applicable laws and regulations. Legal and compliance risks are managed by the Operational Risk, Legal and Compliance Division. All legal and compliance matters are handled by the Operational Risk, Legal and Compliance Division. As part of the Group's corporate governance framework, the policy for the management of legal and compliance risk is approved by the Risk Management Committee as delegated by the Board.

**(viii) Strategic risk management**

Strategic risk generally refers to the risks that may cause negative impacts on the earnings, capital, reputation and market position of the Group due to the improper process of strategy formulation, implementation and adjustment when the Group implements various strategies, including macro strategies and policies, and formulates various specific plans, programs and systems for the implementation of strategies and policies. The Board reviews and approves the strategic risk management policy. Key strategic issues have to be fully evaluated and properly endorsed by the Senior Management and the Board.

**(ix) Technology risk management**

Technology risk refers to the risk of direct or indirect losses to the Group caused by improper or inaccurate controls over Information Technology (IT), which encompasses automated means of originating, processing, storing and transferring information, and covers recording devices, communication networks, computer systems (including hardware and software components and data) and other electronic devices. Information technology risks are managed by the Information and Technology Risk Management Division. As part of the Group's corporate governance framework, the policy of technology risk management is approved by the Risk Management Committee as delegated by the Board.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料（續）

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**4. 風險管理（續）**

**4. Risk management (continued)**

**風險管理架構（續）**

**Risk Management Structure (continued)**

(x) 操守風險管理

操守風險指因員工違規、不當銷售金融產品、違背誠信原則或企業價值觀要求、未符守則等操守問題而引發客戶投訴或損失、監管機構對本集團所發出的警告或罰款的風險。操守風險由人力資源部負責監控，並按季度報備予董事會屬下的提名及薪酬委員會。

本集團會因應最新市場情況及發展，定期檢討業務策略。

(xi) 氣候風險

氣候風險是指受氣候變化影響而產生的風險，例如極端氣候事件造成的破壞，或碳密集行業資產價值下跌等負面影響。氣候風險可分為實體風險及轉型風險。

(x) Conduct risk management

Conduct risk refers to the risk of customer complaints or losses, warnings or penalty issued by regulatory bodies to the Group caused by staff non-compliance, improper selling of financial products, violation of integrity principles or corporate values, violation of code and other conduct issues. Conduct risk is managed by Human Resources Department and quarterly reported to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as delegated by the Board.

The Group regularly reviews its business strategies to cope with the latest market situation and developments.

(xi) Climate risk

Climate risks refer to the risks posed by climate change, such as damage caused by extreme weather events or a decline in asset value in carbon-intensive sectors. They are broadly classified into physical risk and transition risk.

## 未經審核之 補充財務資料（續）

### 5. 業務回顧

2022年，新冠疫情持續、俄烏局勢持續推升能源及食品成本、多國啟動超預期的緊縮貨幣政策以遏制高通脹，導致全球市場利率反彈。融資成本急升令企業擴張步伐放緩，投資意願降低，居民消費轉趨疲弱，全球經濟衰退風險持續升溫。受制於此，本集團面對的外部宏觀和行業壓力持續。中國內地方面，房地產政策調控，加上疫情反覆及外需回落持續對消費和投資增長形成抑制。疫情防控措施方面，中國內地去年12月推出優化政策，明確防疫放寬路徑。香港方面，周邊宏觀環境持續緊縮，專業人才持續流失，加上服務業經營狀況受到嚴重打擊，導致房地產下行壓力劇增。2022年內香港未能全面通關，內地及香港經貿交流受限，投資意欲修復緩慢。金融市場環境方面，2022年全球利率從低位顯著反彈，銀行業淨利息收益率（NIM）較去年顯著上升。即使面對疫情擴散及市場大幅波動等負面因素，銀行業的盈利能力和資產亦錄得穩步增長。

本集團密切關注市場，深入推進一體化經營管理，全面落实戰略轉型，打造跨境和投商行業務特色優勢，同時有序推進IT新線建設，持續加強風險管理，核心業務穩步推進，戰略性業務取得突破，經營業績實現雙位數高增長。

## Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)

### 5. Business Review

In 2022, interest rates across the global market rebounded, as the COVID-19 pandemic continued, Russia-Ukraine crisis continued to push up energy and food costs, and many countries implemented an unexpectedly tighter monetary policies to curb high inflation. The sharp rise in financing costs slowed down the pace of business expansion, reduced investment willingness, and weakened consumer spending, which led to a rising risk of global economic recession. As a result, the Group continued to bear external macro and industry pressure. As to the mainland of China, the real estate control policies, recurrent pandemic, and a drop in external demand continued to dampen consumption and investment growth. In terms of pandemic prevention and control measures, the mainland launched an optimised policy last December, clarifying the path for pandemic prevention and relaxation. In Hong Kong, the continued tightening of the surrounding macro environment, the loss of professional talents and the severe blow to the service industry have led to a sharp downward pressure on the real estate sector. In 2022, inbound controls continued between the mainland and Hong Kong, limiting economic and trade exchanges between the mainland and Hong Kong, and slowing the recovery of investment sentiment. In terms of financial market environment, global interest rates rebounded significantly from low levels in 2022, and the net interest margin (NIM) of the banking industry increased significantly from last year. Even in the face of negative factors such as the pandemic outbreak and significant market volatility, the banking industry recorded steady growth in profitability and assets.

The Group paid close attention to the market, promoted integrated operation and management, fully implemented its strategic transformation, and created distinctive advantages in its cross-border and "investment bank + commercial bank" businesses, while orderly facilitating the construction of new IT system projects and continuously strengthening risk management. Our core businesses advanced steadily, with the strategic businesses making breakthroughs. As a result, the operating performance achieved double-digit growth.



未經審核之

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

補充財務資料（續）

5. 業務回顧（續）

**5. Business Review(continued)****財務摘要**

截至 2022 年 12 月底，本集團總資產為港幣 5,416.77 億元，按年上升 1.00%；客戶存款為港幣 3,654.62 億元，按年下跌 4.77%；客戶貸款為港幣 2,937.65 億元，與去年底相若。在本集團努力化解風險專案下，截至 2022 年 12 月底，本集團特定分類或減值貸款比率為 1.19%，按年減少 0.31 個百分點。

2022 年全年本集團經營溢利為港幣 44.76 億元。受惠於市場利率上升及本集團積極主動管理資產負債結構，淨利息收入為港幣 71.72 億元，按年上升 13.38%；同時按戰略發展目標，穩步推進行金融服務管家模式轉型，非利息收入為港幣 24.78 億元，按年上升 9.45%。2022 年本集團克服了內外部不利因素的影響，經營業績取得快速增長，稅後盈利為港幣 39.08 億元，按年上升 20.96%；平均總資本回報率為 6.15%；平均總資產回報率為 0.73%；淨利息收益率(NIM)為 1.44%，各項財務指標表現良好。

**Financial Review**

As at the end of December 2022, total assets of the Group amounted to HK\$541,677 million, increased by 1.00% year-on-year. Deposits from customers achieved HK\$365,462 million, down 4.77% year-on-year; gross advances to customers achieved HK\$293,765 million, similar to that of the end of last year. Under the Group's risk mitigation program, the classified or impaired loan ratio of the Group stood at 1.19% as at the end of December 2022, down 0.31 percentage point year-on-year.

The Group reported operating profit of HK\$4,476 million for 2022. Benefiting from the rise in market interest rates and the Group's proactive management of its asset-liability structure, net interest income amounted to HK\$7,172 million, increased by 13.38% year-on-year. At the same time, the transformation to a financial services steward model advanced steadily in accordance with its strategic development objectives. Non-interest income was HK\$2,478 million, increased by 9.45% year-on-year. In 2022, the Group overcame the impact of internal and external unfavourable factors and achieved rapid growth in operating performance. The profit after tax amounted to HK\$3,908 million, increased by 20.96% year-on-year; return on average total equity was 6.15%, while return on average total assets was 0.73%. Net interest margin (NIM) was 1.44%. All financial indicators performed well.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧**

**Business Review**

**個人銀行業務**

**Personal banking**

截至 2022 年 12 月底，個人銀行業務提取減值準備前之淨經營收入為港幣 17.58 億元，按年上升 9.93%。本集團堅持以客為先的服務宗旨，積極服務本港市民和跨境客戶。年內，本集團持續豐富財富管理產品，建立全新保險代理合作，引入高端保險經紀及轉介信託服務，更上架多款基金、保險、債券產品，為客戶提供更多元化的理財選擇，並推動由以產品銷售為主導向以理財服務為導向的業務轉型。本集團持續完善線上線下服務管道，不斷提升客戶體驗。年內，本集團未雨綢繆，在港島、九龍及新界分別設置跨境服務中心；建設啟德新區分行，成為區內首家人駐銀行，服務區內居民及工作人士；推出全新手機 APP，以金融科技助力跨境業務發展。

As at the end of December 2022, net operating income before impairment allowances in Personal Banking amounted to HK\$1,758 million, increased by 9.93% year-on-year. The Group adhered to the customer centric approach and actively served local citizens and cross-border customers. During the year, the Group continued to enrich its wealth management products, established new insurance agency partnerships, and introduced high-end insurance brokerage and referral trust services. It also launched a variety of funds, insurance and bond products to provide customers with more diversified financial management choices and to facilitate the transformation from a product sales-oriented business to a financial services-oriented business. The Group continued to improve its online and offline service channels to enhance customer experience. During the year, the Group provided against the future and set up cross-border service centers in Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Territories. In addition, a new branch was opened in Kai Tak, first bank in the region, to serve the customers in this community. A new mobile application was launched to facilitate cross-border business development with financial technology.

積極深耕本地市場，突出南商品牌特色，打造涵蓋多領域的「金融+非金融」豐富產品組合以更好地滿足客戶需求，推出 NCB Step Up with You 迎新健康獎賞等多項行銷活動吸納優質理財客戶。面臨 2022 年第五波疫情，本集團致力保障銀行網點對外服務不間斷，積極擔當社會責任。期間，為減輕受疫情影響市民的生活負擔，在分行向市民提供抗疫物資，並向香港長者社區服務中心捐贈血氧儀。

The Group has been actively putting efforts into the local market, highlighting the brand characteristics of NCB, and creating rich options of "financial + non-financial" portfolio which covers various fields to better meet customer needs. The Group has also launched marketing activities such as the welcome offer, NCB Step Up with You, to attract quality wealth management customers. In the face of the fifth wave of the pandemic in 2022, the Group was committed to ensure uninterrupted services at its banking network and actively fulfilling its social responsibility. To reduce the pandemic impact on citizens during the period, the Group distributed anti-pandemic supplies to the public at branches and donated pulse oximeters to district elderly community centres in Hong Kong.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**企業銀行業務**

**Corporate banking**

截至 2022 年 12 月底，公司貸款為港幣 2,376.80 億元，按年上升 2.31%，企業銀行淨利息收入為港幣 36.11 億元，提取減值準備前之淨經營收入為港幣 50.15 億元，按年上升 1.28%。本集團全力拓展目標客群，優化客戶結構，年內目標客群貸款餘額佔比穩步上升。本集團積極把握境外美元債再融資、人民幣匯率波動等市場機遇，發揮本集團跨境網路和機制靈活的優勢，利用與信達集團的業務協同、與南商(中國)的一體化聯動，打造跨境結算、供應鏈融資、內保外貸、跨境直貸、人民幣結算等特色產品體系，以客戶需求為出發點，為客戶量身定制綜合性解決方案，致力解決客戶在跨境業務普遍存在的痛點，穩步向金融管家服務模式轉型。年內，配合企業客戶向可持續發展模式轉型，成功作為大型企業的獨家牽頭行兼簿記行，籌組具香港品質保證局(HKQAA)認證的綠色銀團貸款，並作為客戶的綠色金融顧問，獲同業積極參貸。2022 年本集團於香港及澳門委任牽頭安排行的排名較 2021 年顯著提升。

As at the end of December 2022, corporate loans and advances amounted to HK\$237,680 million, up 2.31% year-on-year. Net interest income in Corporate Banking was HK\$3,611 million, and net operating income before impairment allowances in Corporate Banking amounted to HK\$5,015 million, increased by 1.28% year-on-year. The Group made every effort to expand its target customer groups and optimise its customer structure, and in turn, achieved a steady increase in the percentage of loan balances from target customer groups during the year. With active effort to seize market opportunities such as refinancing of overseas US dollar debts and fluctuations in RMB exchange rate, and to leverage advantages in cross-border network and flexible mechanism through business synergy with Cinda Group and the integrated linkage with NCB (China), the Group built up a distinctive product system containing cross-border settlement, supply chain financing, domestic guarantees for foreign loans, cross-border direct loans and RMB settlement, and provided customers with customised comprehensive solutions to solve their common pain points in cross-border business, steadily transforming towards the financial steward service model. During the year, in response to the corporate customers' transformation to a sustainable development model, the Group successfully acted as the sole lead bank and bookrunner for large enterprises, organised green syndicated loans certified by Hong Kong Quality Assurance Agency (HKQAA), and acted as a green financial advisor for customers, the loans of which were actively participated by the industry peers. The Group's ranking of appointed lead arrangers in Hong Kong and Macao in 2022 was significantly higher than that in 2021.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**企業銀行業務 (續)**

**Corporate banking (continued)**

面對持續的疫情影響及經營壓力，本集團年內繼續推出多項支援企業客戶的紓困措施，鼎力支持中小企業度過疫情難關，積極配合香港按揭證券有限公司推出各項「中小企融資擔保計畫」的產品優化，回應香港金融管理局繼續延長並優化「預先批核還息不還本計畫」，為中小企提供融資的支援；推出線上服務費豁免優惠，並鼓勵客戶使用電子銀行及賬戶服務，減輕客戶的理財成本；向安老業界相關組織提供抗疫所需物資，與客戶共克時艱。

In response to the continuous impact of the pandemic and operating pressure, the Group continued to introduce numerous relief measures to support corporate customers during the year, fully backing small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) to overcome trying times during the pandemic. The Group actively cooperated with the Hong Kong Mortgage Corporation Limited to launch various product enhancements to the "SME Financing Guarantee Scheme", as a response to Hong Kong Monetary Authority continuing to extend and optimise the "Pre-approved Principal Payment Holiday Scheme" to provide financing support to SMEs. Besides, the Group introduced online service fee waivers and encouraged customers to use electronic banking and account services, in a bid to reduce the financial costs for customers. The Group also provided the elderly care organizations with the necessary supplies to fight against the pandemic, so as to overcome the difficulties together with customers.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**財資業務**

**Treasury**

截至 2022 年 12 月底，財資業務提取減值準備前之淨經營收入為港幣 27.33 億元，按年上升 44.28%。本集團全面深化「人民幣第一」策略並積極強化金融管家角色，以產品維度做好客戶行銷工作，深入挖掘每個客戶的需求，為客戶全面提供跨境投融资、匯率及利率管理等應對市場波動風險的綜合解決方案，建立產品經理和客戶經理高效協同的工作機制，為代客業務的順利開展打下夯實基礎。年內針對人民幣大幅波動市況，本集團推出息得穩、購匯寶、扭計息人民幣靈活存款等跨境利率、匯率組合產品，為客戶提供更加豐富的特色化商品。本集團積極拓展線上線下多管道宣傳，建設南商人民幣專家品牌形象，豐富官網、微信公眾號等管道的發佈內容，並新增報紙金融專欄、線上直播、微信視頻號等新管道，向客戶提供更豐富、更即時的人民幣市場資訊和南商人民幣觀點。同時，把握跨境聯動業務機會，形成合力，持續提升本集團跨境人民幣業務能力。

As at the end of December 2022, net operating income before impairment allowances generated by Treasury amounted to HK\$2,733 million, increased by 44.28% year-on-year. The Group comprehensively deepened its "RMB First" strategy and actively strengthened its role as a financial steward by marketing to customers with product dimension and exploring the needs of each customer, providing customers with comprehensive solutions for cross-border investment and financing, exchange rate, interest rate management, etc to cope with market fluctuations. The Group established an efficient and collaborative working mechanism between product managers and relationship managers to lay a solid foundation for the smooth development of the agency business. During the year, in response to the volatile RMB market, the Group launched cross-border interest rate and exchange rate products, such as Stable Interest (息得穩), Gou Hui Bao (購匯寶), and Flexi Yield RMB Time Deposit (扭計息人民幣靈活存款), providing customers with more extensive and distinctive products. The Group also actively expanded online and offline multi-channel publicity, built the brand image as an NCB RMB expert, enriched the contents in the official website, WeChat official account and other channels, and added new channels such as financial news column, online live broadcast and WeChat video account to provide customers with more extensive and real-time information on RMB market and NCB's views on RMB. At the same time, the Group seized the opportunities of cross-border joint business and achieved synergy, continuously enhancing the Group's capability in cross-border RMB business.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**內地業務**

**Mainland Business**

面對疫情反復衝擊和中國內地經濟維持弱復甦格局，南商(中國)敏捷應對、多措並舉抗疫保產，保障業務有序運作，並為持續向高品質發展轉型夯實基礎。年內，本集團緊盯轉型目標，聚焦個人及公司目標客群，以專項優惠方案加大優質客戶拓展，優化業務結構。本集團積極發揮協同效能，持續深化跨境特色，聚焦財富管理業務，提升產品配置豐富程度和產品行銷能力，深化數位化轉型，全力推動跨境匯款、結售匯、單證、保函及貿易融資等國際業務線上化，提升客戶體驗，升級信貸系統功能反覆運算提升風控能力。本集團進一步深化普惠實、聚惠達業務應用，做好服務實體經濟，支援普惠小微、綠色信貸和戰略新興產業等領域發展。本集團進一步完善重點區域佈局，在 2020 年成功開設武漢分行並持續盈利的基礎上，2022 年增開重慶分行，不斷提升區域金融服務能力及與信達集團的協同對客服務能力。

In the face of the recurring impact of the pandemic and the weak recovery of the mainland economy, NCB (China) responded swiftly and took multiple measures to fight the pandemic and ensure orderly business operations, laying a solid foundation for continuous transformation to high quality development. During the year, the Group paid close attention to the strategic transformation, focused on personal and corporate target customer groups, and increased the expansion of quality customers with special preferential plans to optimise the business structure. The Group actively made use of synergies, continued to deepen its cross-border features, focused on wealth management business, and enhanced product configuration and product marketing capabilities. The Group also deepened digital transformation, promoted online cross-border business such as cross-border remittance, foreign exchange settlement and sales, documents, letters of guarantee and trade financing, enhanced customer experience, and upgraded credit system functions to improve risk control capabilities. Moreover, the Group further deepened the business application of Puhuibao and Juhuida, served the real economy properly, and supported the development of inclusive micro and small enterprises, green credit and strategic emerging industries. The Group further improved the planning of key regions and, on the basis of the successful opening of the Wuhan branch in 2020 and its continued profitability, opened an Chongqing branch in 2022 to continuously improve the regional financial service capabilities and collaborative customer service capabilities with Cinda Group.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**風險管理**

**Risk management**

本集團高度重視健全的風險管治架構和合規文化，全體僱員均貫徹遵從本集團的風險管理制度與內部監控程序，堅守風險底線。同時，進一步提高風險意識，加強風險管控，提升風險防控的前瞻性、有效性，壓實資產品質基礎。

The Group attached great importance to a sound risk governance structure and compliance culture. All employees fully abided by the Group's risk management system and internal control procedures and adhered to its risk limit. At the same time, the Group further enhanced risk awareness, strengthened risk management and control, and improved the foresight and effectiveness of risk prevention and control, consolidating the foundation of asset quality.

年內，本集團持續優化資產品質管制工作，全面梳理存量資產情況，規範有序盤活資產項目，對中國內地房地產貸款等開展風險排查，主動清退潛在高風險專案，優化授信組合結構。配合戰略業務拓展持續做好合規與操作風險管理，全面合規經營，落實監管相關要求，並嚴格執行各項防洗錢及反恐籌資管控措施，確保風險可控。本集團亦對主要風險進行壓力測試，評估受壓環境對資產品質和財務狀況的影響，並緊跟監管政策最新要求，不斷完善氣候風險管理相關工作。

During the year, the Group continued to optimise asset quality control, comprehensively sorted out the existing assets, and revitalised asset projects in a standardised and orderly manner. The Group also carried out risk checks on the mainland real estate loans, proactively withdrew from potential high-risk projects, and optimised the structure of credit portfolios. In line with its strategic business development, the Group continued to manage compliance and operational risk, operated in full compliance with the regulations, implemented relevant regulatory requirements, and strictly executed various anti-money laundering and anti-terrorist financing control measures, ensuring that risks are under control. The Group also conducted stress tests on major risks to assess the impact of the stressful environment on asset quality and financial status, and kept abreast of the latest requirements of regulatory policies to continuously improve climate risk management.

未經審核之  
補充財務資料 (續)

**Unaudited Supplementary Financial Information (continued)**

**5. 業務回顧 (續)**

**5. Business Review (continued)**

**業務回顧 (續)**

**Business Review (continued)**

**前景展望**

**Outlook**

展望 2023 年，海外通脹延續回落趨勢，美國聯儲局的緊縮貨幣政策已接近尾聲，加息週期或在上半年到達高峰，預計利率將在高位徘徊。高利率環境令全球經濟環境承壓，全球範圍經濟衰退風險持續升高。中國內地經濟增長方面，在積極財政政策和穩健貨幣政策下，2023 年將呈現見底反彈、加速上升的發展局面。疫情防控政策迎來轉變，短期而言，防疫措施拖的放寬會擴大社會面感染人數，經濟活動短暫受到影響；但待中國內地度過疫情高峰，在貨幣及財政政策的共同作用下，內需有望進一步修復。投資將主要以政府基建帶動；私人部門投資動力逐步釋放；房地產行業逐漸企穩，對經濟增長的掣肘降低。

Looking forward to 2023, overseas inflation will continue its downward trend. The US Federal Reserve's tightening monetary policy is coming to an end, with the interest rate hike cycle likely to peak in the first half of the year and interest rates expected to hover at a high level. The high interest rate environment puts pressure on the global economic environment, and the risk of global economic recession continues to rise. Economic growth in the mainland, under the proactive fiscal policy and prudent monetary policy, will bottom out and grow rapidly in 2023. The pandemic prevention and control policy is ushering in a change. In the short term, the relaxation of pandemic prevention measures will increase the number of infection and temporarily affect economic activities. However, after the peak of the pandemic in the mainland, domestic demand is expected to further recover under the combined effect of monetary and fiscal policies. Investment will be mainly driven by government infrastructure. Investment momentum in the private sector will be gradually released. The real estate industry will gradually stabilise, reducing the constraints on economic growth.

面對複雜多變的市場環境和激烈的競爭行業，本集團將繼續推動戰略轉型向縱深發展，繼續深化協同聯動，竭力提升差異化競爭力，鞏固跨境和「投行+商行」特色優勢。同時，全力以赴建設 IT 新線，優化自主運營能力，並持續加強風險管理，保持各項業務穩健發展。

In the face of the complex and ever-changing market environment and the fierce competition in the industry, the Group will continue to develop the width and depth of its strategic transformation, continue to deepen the synergies, and strive to enhance its differentiated competitiveness, consolidating the unique advantages of cross-border and "investment bank + commercial bank". At the same time, the Group will make every effort to build new IT system, optimise its own operational capabilities, and continue to strengthen risk management to maintain the steady development of the businesses.



**附錄**
**Appendix**
**本銀行之附屬公司**
**Subsidiaries of the Bank**

本銀行附屬公司的具體情況如下：

The particulars of our subsidiaries are as follows:

名稱 Name	註冊／營業 地點及日期 Place and date of incorporation/ operation	註冊資本／已發行股本 Registered capital/ issued share capital	持有權益 Interest held	主要業務 Principal activities
南洋商業銀行（中國）有限公司 Nanyang Commercial Bank (China), Limited	中國 2007年12月14日 The People's Republic of China 14 December 2007	註冊資本 人民幣 9,500,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB9,500,000,000	100%	銀行業務 Banking business
南洋商業銀行信託有限公司 Nanyang Commercial Bank Trustee Limited	香港 1976年10月22日 Hong Kong 22 October 1976	普通股 港幣 3,000,000 元 Ordinary shares HK\$3,000,000	100%	信託服務 Trustee services
廣利南投資管理有限公司 Kwong Li Nam Investment Agency Limited	香港 1984年5月25日 Hong Kong 25 May 1984	普通股 港幣 3,050,000 元 Ordinary shares HK\$3,050,000	100%	投資代理 Investment agency
南洋商業銀行（代理人）有限公司 Nanyang Commercial Bank (Nominees) Limited	香港 1980年8月22日 Hong Kong 22 August 1980	普通股 港幣 50,000 元 Ordinary shares HK\$50,000	100%	代理人服務 Nominee services
南商財富管理顧問有限公司 NCB Wealth Management Advisor Limited	香港 2004年9月13日 Hong Kong 13 September 2004	普通股 港幣 22,000,000 元 Ordinary shares HK\$22,000,000	100%	保險經紀及 顧問 Insurance Broker & Consultancy

## 釋義

在本財務報告中，除非文義另有所指，否則下列詞彙具有以下涵義：

詞彙	涵義
「董事會」	本銀行的董事會
「中國信達」	中國信達資產管理股份有限公司，在中國成立的國有獨資金融企業
「信達香港」	中國信達（香港）控股有限公司
「信達金控」	信達金融控股有限公司
「金管局」	香港金融管理局
「香港」	香港特別行政區
「強積金」	強制性公積金
「強積金條例」	強制性公積金計劃條例，香港法例第 485 章（修訂）
「內地」或「中國內地」	中華人民共和國內地

**釋義 (續)**

詞彙	涵義
「本集團」	本銀行及其附屬公司
「本銀行」	南洋商業銀行有限公司，根據香港法例註冊成立之公司，並為信達金控之全資附屬公司
「南商（中國）」	南洋商業銀行（中國）有限公司，根據中國法例註冊成立之公司，並為本銀行之全資附屬公司
「中國」	中華人民共和國
「人民幣」	人民幣，中國法定貨幣
「聯交所」或「香港聯交所」	香港聯合交易所有限公司
「風險值」	風險持倉涉險值

## Definitions

In this Financial Statements, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Terms	Meanings
“ALCO”	the Asset and Liability Management Committee
“Board” or “Board of Directors”	the Board of Directors of the Bank
“BOCI-Prudential Manager”	BOCI-Prudential Asset Management Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong, in which held by BOCI Asset Management Limited and Prudential Corporation Holdings Limited.
“BOCI-Prudential Trustee”	BOCI-Prudential Trustee Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong, in which held by BOC Group Trustee Company Limited Prudential Corporation Holdings Limited.
“CET1”	Common Equity Tier 1
“China Cinda”	China Cinda Asset Management Co., Ltd., a wholly state-owned financial enterprise established in the PRC
“Cinda Hong Kong”	China Cinda (HK) Holdings Company Limited
“Cinda Financial Holdings”	Cinda Financial Holdings Co., Limited
“CVA”	Credit Valuation Adjustment
“DVA”	Debit Valuation Adjustment
“EV”	Economic Value Sensitivity Ratio

**Definitions (continued)**

<b>Terms</b>	<b>Meanings</b>
"FIRB"	Foundation Internal Ratings-based
"HKAS(s)"	Hong Kong Accounting Standard(s)
"HKFRS(s)"	Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standard(s)
"HKICPA"	Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants
"HK(IFRIC)-Int"	Hong Kong (IFRIC) Interpretation
"HKMA"	Hong Kong Monetary Authority
"HK(SIC)-Int"	Hong Kong (SIC) Interpretation
"Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong SAR"	Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
"ICAAP"	Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process
"IFRS"	International Financial Reporting Standards
"IMM"	Internal Models
"IRB"	Internal Ratings-based
"LCR"	Liquidity Coverage Ratio
"MPF"	Mandatory Provident Fund
"MPF Schemes Ordinance"	the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance, Chapter 485 of the Laws of Hong Kong, as amended
"Mainland" or "Mainland of China"	the mainland of the PRC
"NCB (China)"	Nanyang Commercial Bank (China), Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank

**Definitions (continued)**

<b>Terms</b>	<b>Meanings</b>
"ORSO schemes"	the Occupational Retirement Schemes under Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance, Chapter 426 of the Laws of Hong Kong
"OTC"	Over-the-counter
"PRC"	the People's Republic of China
"PVBP"	Price Value of a Basis Point
"RMB" or "Renminbi"	Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC
"SEC-SA"	Securitization Standardised Approach
"STC"	Standardised (Credit Risk)
"STM"	Standardised (Market Risk)
"STO"	Standardised (Operational Risk)
"Stock Exchange" or "Hong Kong Stock Exchange"	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
"the Bank"	Nanyang Commercial Bank, Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cinda Financial Holdings
"the Group"	the Bank and its subsidiaries collectively referred as the Group
"US"	the United States of America
"VAR"	Value at Risk